364

(c) Carolina Collection
U. N. C. Library

THE UPLIFT

No. 1 JANUARY, 1953 Vol. 41

JAN 12 1953

THE DAWN OF THE NEW YEAR

Among the shadows of time gone by,
Now does the Old Year hide and die.
The New Year dawns, with its hopes and fears,
Its joys and gladness, its griefs and tears.
Who may guess—of its gifts to all—
To whom the joys or griefs may fall?
Oh, God, who knowest the hearts of those
Who in Thy Fatherly love repose,
Pay heed to Thy children who cry each day—
Dear Father in heaven, send strife away!
Send down upon earth the gift of peace!
Let hate, and warring among us, cease!
And grant that the New Year's gifts may be
Love and charity—blessed by Thee!
"Peace on earth, good-will toward men!"
And a surer trust in Thee—and then—
We will hope for all that is sweet and dear
With the dawn—God grant—of a Happy New Year.

—Mary D. Brine.

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

James H. Furr
Printing Instructor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

STUDENT REPORTERS
Harrison Powell
Manifred Patterson
Dwight Case
Benson Golding
E. J. Batson

SPORTS
David DeYoung

TRADES AND FARM
Jimmy Harrison

SCHOOL NEWS
Harrison Powell

SUNDAY SERVICE
Manifred Patterson

NEWS
Jesse Murphy

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
Jimmy Harrison
David DeYoung
Eddie Wilburn

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL 3—5
REVEREND WORTH A. SWEET
By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough 6—7
CHRISTMAS AT THE TRAINING SCHOOL 8—9
CAMPUS ACTIVITIES 10
WHAT THE TRAINING SCHOOL HAS MEANT TO ME
By Jerry Hewitt, 9th Grade 11
A DEPARTING WORD
By Rush Elledge, 7th Grade 12
MY FIRST CHRISTMAS AWAY FROM HOME
By Alfred Hill, 9th Grade 13
A NEW EXPERIENCE
By Grady Boykin, 9th Grade 14
SOMETHING TO CHEER ABOUT
By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade 15
NEWS OF FORMER BOYS 16
CHRISTMAS PROGRAM PRESENTED BY J.T.S.
By Phillip Dudley and Jerry Bradley 17—20
PROGRESS OF THE DINING HALL
By Dwight Case, 8th Grade 20
FARM AND TRADE NEWS
By Jimmy Harrison, 10th Grade 22
BIRTHDAYS 23
SUNDAY SERVICES
By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade 24—25
LOCAL HAPPENINGS 26
FUN AND OTHERWISE 27
TRADE AND FARM HONOR ROLL 29
SCHOOL HONOR ROLL 30
COTTAGE HONOR ROLL 31

The Uplift

Editorial . . .

A HORSE FOR SALE

Every morning two boys drive the garbage wagon by my window on their daily rounds of collecting the refuse from the living quarters on the campus. This wagon was drawn for many months by a bay horse and a black horse. I often admired the fine appearance of these animals as they passed by and had decided that I had never seen a finer animal than the black mare. She looked well fed, her coat glistened in the early morning sun, and she always looked in the best of condition. One morning I noted that the black mare was no longer a part of the team that pulled the wagon. Thinking that perhaps there was other work for her to do I dismissed the thought. But, when several mornings passed, and the old grey mule seemed to have taken her place on the team permanently, I became curious. Calling to one of the boys accompanying the wagon one morning I asked, "What has happened to the black mare that used to pull the wagon?" His reply came, "We had to get rid of her because she was no good. She would not pull her part of the load and was making it tough on the other horse who worked with her," he said.

Then I began to recall the many mornings that I had noted how hard the bay horse had pulled to bring the wagon up the hill past the office building. The black mare never seemed to be out of breath nor tightening her traces. Today I noticed that with the old grey mule helping him the bay horse was not pulling so hard nor did he seem to be so out of breath as in former days. True, this team was not as striking in appearance as it used to be, but there was more rhythm of step and more equalization in the pulling of the load.

We as human beings are very much like the black mare. We use

our cunningness, personal assets, and wit to help us get out of doing our everyday duties in dealing with each other. We disregard the feelings of others and fail to see the hardships that we may be creating in our failures in contributing to the task at hand. The "fad" today in the working world seems to be to do as little we can get by with doing, or to do only that that has to be done and nothing more. Little do we stop to realize the burdens and hardships that we place on others in so doing.

The story is told of a business man who was interviewing new employees for an important job in his firm. The first applicant was well educated and held a high degree from one of the leading schools of the country. After the interview he told his secretary that he would not do for the job. Agast, the secretary asked why. "Well", said the man "All the time that we were talking together he was smoking a cigarette and dropping ashes and match stems on the floor. This would have caused the janitor and the maids much extra sweeping and cleaning. A man that is no more interested than to create messes to be cleaned up by others is not capable of doing the job that I have to fill." His carelessness and disrespect for others cost him his job.

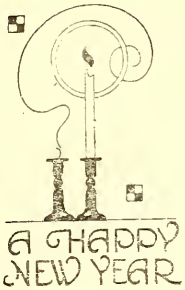
I have seen boys who thoughtlessly and carelessly would enter their cottages with muddy shoes completely disregarding the efforts it would cause others in cleaning after them. Often we shirk our duties in housekeeping and fail to do our share, thus causing others to have to double their efforts to do both our work as well as doing their own share. Isn't it too bad we can't just get rid of them like the black mare?

No matter what the task at hand may be it is our duty to do at least our share of the work. Often we are called upon to do work that we consider drudgery. Yet, we profit from it just as much as the rest of the group and therefore it is right that we do our share.

You have heard over anxious parents remark, "I want my son to go to school and get and education so he will not have to work as hard as I have in life." Education is no pass by for work. It is no excuse for shirking ones duty. The truly educated person is the one who realizes the full value of work and holds those in high esteem who contribute their full share. It is true that education equips one with better tools for work but in so doing our working capacities are increased and certainly not diminished. We should seek every means of strengthening our capacities for work and thus turning out a larger quantity as well as

a better quality.

Those of us who do our share of the daily task that come our way become more prescious in the eyes of our associates. They are the type of persons we like to deal with and carry on our daily associations. Whether in play or work, carrying your share of responsibility and the group activity wins a place of respect and admiration in the eyes of your fellow beings. They are the ones that do not have to be replaced by the grey mule. No, he was not handsome, but he carried his share of the load and won for himself a place of respect and admiration.



REVEREND WORTH A. SWEET

By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough

Sometimes it takes a serious crisis in a man's life to make him obey the call of God. Such was the case with Rev. Worth Alfred Sweet, pastor of Rocky Ridge Methodist Church of Concord. When he saw that God meant business he dropped everything, and went to work preparing himself for the sacred call to the ministry.

The Rev. Sweet is the son of George Edward Sweet and Judy Young Sweet. He was born in Iredell County on June 26, 1914. He moved to Cornelius at the age of eight and attended the Mecklenburg County schools through the seventh grade. At this time he stopped school and went to work in the Cornelius Textilt Mills where he was employed for sereval years. Later he resumed his education, and graduated from Corelius High School in 1935. It was during this period that he carried newspapers in his home town, and did other odd jobs.

While in high school Mr. Sweet won letters in football, basketball, and boxing. He was vice president of his class and won several speaking contests, including the county championship in 1934.

In 1936 Miss Rachel Williams of Concord became Mrs. Sweet in a ceremony held in Mooresville, North Carolina. The couple now have two children, Worth, Jr. aged thirteen and Edward aged eleven.

With a teaching career in mind Rev. Sweet entered Pfeiffer Junior College and secured employment in the Finishing Department of the Cannon Mills in Kannapolis at night. Later he entered Appalachian State Teachers College where he graduated with a B. S. Degree in Physical Education, and won letters in both baseball and basketball. During his school days at Appalachian he also served as a supply minister at Laurel Springs.

In June of 1949 Mr. Sweet entered the Emory University School of Theology in Georgia, where he served as supply pastor at Palmetto. He completed the necessary academic work in 1950 and moved back to North Carolina. This same year he accepted the charge of a circuit with five churches at Level Cross in Surry County where he started and completed a building program in the one year he was there.

In October of 1951 the Rev. Mr. Sweet and his family moved to Concord where he accepted the pastorate of Rocky Ridge Methodist Church. Under his leadership the church has made unbelievable progress spiritually as well as materially. In the 14 months that he has been at "The Ridge", a Hammond organ has been installed and paid for and plans are being made for it's dedication in the near future. This past summer a modern cooling system was installed for the entire building and new robes were bought for the choir. The "Hut" or recreation building at the back of the church has been completely remodeled to take care of the social activities of the community.

Each year around Christmas time the Sweets entertain the members of their congregation with Open House. The event this year was a good occasion for the folks of Rocky Ridge to see the newly decorated parsonage with its many improvements and conveniences including a modern heating system, refinished floors, freshly painted rooms and new furniture.

Rocky Ridge, one of the older churches of Cabarrus County, celebrated it's 103rd birthday last year. It is situated on the old Charlotte highway adjoining the property of the Jackson Training School. It has a membership of 285, and has a very active young people's group who, under the influence of their young minister, has made marked inprovements.

The Rev. Mr. Sweet is Assistant Secretary for the Cabarrus Ministerial Association, and Secretary for the West Concord Association. He has recently been appointed Director of the Methodist Youth Activities for the Salisbury district.

Mr. Sweet has been a wonderful neighbor to the boys and of the Jackson Training School since he moved next door. On his first visit to the school shortly after his arrival in Concord he offered his service to us in any way that he might be needed. He has been called on at the last minute to fill in for ministers who failed to get here for their Sunday afternoon service appointments, and has handled the job beautifully.

Beginning in January 1951 he conducted a series of Vesper services for the boys in the cottages, taking one each week until he had completed the entire group. These services were especially effective, as they gave Mr. Sweet and the boys the opportunity to get better acquainted, and each one was carefully planned to suit the age group of boys taking part. The services were held in the cottage living room, where the home-like atmosphere mingling with the quiet poise and christian influence of the young minister, created a feeling of spiritual warmth that the boys will long remember.

On November 9th, 1952 the Rev. Mr. Sweet spoke to the boys at their church service on th subject of "Happiness" The scripture lesson was taken from the 12th chapter of Luke, the 13th verse.

He explained to them, in careful and simple words, the meaning of happiness, and told several stories to illustrate his message.

The spiritual training of our boys is of utmost importance to the officials of this institution, and great care and planning go into the arranging of the

Continued on Page 25

CHRISTMAS AT THE TRAINING SCHOOL

Christmas trees, that custom which is so enjoyable and adds so much to the beauty of homes during this season of the year, play a very important role in the celebration of Christmas here at the Training School. In order to have trees for all the cottages, the school building, and the office it was necessary to find about 34 well shaped trees. Since the supply of trees of the right shape and size on the school property has been somewhat depleted in past years, Mr. Scott supplied the trees this year from his farm which is located nearby. About a week and a half before Christmas Mr. Carriker and Mr. Hinson with their boys went to Mr. Scott's farm and brought a a truck load of trees for campus use. Each cottage had at least one tree, and with the lights and other decorations they add a warm and homey touch to each cottage you enter on the campus. These trees were the center of attraction on Christmas Morning as Santa Claus, or his helpers, saw to it that each boy had at least one present under it.

The presents which were under the tree for the boys were given them by their parents, and various groups and organizations who have taken such a great interest in the boys here. That the school and boys here have many friends is evidenced anew each year when Welfare Departments, Civic clubs, business men, and other interested citizens contribute gifts for those boys who would not be remembered otherwise. In addition to the gifts found under the trees on Christmas morning the boys are remembered by their friends in yet another way. Each year they enjoy fruits, nuts, and all kinds of candies which were bought with money so throughfully and generously contributtd by public minded men and women from all over the state.

The academic school and the trades were closed for the holidays from Saturday, December 20 to Monday, December 29. During this time the days were filled with recreational and entertainment activities for the boys. The mornings were filled with various games held at the gymnasium, including basketball and volleyball. Each afternoon there was a movie at the school building followed by a period of recreation in the cottages. Delicious holiday meals were prepared and consumed, and we were somewhat surprised that the Infirmary was not filled with boys with the tummy-ache.

The office staff reports that this was a record season for holiday mail with hundreds of cards and packages arriving for the boys and staff members.

We feel that this Christmas was one of the most meaningful and enjoyable that we have had in recent years.

THE CHRISTMAS SPIRIT IN THE SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

Every year about this time there is evidence that the Christmas Spirit prevails around Jackson Training School.

Not only do the cottages have an array of decorations that create a homelike atmosphere, the school has gone all out as well.

Mr. Holbrook's room was the first to catch the Christmas Spirit and responded by painting a Santa Claus and reindeer scene across the top of the windows in his room. It is very attractive.

The sixth grade, which is Mr. Sinclair's room, caught the Yuletide urge to decorate and have painted nice scenes on every window. He thinks their most attractive creation is the old church, angel, and Santa, with some others running close second.

Across the hall I've discovered that Mr. Troutman's room has been busy making attractive Christmas wreaths and various other types of decorations. Evergreens were used. Red and silver paint was used to color the berries and wreaths.

Mr. Caldwell has a Santa with full pack on one of his windows as well as other designs appropriate for Christmas. These were done by the boys of the seventh grade.

The fourth grade taught by Mrs. Liske has been busy painting scenes in water colors of the wise men directed by the lone bright star in the East. These are large as well as beautiful and were used in the Christmas Pageant.

Mrs. Stalling's third grade and Mrs. Morrison's first and second grades have numerous Christmas scenes and decorations along the walls and above the blackboards which give their room a Merry Christmas effect.

The fifth and second grades occupying the front and center room on the second floor has taken advantage of their large windows and excellent vantage point to display their Chrismas decorations

On the three center windows there is a beautiful scene of carol singers standing in the snow outside of a church. The singers are dressed in gay colors which stand out against the snow in the background. The tree and lighted street lamp have the appearance of being real.

In Mr. Williams's room there are other scenes but there has been many comments on this particular scene.

There has been and excellent display of Christmas spirit around the school among the students and teachers. On behalf of Mr. Holbrook, the faculty and the students we take this opportunity to wish everyone, everywhere a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

———:O:———

A man in a restaurant called the waiter over disgustedly. "What do you call this stuff-coffee or tea?" he sneered. "It tastes like kerosene!"

"If it tastes like kerosene," said the waiter camly, "it must be coffee. The tea tastes like turpentine."

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES

Visitors to the campus this month were Mr. Samuel E. Leonard, Commissioner of Correction; Mr. James B. Liner, Psychologist for Correctional Institutions of N.C.; and Mr. R. E. Connell, Public Accounts Auditor from the State Auditing Department. Mr. Liner gave intelligence tests to fifteen boys and did personal work with 20 others. Mr. Connell audited the books of the Budget Department of the school.

X—&—X

Supt. and Mrs. J. Frank Scott entertained the school staff at a reception and open house on December 17th in the new Superintendents home. The home was beautifully decorated in the Christmas motif, refreshments were served, and everyone enjoyed a most delightful social hour.

X—&—X

The contractors have completed the repairs to the roof and upper story of Cottage No. 1. Work has now begun on Cottage No. 2. The other cottages will receive the same treatment as money becomes available for the repair work.

X—&—X

The boys and teachers in the school department are enjoying the new lighting equipment that has just been installed Two rows of fluorescent lights have been installed in each room and contributes both to the beauty and efficency of the rooms.

X—&—X

The campus has been buzzing with activities during the past month with preparations for Christmas. For many days Mr Carriker and his Shop boys were busy putting up the many decorations over the campus. The addition of the lighted arch over the entrance to other decorations on the campus, has received many compliments from the people on the campus and community. The bakery boys, under the direction of Mr. Liske, have been very busy making all the Christmas goodies. The delightful aromas that inhabited that area of the campus were most tantalizing and certainly gave one a holiday appetite. All the hustle and bustle around the cottages indicated that more Christmas activities were under way. With the erecting of Christmas trees, stringing lights, hanging of freshly laundered curtains, and the many other holiday preparations the boys were always busy, and over the huhbub that was taking place, one often hears whistling and singing of Christmas carols. The squalking that you heard coming from the direction of the poultry yard was the preparation that was taking place for Christmas dinner. Their sad plight furnished a tasty dish for hungry boys on Christmas day.

The carol singing that was heard as you pass the school building was in preparation for the Christmas pagent which was the highlight of our Christmas season. Over a hundred boys took part in the pagent. If you took the time to visit the class rooms you saw the product of many hours of art work displayed by the students. Everyone agrees that this was the most beautiful decoration that the school department has ever displayed.

WHAT THE TRAINING SCHOOL HAS MEANT TO ME

By Jerry Hewitt, 9th Grade

On October 22, 1951 I got my first look at Jackson Training School. I felt sort of sick inside, because I had my own Ideas about the school, but after I got settled down I found I was wrong in my opinion and began to like living here more and more.

After being here for about two weeks I found out that I had been chosen to remain in the Receiving Cottage and work with the new boys as they came in. Therefore, I have been in that cottage during my entire stay here.

I have been here a little over a year now, and I am returning home soon. In the past year I have profited more than I can express and I am going to attempt to tell you some of the ways in which I have improved. In the first place, I have learned to respect other people; their feelings, and their rights. Also I have found how to get along with others and how to help them when they are worried or homesick. For example, many new boys come in that are worried about their families and are homesick. I found out that the only way to help them was to get their minds off their worries and help them become interested in other things. In addition to learning to help others I have learned to respect older people and those who supervise me. The best policy to follow here is to treat everyone as you want them to treat you. Courtesy is an answer to a lot of problems along this line.

The most important thing that has happened to me here has been in the educational field. I now believe that a high school diploma is something every boy should work toward receiving. When I entered the school I was placed in the eighth grade, but have been promoted to the ninth. I hope to continue my academic progress when I return home. A boy has a better chance to learn here than at home because the classes are smaller and the teachers have time to give more individual help. The boys can take part in many other activities at school such as plays and different kinds of programs presented there. We have special periods devoted to physical education and a gymnasium which has all modern equipment including a swimming pool. All the boys seem to enjoy this phase of the school program very much.

Next on my list is my trade. When I first came here I worked in the Athletic Department. When I came I through that I knew a lot about sports, but when I began to look into them I found out that I only knew a part of it. After a little study and practice I soon knew enough to start working with the new boys and help them learn to play organized games. Our job was to help to introduce them to the Athletic Program of the school.

Later I was transferred from the Athletic Department to work as a

Continued on Page 14

A DEPARTING WORD

By Rush Elledge, 7th Grade

On November 27, 1951 I admitted to the Jackson Training School. At first I felt as though the world was against me, but soon I found the boys and my cottage parents were kind and very glad to help any boy get off to a good start at the school. By taking advantange of this, I soon made many friends among the boys here. When it came time for the boys to be sent to a regular cottage I was selected to stay in the Receiving Cottage and work with the new boys which are admitted to the school. At first all boys are homesick and have many worries, or think they do. I have found by working with new boys that you must be kind and polite. You must be a companion and a friend to others in order to help them become adjusted. The school offers many opportunties to boys who are willing to profit from them.

During my stay at the school I have been taught many things I have improved in more ways than I could tell and feel that the year I have spent here has been the most important one in my life. I have learned to be courteous and to respect other people's rights. Also I have given up many habits I had when I came to the school which would have been very harmful in later life.

So far I have been at the school about 13 months and have been in the Receiving Cottage all of this time. At first when I came to the school I worked in the Athletic Department where I worked for 3 months. Then I was promoted to a better job which is working as a houseboy. A houseboy has unlimited opportunities to learn about many things, if he will apply himself.

During leisure time here we have access to the Athletic Department through which a boy learns much about the various sports as they are in season. Each cottage has a team and all boys are encouraged to take part in as many different sports as they will.

Here, as in any public school, boys are encouraged and entitled to join the Scouts, many take advantage of this opportunity and spend part of their time in camping and other activities. Also the boys are taken to summer camp where they spend from three to four days swimming, boating, playing games, and having a general good time. Leaders are chosen to help the camp director and I was chosen as a leader this past summer. I stayed at camp two weeks this past summer and had a wonderful time.

Looking back over my life, I can not think of any one year that has meant as much to me as the one I spent at Jackson Training School. I would like to say to any new boy to make all he can out of his year here and he will never regret it. It will give him a grand basis for his future life.

MY FIRST CHRISTMAS AWAY FROM HOME

By Alfred Hill, 9th Grade

This is my first Christmas away from home. The sound of that sentence is enough to make you feel a little lonely at first, but when you stop to think you find yourself pretty lucky in spite of that fact. There are many others who will be away from home this Christmas also, and their plight is far worse than mine as there is not any surety of when they will return, or if they will return at all. In my case, I'll be going home in a few months and instead of being sorry for myself because I am away from my family, I am thinking of the ways I am so much better off than lots of people. That is why I wanted to write this article for others to read.

The reason I am here today is I would not listen to my parents and did the things I wanted to do, instead of those things I should have done. Now I am here in a Training School, but that is not so bad. The boys here know they are not here for punishment, but to learn how to become good and useful citizens. Most boys think of this type of school as a place to beware, but I am proud to be here as I have learned many things that I would never have learned otherwise. Therefore, Christmas has taken on a special meaning for me.

On December 20 the school was closed and all trades were closed also for the holidays. There was no work of any kind going on except those dealing with livestock and those other jobs which have to be attended to each day. At 1:30 p.m. each day there was a movie at the school. After that we went to the gymnasium and played basketball, volleyball and other games. On Christmas Eve all presents for the boys were placed under the tree in the cottages and the next morning all presents were distributed to the boys. All boys got a gift and that was something that many boys elsewhere were not enjoying. In this way we were very lucky to be here, and most of the boys were very happy, even though they were not at home.

————xxxxOOOxxxx————

"Son," said a Texan to his off-spring, "I just heard you asking that man what state he was from. Now, my boy, I want you to always remember this: If a man comes from Texas, he'll tell you; and if he isn't from Texas, there's no need to embarrass him."

A NEW EXPERIENCE

By Grady Boykin 9th Grade

This was my first Christmas away from home. Of course, I missed being with my family and friends, but I have had more to be happy about than most people away from home. Some have no assurance of ever returning, and I will have only a few months away from home at the most, and instead of being sorry for myself, I am a little bit proud that I can be in a place where the people do their best to help me have a Christmas like I would have at home. There are others much less fortunate than I am and some will never get home at all. Then too, there are those that may be in such a condition that they will never enjoy another Christmas anywhere.

My Christmas down here was much like the Christmases I have spent at home. Every boy got as much as one present each and many received more. The reason I say we at the Training School had such a nice Christmas away from home was the way they were given to us. Each cottage had a Christmas tree and the cottage parents acted as Santa Claus to us.

We had a little over a week to celebrate Christmas and I am sure each boy enjoyed every day of it. Every morning we went to the gymnasium and played all kinds of games and enjoyed different sports. After going to the cottage and enjoying a grand meal we went to a movie, these being shown every afternoon.

Although everyone enjoyed the holidays very much, most of the boys were glad to go back to school and have time to talk over the excitement of Christmas and get back on regular schedule.

I hope to spend my next Christmas at home, but if I do not and if I ever spend another away from home I hope I enjoy it even half as much as I did this one.

———:O:———

Continued from Page 11

houseboy in my cottage. Here a boy has many opportunities to learn a variety of things. He learns how to cook and do other work around the cottage. The house boys and the cottage mother cook the meals for the boys and keep the cottage clean. I have been doing this work for about eight months and in that time I have learned a great deal. When I return home my mother will probably have me practice what I have learned.

There are only a few of the many ways in which I have profited from my training school experience. I think that the year I have spent here has been one of the best and most important of my life.

SOMETHING TO CHEER ABOUT

By Manifred Patterson,8th Grade

Mr. Holbrooks showed us a movie about health. This movie told how to care for your teeth.

It started off at a baseball game the New York Giants were playing. There was an ordinary boy about twelve or thirteen years old. He had freckles, red hair, and very little knowledge about teeth. He was eating candy and pop-corn when his tooth started to hurting, now he couldn't enjoy the game with a toothache. His sister who was with him got him by the hand and took him to a dentist.

At first the dentist was preparing his tooth for the job ahead. The boy had an expression of puzzlement and worry on his face as he watched the dentist. The first thing the dentist looked at was the tooth, then he applied some medicine to stop the pain, then the work began. After awhile the dentist told Tommy (the boy) that he was through for the day, but he would have to come back the next day. Tommy asked why, and the the dentist replied. "The tooth has a cavity, and it would have to be filled."

Then Tommy wanted to know what caused cavities, the dentist told him that if he should eat the right kind of foods such as milk, cheese, fruits, raw vegetables, including citrus fruits he would have fine healthly teeth, but, he also said that "Large amounts of sweet and starchy foods encourage tooth decay." Next he mentioned the cleanliness of teeth. He explained how a person should brush his teeth, and that he should do it twice a day.

Then he told Tommy about different dentifrices. He mentioned how they could be harmful as well as helpful.

At the end of the picture Tommy and his sister were at another ballgame this time Tommy was enjoying himself. Do you know why? He was rid of that terrible toothache.

This picture was interesting and was full of valuble information.

Also I would like to say that dentistery has been recorded back to 2637 B.C. when Hoangti, first Chinese Emperor, advised the use of a tooth powder containing calcium.

King Solomon remarked on the beauty of teeth in his immortal "Songs."

Paul Revere, remembered for his historic ride, was a goldsmith and a dentist.

So you see, the care of teeth is not a new problem.

Dr. Jamison, the state dentist, arrived here at the school on December 29, 1952. While he is here he will repair the boys teeth that are in bad condition.

If the boys would take care of their teeth there would be no need for them to visit Dr. Jamison at the Infirmary. Everyone appreciates the work that Dr. Jamison is doing at Jackson Training School.

NEWS OF FORMER BOYS

Donald Clary, a former Cottage 2 boy, is living with his parents in Cleveland County. He is attending school this year and is in the seventh grade at this time. Donald helped his parents on the farm this summer and fall and since his dad was working as a carpenter Donald supervised the twenty-five acre cotton crop this year. This must have been quite a job. We have learned that Donald did volunteer fire fighting work this fall when a forest fire occurred in his community. While at the school Donald worked in the paint shop.

The former Cottage 14 boy, Roger Goin, has recently joined the Air Force and expects to be called into service in the near future. Since he has returned home Roger has been employed by a Beverage Company in Kings Mountain, North Carolina.

We have been notified that Joel Blanton, a former Cottage 1 boy, is now married and making his home in Shelby, North Carolina. He is now employed as janitor at the Shelby Medical Building and enjoys this work very much. While at the school he worked with Mr. Hinson with the tractor group.

Buddy Huffstickler, who was released in August, is making his home with his mother and step father in Cherryville. Buddy enrolled in the seventh grade when the fall term opened and is attending school regularly. He has been hoping to find part time employment for after school hours. While at the school Buddy worked on the farm.

A former Cottage 10 boy, Billy Styers, has been lived with his parents in Kings Mountain since his released in March of last year. He is enrolled in the seventh grade at this time but does not plan to continue school after his sixteenth birthday. He has a part time job with a dairy, working in the early morning before school. He hopes to become a driver of a dairy truck when he becomes of age.

Since his release from the school in May, Ted Rowe has been living with his parents at Connelly Springs. During this time Ted has been driving a truck, working as a carpenter's helper, and more recently doing construction work. While at the school Ted worked with the tractor group and is now putting his experience here to use.

Richard Mauney has been living with his mother at Hickory since his release from the school in October, 1951. He is employed with a furniture company near Hickory where he has been promoted from a "learner" to a "regular employee." Richard is considering joining some branch of the Armed Service in the near future and is making plans toward that end. While at the school Richard worked as an office helper.

— :0: —

"It takes less time to do a thing right than it does to explain why you did it wrong."

CHRISTMAS PROGRAM PRESENTED BY J. T. S.

By Phillip Dudley and Jerry Bradley

On Friday, December 19, the school department presented a Christmas Program including a play entitled, "On the Road to Bethlehem," recitations, carol singing, and a short movie. The program was directed by Mrs. Frank Liske and Mrs. Ernest Stallings with boys from all grades participating.

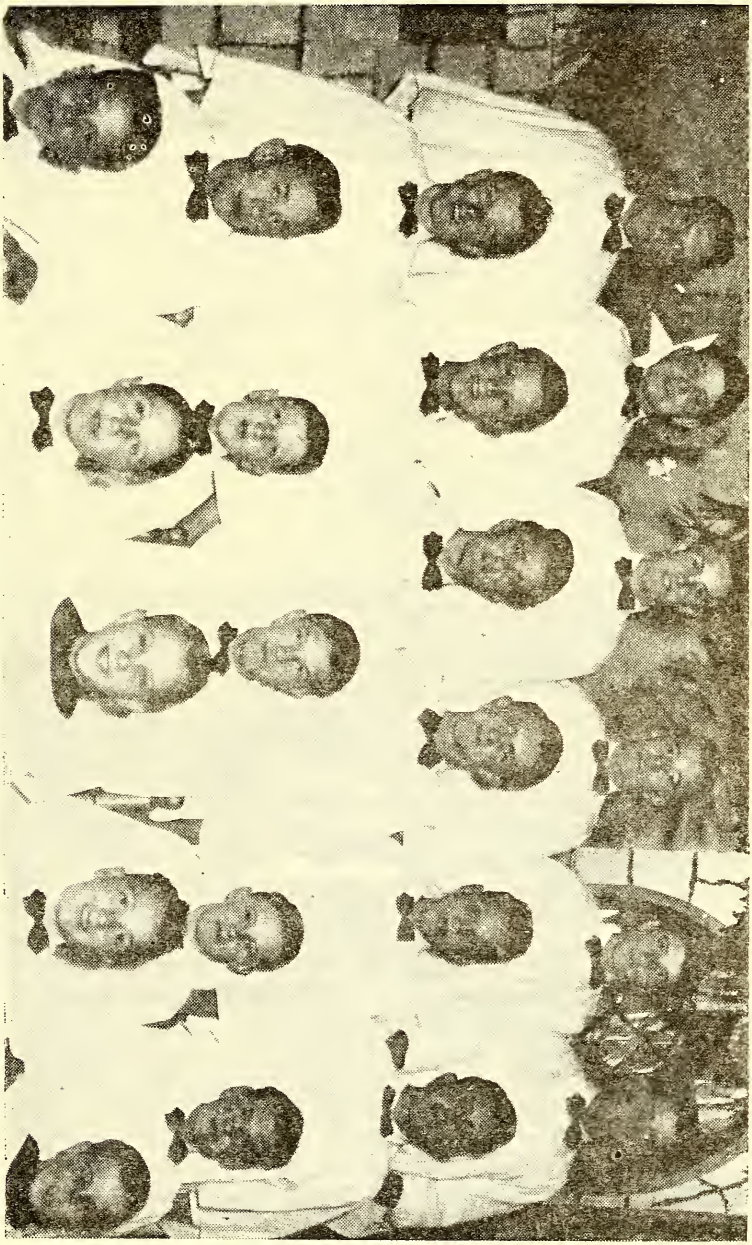
The program opened with the audience singing "It Came Upon The Midnight Clear," followed by a Christmas prayer read by Grady Boykin. John King and Bobby Gene Smith then read the Biblical account of the birth of Christ according to Saint Matthew and Saint Luke.

The play, *On The Road To Bethlehem,* was then presented. It was taken from the Bibical account of the shepherdss and kings seeing the star of the East and recognizing it to mean the birth of the Messiah. The play concerns the appearance of an angel before the shepherds telling them where the Christ Child lay, and it also tells the story of the daughter of one of the shepherds, little Zipporah. Zipporah, hearing the story of the Christ Child, longed to go with her father to see him, but her father refused to take her. So great was her desire to go that she slipped away and started alone on the road to Bethlehem. Unable to find her way she knelt by the roadside to pray when she saw three kings approaching. The kings stopped and were discussing the appearance of the strange star when the little peasant maid interrupted them to ask if they were going to Bethlehem to worship the Christ Child. They told her they were and she begged to be taken along. However, they refused telling her that she did not have a gift suitable for taking to the King of Glory. They left Zipporah kneeling by the roadside weeping. But unknown to the kings, when they went on their way, Zipporah followed them at a safe distance.

The second scene opened with Zipporah sitting by a small brook waiting for the three kings to reappear so she could find where the Baby Jesus lay. Before her unbelieving eyes a door opened in a rock wall and the three kings came out minus the gifts they had been carrying. The kings stood and talked of the baby in many exclamations, proclaiming him to be the "High Priest of Heaven Himself." They told of the Roman Herod who was seeking the baby in order that he might slay him, and knowing that Herod would question them they decided to take another route home to avoid him.

Zipporah stayed outside the door until the beautiful angel, who had appeared to her father, once again came to the door. The angel praised Zipporah for her loving kindness that led her on the journey through the night, and as a reward for her patience and love Zipporah was taken to see the Baby Jesus.

The cast of the play, *ON THE ROAD TO BETHLEHEM.* CAST: Left to Right: Billy Joe Wakefield, George Truelove, William Taylor, Jimmy Harrison. Second Row: Phillip Dudley, Dickie Leonard, Jerry Bradley, Kenneth Metcalf.



CHOIR: Left to Right First Row: Joe Hughes, Edward Duck, Bobby Smith, Homer Odell, John King. Second Row: Billy Jack Smith, William Vestal, Lawrence Poole, H. B. Lanier, George McLean. Third Row: Leonard Bright, James Buchanan, Thomas Queen, Lowell Burge, Eugene McKeown, Ronnie Lee, Fourth Row: Roy Sheppard, W. T. Morton, Eddie Wilburn, Elmon West, Roy Mast, Frank Simpkins.

The cast of this play was as follows:

Abdiel.....Jerry Bradley
Paul.....Jimmy Harrison
Aba.....Kenneth Metcalfe
Gaspar.....Billy Wakefield
Melchior.....Phillip Dudley
Balthasar.....Dickie Leonard
Zipporah.....William Taylor
Angel.....George Truelove

Following the presentation of the play the next part of the program consisted of recitations and the singing of carols.

The choir, under the direction of Mrs. Liske, sang; *Joy To The World, While Shepherds Watched Their Flocks By Night, Adeste Fideles,* and *Angels From The Realms Of Glory.* Charles Markham then sang *Away In A Manger,* and Charles and Tommy Priddy sang *Up On The Housetop,* and *Jolly Old Saint Nicholas.* Charles and Tommy also recited poems entitled *Jest 'Fore Christmas,* and *Santa's Secret.*

A short movie entitled *Santa Claus Punch and Judy,* concluded the program.

We feel that this program was one of the best the school department has presented and found it to be very enjoyable and inspiring. The credit goes to the teachers and pupils who worked so hard to make it a success.

PROGRESS OF THE DINING HALL

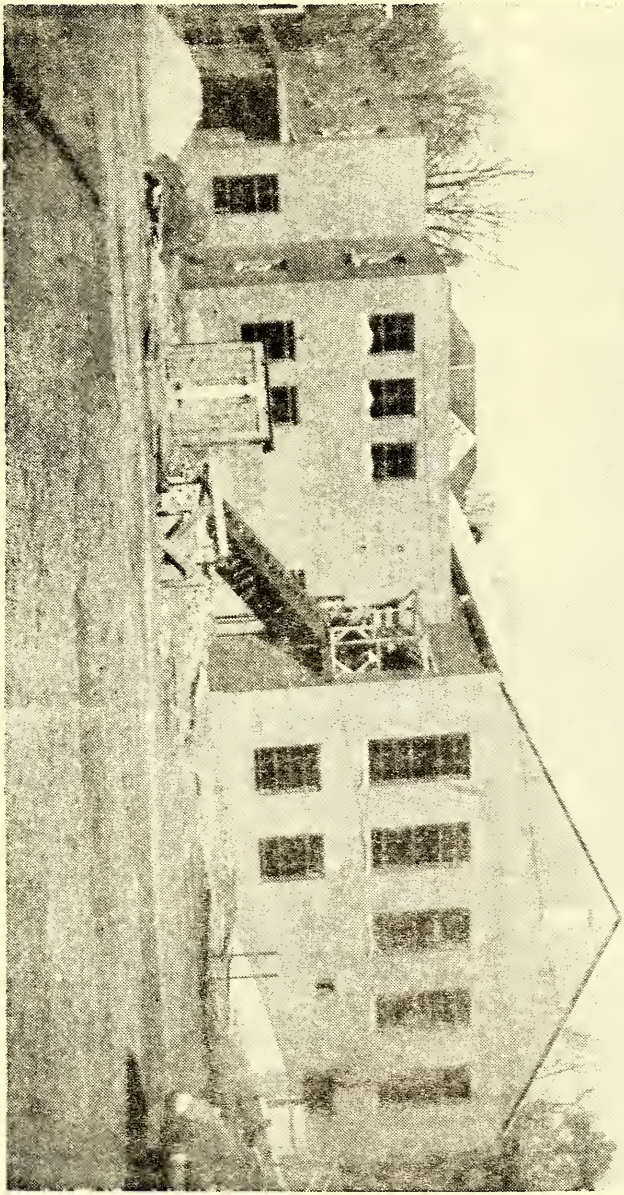
By Dwight Case, 8th Grade

The new dining hall is really going up fast. When I first came to the school, the foundation was the only thing a person could see on the new building. Two or three months later much progress can be seen. Last week, the workmen were putting the steel girders up for the roof. They used a large crane to put the big steel girders in place. This was the largest crane most of the boys had ever seen. Today, the roof is finished and the workmen are working on the inside.

Many brick masons have been putting in long hours on this building. The builders have many modern conveniences. They have an electric saw for cutting bricks, there is no long hours of mixing cement because they can buy the cement already mixed and ready for use. They have been working at night, on Saturdays, and Sundays trying to get the job finished. The electricians and plumbers have been doing their share of the work also. The building is already wired for the lights and pipes have been placed for the water facilities.

This building is constructed of brick and cement blocks with steel window frames for the windows. It has a very large basement and boiler room.

Continued on Page 25



THE CENTRAL DINING HALL

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

By Jimmy Harrison, 10th Grade

Work deserves rest, therefore you must rest in order to do your best work. Perfect rest requires clean sheets, pillow cases, and other bedroom accessories. These articles are made at the Training School.

Let's start at the beginning, the farm boys plant the cotton seed to raise the cotton we need. It is cu'tivated and picked when it has matured and is ready for use. It is then taken to the cotton gin to have the seed extracted and be bailed.

After the cotton has been picked and bailed, it is brought to our cotton mill which is supervised by Mr. Faggart. The boys under his supervision in the cotton mill are Billy Hawkins, Keith Homewood, Eugene McKeown, Ralph Carpenter, Donald Jenkins, Jimmy Ward, Roy Sheppard, Elston Morgan, and Raeford Hardison. They can learn a very good trade in the cotton mill. There are many machines which help to make the cotton into strong and useful material. They are the Picker, Cards, Drawers, Slubber, Speeder, Spinning Frames, and the Looms. These machines help to process the cotton and make it into useful material. It is then taken to the sewing room.

In the sewing room there are three sewing machines and one button hole machine. The sewing room is supervised by Mrs. Simpson. The boys who work in the morning are Tommy Page, and Bobby Holder, and the boys who work in the evening are Frank Hensley, Robert Moore, and John Pender. The sewing room boys make the material into sheets, pillow cases, curtains, and other things used in the cottages. They also make shirts, towels, and many other useful articles.

At the end of the day all the tired boys are ready to be tucked in under the fine clean linen made by the boys of the cotton mill and sewing room. Then they lay their sleepy heads down on the pillow cases that cover the pillows, and drop off into pleasant dreams.

———:O:———

Three fisher men went fishing in a small rowboat, and suddenly found themselves in a heavy squall. The boat sprang a leak and sank, and they all found themselves in the water. Two of the men began to swim, but the third floundered and sputtered helplessly sinking.

"Say Harold one of the swimmers asked him, "can you float alone?"

"Look" said the floundering one. "I'm drowning and he talks business!"

BIRTHDAYS

In the Uplift we are announcing each month the birthday anniversaries of the boys. It is our purpose to follow this custom indefinitely. We believe that the relatives and friends of the boys will be greatly interested in these monthly announcements.

DECEMBER

Dec. 2—Dexter Edge, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 4
Dec. 4—Claude Denton, 12th Birthday, Cottage No. 6
Dec. 7—Earl Locust, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 17
Dec. 8—Eddie Wilburn, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 16
Dec. 10—David DeYoung, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 13
Dec. 10—James Walker, 17th Birthday, Cottage No. 11
Dec. 13—David Carpenter, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 6
Dec. 14—Franklin Brindle, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 6
Dec. 15—Lowell Burge, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 10
Dec. 18—Donald Lee Jenkins, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 11
Dec. 19—Arthur Boyd Duncan Jr., 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 14
Dec. 19—James West, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 17
Dec. 29—Phillip Dudley, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 11
Dec. 29—Donald Mason, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 14
Dec. 29—Clifford Wyatt, 12th birthday, Cottage No. 6
Dec. 29—Alvin Lail, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 3
Dec. 31—Homer Odell, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 9

JANUARY

Jan. 6—Clyde Anderson, 12th Birthday, Cottage No. 7
Jan. 6—Billy Wiles, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 1
Jan. 7—William Holt, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 3
Jan. 7—Rudolph Allen, 17th Birthday, Cottage No. 17
Jan. 7—Elmore Gore, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 17
Jan. 11—Junior Head, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 3
Jan. 12—George Truelove, 12th Birthday, Cottage No. 7
Jan. 12—Thomas Adams, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 14
Jan. 13—Cecil Kallam, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 16
Jan. 14—Ronald Martin, 18th Birthday, Cottage No. 14
Jan. 14—Carl Barham, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 13
Jan. 15—Tommy Long, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 9
Jan. 15—Walter Holliday, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 14
Jan. 15—Billy Jarrell, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 13
Jan. 16—Ira Langley, 12th Birthday, Cottage No. 7
Jan. 16—Earl Medford, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 11
Jan. 18—Jack Moore, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 13
Jan. 19—Donald Morgan, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 9
Jan. 22—Horace Thompson, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 13
Jan. 26—John King, 13th Birthday, Cottage No. 7
Jan. 26—Bobby Smith, 13th Birthday, Cottage No. 7
Jan. 28—H. B. Lanier, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 2
Jan. 28—Keith Homewood, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 3
Jan. 29—Benson Golding, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 4
Jan. 31—Cecil Cochran, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 16
Jan. 31—Major Wood Jr. 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 1

SUNDAY SERVICES

By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade

Our visiting minister for December 14, 1952 was Reverend Fred Love pastor of the Westford Methodist Church in Concord. The scripture was taken from Proverbs. The sermon was based on helping others. He told about King Solomon who was the wisest man in the world. When God asked Solomon what did he want more than anything else, Solomon answerd him saying, "I want wisdom so that I may serve my people." God was pleased because Solomon wasn't selfish. He didn't ask for wealth or fame. He wanted to help his people and judge their problems wisely. God gave Solomon wisdom and in later years gave him wealth and fame also. Rev. Mr. Love told a story about David Livingston who was a missionary. David Livingston went to Africa to teach its people about civilization and God. He gave up his life in America so that he could help others.

All the boys enjoyed Rev. Mr. Love's sermon and we hope to see him return in the near future.

—:o:—

Our visiting minister for December 21, 1952 was Rev. Mr. B. D. Castor pastor of the Lutheran Church in Concord. The scripture was based on the birth of Christ. Rev. Mr. Castor talked about the spirt of Christmas, and said it was miraculous the way people caught the Christmas spirit.

As we all know Christmas is the day Christ was born, but some people do not celebrate Christmas as it should be celebrated. Today we only think about receiving gifts, Santa Claus, and that extra pay-check. We don't stop to think about Christ. We are leaving Christ out of Christmas. He was God's gift to us.

The Rev. Mr. Castor told the story about the birth of Christ. We all know about the long trip that Joseph and Mary took from Jerusalem to Bethlehem. After reaching Bethlehem they tried to get a room at a certain Inn, but the Inn keeper turned them away saying that he had no room. There was no room because the Inn keeper was building up a selective business. He only wanted famous people who were rich to stay at his Inn. But the keeper did let them stay in his stable. They took it willingly and that night the Christ Child was born.

Mary could have demanded a room, she was an expectant mother, but not Mary. That was why God chose her for his son's mother. She was kind, patient, and humble.

The Inn-keeper's name is not said in the Bible. The only reason he is remembered is to set an example for selfishness.

All the boys enjoyed Rev. Mr. Castor's sermon and we hope to see him return in the near future.

—:o:—

Our visiting minister for December 28, 1925 was Rev. Mr. John Knight pastor of the McGill St. Baptist in Concord. The scripture was taken from the second chapter of Matthews and the sermon was based on Christ's

birth. Rev. Mr. Knight told the story of the wise men. Jesus was born in Bethlehem in the days of Herod the king. Three wise men came from the east to Jerusalem. They asked, "Where is the child who was borned king of the Jews? We have seen the bright star in the east, and have come to worship him."

Herod the king had heard these things, and was troubled. Gathering all the chief priests and scribes of the people togather. He asked where Christ was born. They answered him saying, "In Bethlehem of Judea for it is written by the prophet."

Then Herod called his wise men togather he sent them to Bethlehem to seek the Christ child. He then wanted them to send him word when they found him so that he could worship also.

The star which they had seen in the East guilded them to the Christ child. They saw the child with His mother Mary. They fell down and worshiped Him. They then presented Him gifts of gold, frankincense, and myrrh.

They were then warned by God in a dream that they should not return to Herod. They went into thier own country another way.

Rev. Mr. Knight also told a story about a woodworker who made cabinets. This woodworker was a friend of his. Mr. Knight said that one day he went to his friends shop to get a brace for a shelf. His friend started to sanding and working the brace down with patience and care. Mr. Knight told him that it wasn't necessary to go to all that trouble that nobody would see it since he was putting it under a shelf. But his friend said, "the Lord sees every piece of work that goes out of my shop, and do you think that he couldn't see through that shelf."

This woodworker wanted to do the best he could even though it was a shelf brace.

All the boys enjoyed Rev. Knight's sermon, and we hope to see him return in the near future.

xxxxOOOxxxx

Continued from Page 7

religious programs through the year. It is through the kind and generous cooperation of the various ministers of this county that we are able to bring this valuable training to the boys of today who will be the citizens of tomorrow.

The boys and the staff of the Jackson Training School would like to express their appreciation to the Rev. Mr. Worth Sweet for the wonderful way he has worked with us in the past year.

xxxxOOOxxxx

Continued from Page 21

The boiler was placed inside several days ago. This new building is located directly behind Cottage No 11 and 13. The boys in these two cottages really enjoy watching the workers, as they build their future eating place. After the building is completed the meals will be served in cafeteria style. The boys will be seated at tables, four per table on the main floor. Everyone will enjoy this new arrangement for their meals.

LOCAL HAPPENINGS AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Reported by the Students in the School Department

My New Job

By H.B. Lanier, 7th Grade

My name is H B. Lanier. I am in the seventh grade. I am now on the Barn Force. Mr. Tomkinson is my supervisor. Everyone likes him very much. We have six boys working in the morning. We have recently receiied two new mules, which the boys on the Barn Force enjoy very much. I like the barn force very much and hope to keep on it. I like Mr Tomkinson also.

Our School

By Ray Holsclaw, 6th Grade

Our School has improved a lot since I came in January 1952. We've gotten some new teachers and we don't have anything but the best. They pick the best teachers for our school. All the rooms have got new fluorescent lights in them. The new lights make the old lights look like lighting bugs. The sixth grade collects bird nest, and we do all sorts of things. But best of all we have memory verses to study. I like to do that better than anything we do.

My New Job

By Charlie Knight, 4th Grade

I began working in the shoe shop last Monday a week ago. It is a good job, fixing boy's shoes. I have just learned how to put a heel on and before I go home I hope to be able to fix the bottom of the shoe. Mr. Hooker is our supervisor and I like him very much. I hope to be fixing shoes soon. The shoe shop is open on Wednesdays and Fridays and cold and rainy days.

My Cottage Officer

By Billy Sizemore, 5th Grade

Mr. and Mrs. Eller are very nice people. Mrs. Eller bought us a ping pong set for Christmas. Mr. Eller is buying all the boys a lock for their wallboxes We all appreacite them buying these things very much.

House Boy

By Bobby Bullard, 5th Grade

I am a house boy in cottage fifteen and I like it very much. I think it is a nice place for a boy to learn how to cook, so when he goes home he can help his mother. I have been in the house about six months and I know how to cook most anything that I want to. Mrs. Peek is a very fine women to work for. When I get home I am going to show people that a boy can learn some thing at the Training School if he wants to. So you see a house boy has a good job.

FUN AND OTHERWISE

(Bits of humor clipped from exchanges and gathered from other publications, with an occasional original funny-bone tickler added.)

THE MONKEY'S VIEWPOINT

Three monkeys sat in a cocoanut tree
Discussing the thing as they are said to be.
Said one to the others; Now listen you two—
There is a rumor, that cannot be true
That man descended from our noble race—
The very idea is a disgrace.
No monkey ever deserted his wife,
Starved her babies and ruined her life;
And you have never known another monk
To leave her babies and with others to bunk
Or pass them on from one to another,
Till they scarcely know who was their mother.
And another thing—you'll never see—
A monk build a fence 'round a cocoanut tree,
And let their cocoanuts go to waste
Forbidding all other monkeys to taste.
Why, brother, if I would put a fence around the tree
Starvation would force you to steal from me.
Here's another thing a monk won't do
Go out at night and get in a stew,
Or use a gun or club or knife
To take some other monkey's life.
Yes, man descended—the ornery cuss,
But brother he did NOT descend from us.

—X—

As an absent-minded professor went 'round and 'round in the revolving door he became a bit confused: "Bless my soul, I can't remember whether I was going in or coming out!"

—X—

The colored soldier had been peeling potatoes until his hands ached. Turning to a fellow K.P. he said: "What dat sergeant mean when he called us K.P.?"

"A h dunno," replied h i s co-worker, "but from the look on h i s f a c e A h think he means 'Keep Peeling'."

—X—

Two veterans Marines were bragging about their respective outfits. "When we presented arms," said one, "all you could hear was slap, slap, click."

"With us it was slap, slap, jingle," said his friend.

"Jingle? What was that?"

"Our medals."

—X—

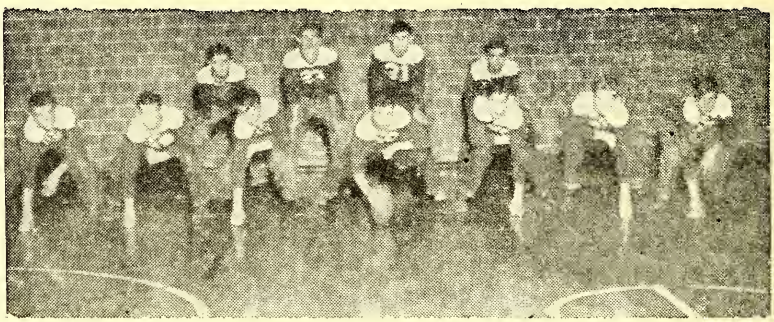
An American resident in China remonstrated with her houseboy for taking her linen into her bathroom without knocking.

"That's all right, Missy," said the native. "Every time come, lookee through keyhole. Nothing on, no come in."

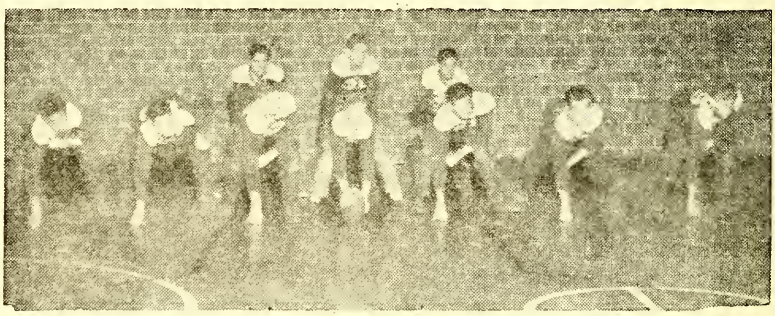
—X—

A motorist was picked up unconscious after a smash up and was being carried to a near by filling station. Opening his eyes enroute, he began to kick and struggle desperately to get away. Afterwards, he explained that the first thing he saw was a "Shell" sign, and "some idiot was standing in front of the 'S'."

FOOTBALL CHAMPIONSHIP WINNERS



Cottage No. 10 Left to right First Row: Olin Singleton, Ray O'Neil, Tommy Taylor, Frank Simpkins, Frank Victory, Fred Sawyer, Kenneth Metcalf. Second Row: Lowell Burge, Jerry Bradley, W. T. Morton, Thomas Queen.



Cottage No. 14 Left to right First Row: Frank Marsh, Jimmy Gerrald, Jack Ashley, Charles McMurray, Ronald Martin, Jerry Faulkner, Fred Keeling. Second Row: Vaughn Johnson, Walter Holiday, W. B. Taylor.

Cottage No. 7 Left to right First Row: Floyd Lundy, Mack Medford, Earl Davis, Carl Capps, Ira Langley, Kenneth Mayes, Calvin Byers. Second Row: Bobby Smith, John King, Buddy Costner, Jimmy Jones.

TRADES HONOR ROLL

COTTON MILL

Billy Hawkins
Donald Jenkins
Roy Sheppard
Jimmy Ward
Raeford Hardison
Ralph Carpenter
Keith Homewood
Eugene McKeown
Elston Morgan

BARBER SHOP
AND
SHOE SHOP

Ronald Martin
Johnny Winebarger
Keith Benge

CARPENTER SHOP

Kenneth Metcalf
Earl Locust
Ray Holsclaw
James Turnstall

LAUNDRY

Frank Brindle
David Carpenter

SEWING ROOM

Robert Moore
Bobby Holder

HOUSEBOYS

Alfred Sweatt
Harley Head
Alfred Hill
Harold Harris
Charles Merritt
James West
Donald Morgan
Bert Farmer
Charles Clapp
Eugene Calloway
Ralph Watkins
Dexter Edge
Eugene Kennedy
Billy Sizemore
Calvin Byers

MACHINE SHOP

Robert Jaynes
Clarence Reece
Joel Hoyle
Ralph Benfield
Wayne Clark
Billy Wakefield
Richard Leonard
Ralph Banks

PRINT SHOP

David DeYoung
Jimmy Harrison
Manifred Patterson
Eddie Wilburn

FARM HONOR ROLL

FARM

Billy Smith
Jimmy Jones
David Reeves
John King
Otis Jacob
Billy Wiles
Paul Vaughn

Continued on page 30

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

First Grade

Robert Musselwhite

Second Grade

Elmore Gore
Charles Johnson

Third Grade

No Honor Roll

Fourth Grade

Bobby Smith
William Taylor
Rudolph Allen
Tommy Sargent

Fifth Grade

Cecil Kallam

Sixth Grade

Keith Benge
Keith Homewood
Frank Marsh
John Pender
Clarence Reece
Eddie Wilburn
Jerry Faulkner
Billy Jarrell
Alvin Walker
Jerry Williford
Johnny Winebarger

Seventh Grade

Jack Buie
Rush Elledge

Eight Grade

No Honor Roll

Ninth Grade

David DeYoung
Jackie Ellis
Alfred Hill
Earlie Ray Smart

FARM HONOR ROLL CONTINUED

PLANT BEDS

Bobby Goodwin
Tommy Pressley
Phillip Dudley
Millard Wright
Eugene Jones
Roger Jackson
Donald McManus

BARN FORCE

J. L. Johnson
Billy Jarrell
James Godwin
H. B. Lanier
Arthur Biddix
Elmore Gore
Carl Capps
Beecher Carver
Raymond Coffey
Clarence Burns
Jack Moore
Lawrence Huffman
Sammy Lambert
Bobby Weaver

DAIRY

L. C. Summitt

TRACTOR FORCE

Homer Shew
Kenneth Mishoe
Jack Fox
Jerry Williford
B. W. Murray
Rudolph Allen

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

RECEIVING COTTAGE

Jack Buie
Cecil Cochrane
J. T. Jaynes
Cecil Kallam
Billy McClure

COTTAGE No. 4

Dexter Edge
Eugene Kannedy
Jimmy Turnstall
Ralph Watkins

COTTAGE No. 6

Frank Brindle
David Carpenter
Paul Webb
James Wood

COTTAGE No. 7

Calvin Byers
Jimmy Jones

COTTAGE No. 9

Ralph Carpenter
Charles Clapp
Howard Edney
Bert Farmer
Eugene McKeown
Donald Morgan
James Moore
Homer Odell
Tommy Page
Robert Pellerin
Kenneth Wilson
Jerry Williford

COTTAGE No. 11

Donald McManus

COTTAGE No. 13

Eugene Calloway
David DeYoung
Billy Hester
Billy Jarrell
J. L. Johnson
Roy Mast
Ray McGraw
Jack Moore
Harrell Rivenbark

COTTAGE No. 14

Thomas Adams
Aruther Duncan
Wilbur Helms
Ronald Martin

COTTAGE No. 15

Bobby Bullard
Bobby Harrison
Bobby Rice
M. B. Spencer
L. C. Summitt
Alven Walker

COTTAGE No. 17

Ray Holsleaw
Charles Johnson
Hersey Locklear
McKinley Locust
Charles Merritt
James West
Johnny Winebarger

INFIRMERY

Harold Harris
Alfred Hill

(c) Carolina Collection
U. N. C. Library

THE UPLIFT

No. 2 FEBRUARY, 1953 Vol. 41

"We all are blind until we see
That in the human plan
Nothing is worth the making
If it does not make a man.
Why build the nation glorious
If the child unbuilded goes?
In vain we build the city
Unless the child also grows."

From the Official Stationary of the Juvenile Court,
City of Greensboro, N. C.

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson
Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

James H. Furr
Printing Instructor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

STUDENT REPORTERS
Harrison Powell
Manifred Patterson
Dwight Case
Benson Golding
E. J. Batson

SPORTS
David DeYoung

TRADES AND FARM
Jimmy Harrison

SCHOOL NEWS
Eddie Wilburn

SUNDAY SERVICE
Manifred Patterson

NEWS
Jesse Murphy

LINOTYPE OPERATORS
Jimmy Harrison
David DeYoung
Harrison Powell

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL 3—4
MR. SAMUEL E. LEONARD 5
MR. WALTER R. THOMPSON 6
MR. CHARLES E. BOGER 7
MR. S. GLENN HAWFIELD 8
MR. J. FRANK SCOTT 9
MR. JESSE C. FISHER 10
MR. R. VANCE ROBERTSON 11
TWO KINDS OF UNIFORMS 12
MODERN COTTAGE NUMBER ONE 13
EARLY AND MODERN SITTING ROOM 14
EARLY AND MODERN INFIRMARY 15
FOUNDERS OF THE KINGS DAUGHTERS COTTAGE 16—17
EARLY AND MODERN SCHOOL ROOM 18—19
MODERN CHAPEL 20
SWINK-BENSON TRADES BUILDING AND SHOE SHOP 21
PRINT SHOP 22—23
EARLY AND MODERN SEWING ROOM 24
EARLY AND MODERN BAKERY 25
EARLY AND MODERN CANNERY 26
EARLY AND MODERN FARM EQUIPMENT 27
EARLY AND MODERN DAIRY 28
EARLY AND MODERN SWIMMING 29
EARLY KITCHEN 30
MODERN DINING HALL 31

The Uplift

Anniversary Edition

(Ed tor's note: January 12 marked the forty-fourth anniversary of the opening of the school. This issue of the UPLIFT is dedicated to the highlights in the school's history.)

J. T. S. CELEBRATES ANNIVERSARY

As early as 1890 public minded citizens of North Carolina saw the need for the establishment of a school to care for youthful offenders of the law. In that day a juvenile was handled in much the same way as an adult offender. They were tried in the same courts and served their sentences together on the chain gangs or in prisons. Thus, boys in their early teens were placed with hardened criminals to serve their terms allotted by the courts. No provisions were made for the rehabilitation of the youngster and no training was given him for future community living. Forward looking men and women throughout the state were appalled at the way some cases of youngsters were handled and knew that such treatment could only harm instead of help a wayward youngster toward building a law abiding citizen. Through the efforts of such men and women the Stonewall Jackson Training School came into existence.

It was largely through the efforts of Mr. James P. Cook of Concord that the State of North Carolina was awakened to the fact that young lawbreakers were not receiving the training and supervision that residence in a civilized state merits. After having attended a trial where a thirteen year old boy was sentenced to three years on the chain gang for petty larceny, Mr. Cook was greatly aroused. Being the editor of a local newspaper, "The Concord Standard", Mr. Cook carried the story in his paper and acquainted the public with the shocking facts of the case. He advocated the establishment of an institution for the purpose of caring for and training wayward youngsters, and other newspapers throughout the state endorsed the movement and were very outspoken in their views in

favor of such an institution. When the school was established by an act of the legislature in 1907, Mr. Cook was appointed Chairman of Trustees and was a member of this board until his untimely death in 1928.

One of the State's outstanding Womens organizations, The Kings Daughters of North Carolina, took up the banner and work unceasingly to make the dream of a training school become a reality. Composed of some of the State's leading women this group was most influential and helpful. In 1907 the general assembly agreed to the establishment of a training school for white boys.

The reason the school was given the name, Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School for Boys, makes an interesting little story. It seems that when the bill was introduced in the General Assembly there was much strong opposition to the establishment of a school which would have to be tax supported. Many of the members of the legislature at that time were Confederate War Veterans who had greatly admired the courage and fine leadership of General T. J. "Stonewall" Jackson. The promoters of the bill felt that if the vote of these veterans could be won the bill might pass. Therefore, in order to secure the vote they decided to name the school after the Civil War hero, Stonewall Jackson. Sure enough this was pleasing to the veterans and every one of them voted in favor of the school. Thus, the school came into existence bearing the name of one of the South's greatest heroes.

One of the problems facing the group responsible for setting up the school was the location and securing of land. It was agreed that the school should be centrally located and that it must be situated in a good farming area. At least two hundred acres of land would be necessary to start the school and since land was expensive and the allocation from the state only $10,000 the movement seemed defeated before it could be started. Mr. Cook and Cabarrus County came to the rescue. Desiring to have the school located in Cabarrus County, Mr. Cook was influential in getting the citizens of this county to raise the necessary money for the purchase of land. A sum of ten thousand dollars was raised and the land purchased. Building began in 1908 and the doors were opened and the first boy admitted on January 12, 1909.

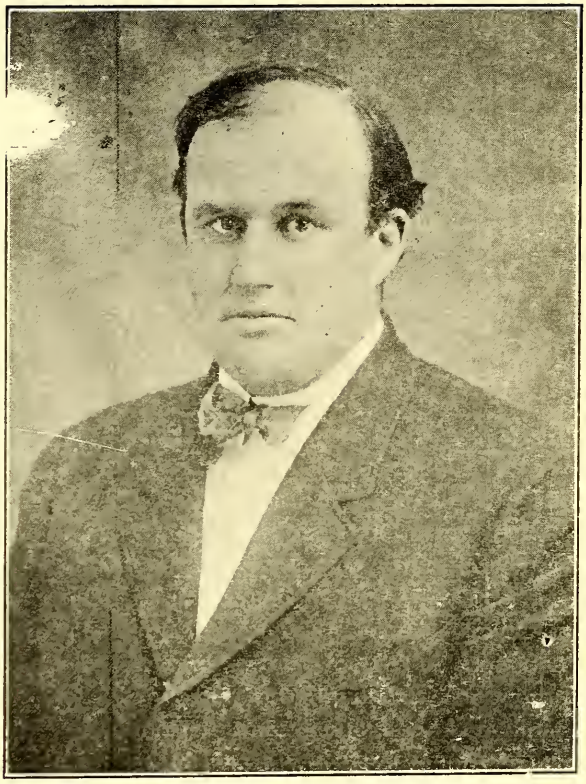
MR. SAMUEL E. LEONARD

Mr. Samuel E. Leonard was born Sept. 27, 1885 in Davidson County. He graduated from Yadkinville College Institute and received his A. B. Degree from U. N. C. in 1911. After taking graduate work at Columbia U. and State College he taught school for eight years, was principal at Kenley High and served as Superintendent of schools at Red Springs. He did Y. M. C. A. work at Sevier, S. C. and in France during the First World War.

Mr. Leonard organized the first Welfare Dept. at Wilson and served as superintendent there for four years. He then went to Raleigh where he worked with Miss Kate Burr Johnson in the State Dept. of Public Welfare.

In 1925 Mr. Leonard was assigned the task of building from the ground up the Eastern Carolina Training School for Boys where he was administrator for 18 years.

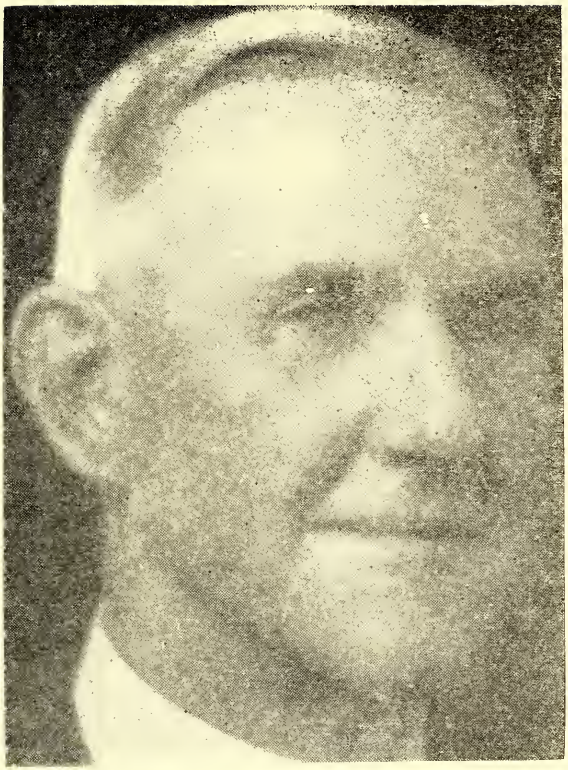
Since 1943 he has served as Commissioner of Corrections for the state of North Carolina. Under his leadership the Training Schools have reached a new high in the rehabilitation and training of the delinquent youth of our state.



MR. WALTER R. THOMPSON

The first superintendent of the Stonewall Jackson Training School was Mr. Walter R. Thompson. Mr. Thompson was born in Lincolnton, N. C. in 1875, was educated at the University of North Carolina, receiving a B. S. Degree in 1898.

In November 1907, Mr. Thompson was offered the superintendency of this school and he accepted this position to begin his duties on January 1, 1908. He served in this capacity until December 1, 1913. At the time Mr. Thompson began his duties there were no buildings and this was the primary concern. During his first year here, two cottages were constructed and the first cottage was opened in 1909.The administration building was erected, a third cottage and a barn were put under construction before he left the school. The enrollment increased from one to fifty six boys during the five years he served as superintendent.

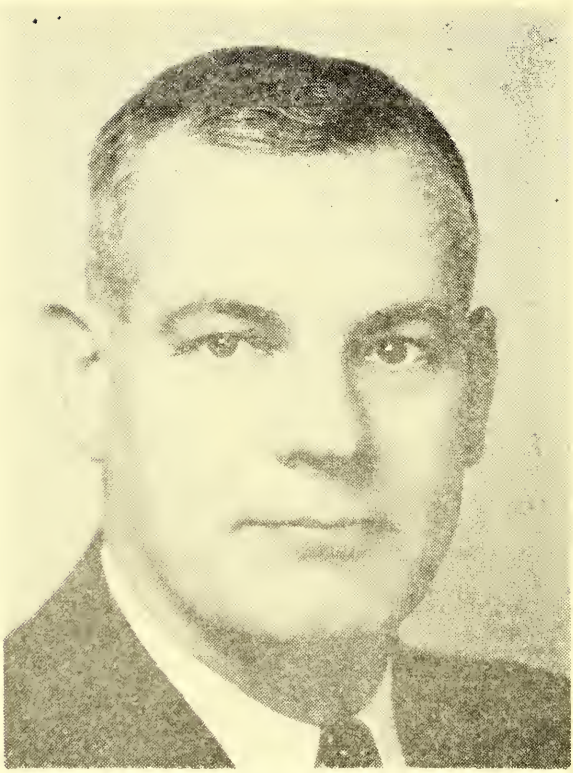


MR. CHARLES E. BOGER

Mr. Charles E. Boger was born in Cabarrus County on August 10, 1873 and is the son of Daniel P. and Nannie Crowell Boger. He attended a private school, the Unionville Academy, the Mt. Pleasant College Institute, and the University of N. C.

During his 29 years at Jackson remarkable progress was made. When he became superintendent in 1913 there were 56 boys and only two cottages, an Ad. building, a shop, a barn and 300 acres of land. When he retired in 1942 there were 17 cottages, the Ad. building, a trades building, laundry, bakery, infirmary, dairy, textile plant, ice plant, gym (with modern swimming pool), school building, and 948 acres of land.

Although he is no longer connected with the school Mr. Boger is still one of our most loyal friends. When his health permits he is quite frequently seen strolling around the campus. The constant inquiry of former boys about him is high tribute to a man who so unselfishly gave the best years of his life to the boys of North Carolina.

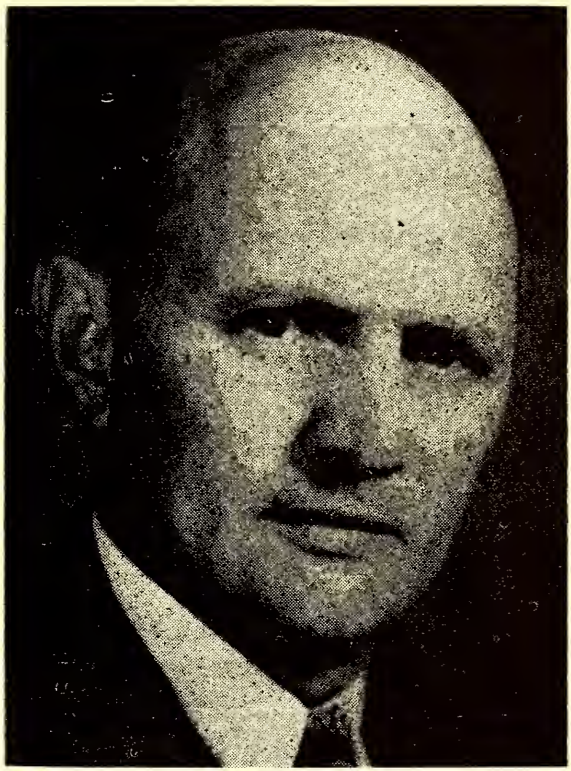


MR. S. GLENN HAWFIELD

Mr. S. Glenn Hawfield became the 3rd supe intendent of Jackson Training School on August 1, 1942. He is a native of Union County where he was born on April 21, 1891 to Mr. and Mrs. W. D. Hawfield. He is a graduate of Wesley Chapel High School and Trinity College (now Duke University). He attended summer school at Columbia University and took postgraduate work at the University of N.C. where he received his Master's Degree in 1926.

Due to World War 2 the physical growth of Jackson was hampered as all available funds were going for defence needs. However Mr. Hawfield, who was a great school man, directed much of his efforts toward the academic department of this insitution as well as the improvement of the keeping of individual records. One of his most outstanding achievements was the writing of the school history.

Mr. Hawfield worked unceasingly for the betterment of the school and a fuller understanding of the boys problems. The school lost an able leader with his resignation in 1948.

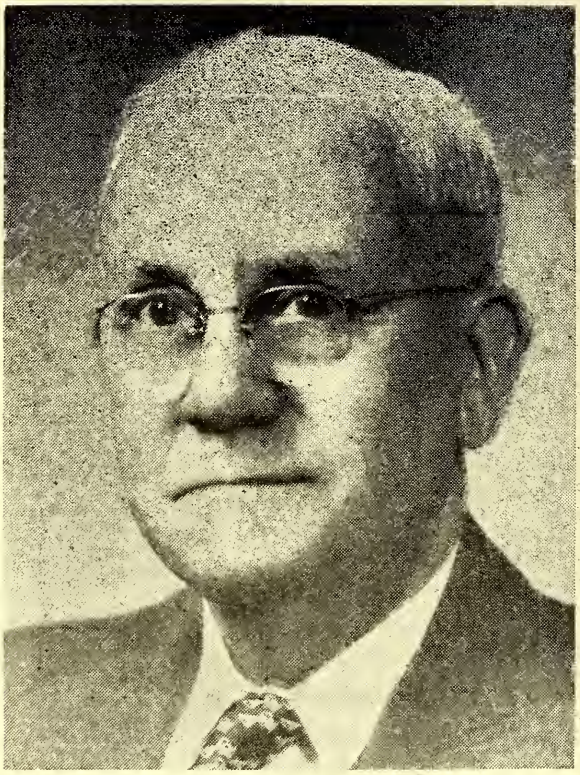


MR. J. FRANK SCOTT

The fourth and present superintendent of the school is Mr. J. Frank Scott, a native of Cabarrus County.

Mr. Scott, who has made education his career, was graduated from Trinity College (now Duke University) and took additional work at the University of North Carolina. He has had wide and varied experience in the field of education, having served as a school principal for twenty six years, eighteen of which were at Walkertown, North Carolina. In addition to serving as principal he has coached all sports, been a Scout Master for a number of years, and acted as camp director at the Future Farmers of America Camp at White Lake.

Mr. Scott's administration has seen many new physical improvements at the school among which are the heating plants installed in the cottages, construction of five staff houses, the superintendents home, an abbatoir, and at the present time a central dining hall which is under construction on the campus. Under his leadership great progress is being made in the development of a program for the individual boy.

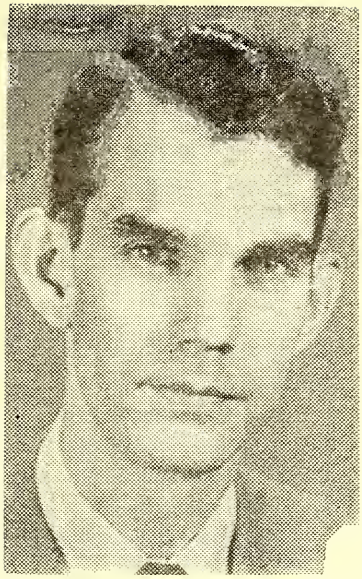


MR. JESSE C. FISHER

On June 1, 1909 Mr. Jesse Fisher began his duties at Jackson Training School and on December 31, 1950 completed his 41 years of faithful service. He is a native of Cabarrus County and is the son of George Ephream and Annie Cress Fisher. He attended the public schools of Cabarrus and was married to Miss Jane Powell of Whiteville on April 5, 1916. They have one son, Jesse C. Fisher Jr. who was born on June 2, 1931.

Mr. Fisher has seen the school reach its peak in population, more than five hundred boys, under four administrations. He has served as Assistant Superintendent under three of these, filling this capacity until his retirement on January 1, 1951.

Through the hardships of early beginnings and depressions to the modern and efficient present day methods he has worked tirelessly with one thought in mind that of doing his best for the boys entrusted to the school. It is fine that his services are now available to other training schools of the state as he is a member of the Board of Correction and Training.



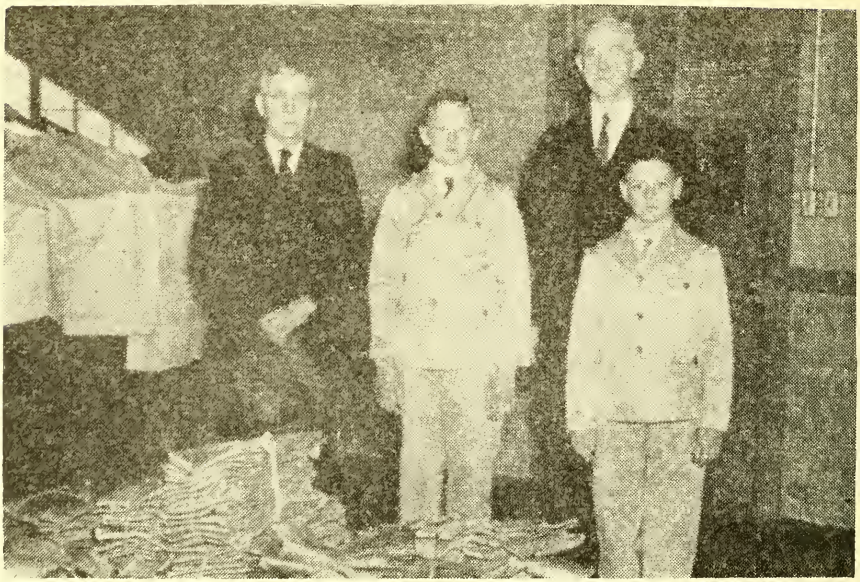
MR. R. VANCE ROBERTSON

The second and present Assistant Superintendent is Mr. R. Vance Robertson, who is a native of Bald Creek, North Carolina.

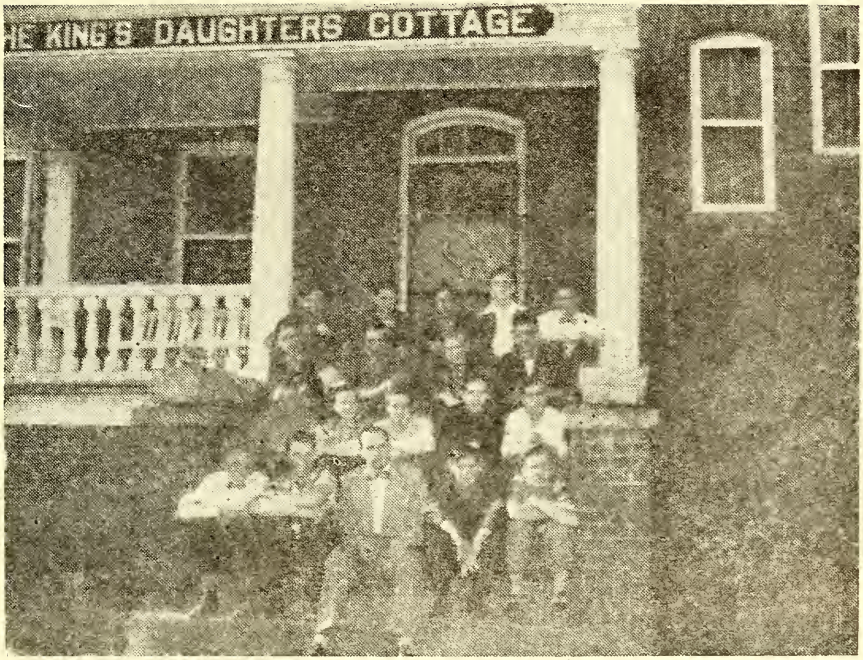
Mr. Robertson, who has had considerable experience in the field of education, was graduated from Western Carolina Teachers College in 1943 with a B. S. degree and in 1951 he received a M. Ed. degree from the University of North Carolina. Following his graduation from Western Carolina Mr. Robertson accepted a teaching position at Mineral Springs High School near Winston Salem, N. C. In 1948 he became Assistant Principal at Mineral Springs and held this position until he joined the staff of Jackson Training School in August, 1950.

While teaching Mr. Robertson received wide experience in directing extra-curricular activities such as sponsoring various clubs, serving as sponsor to the yearbook, and directing plays. He also served as guidance director of the Mineral Springs district schools. He is a member of the Phi-Deta-Kappa Education Fraternity and was honored by being listed in the 1951-52 edition of *Who's Who In American Education.*

A great deal of Mr. Robertson's time at Jackson is devoted to orientation and guidance program of the school. He is a friend and counselor to the boys and they have no problem which is too small to merit his attention.



Two Types of Uniforms used in School's past



Mr. Sam Hinson with the Boys of Cottage No. 1 — January 1953

Boy's Life

Today instead of the likeness of uniforms all over the campus we find boys dressed in varied colors and styles according to their own taste.

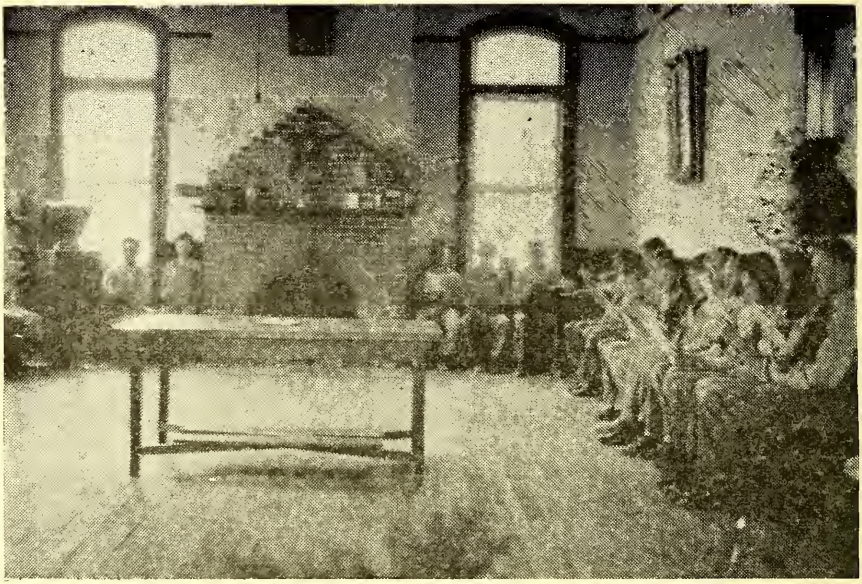
Life for the boys here is constantly being planned to make him feel as much at home as possible. They have organized recreation such as swimming, camping, movies, television, fishing, indoor games, gymnastic, and all types of ball games.

When a boy makes the honor roll he earns the priviledges that go with this achievement plus an extra treat, such as movies or a fishing trip.

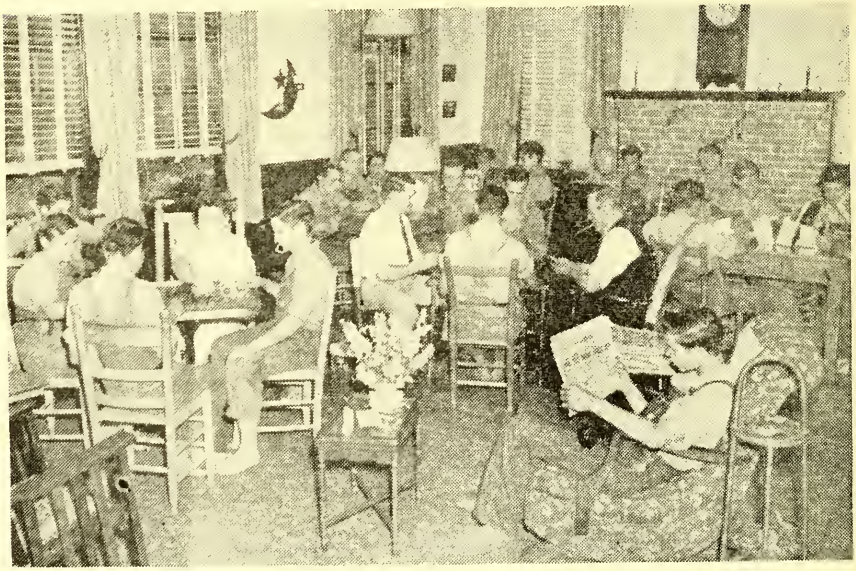
The regular monthly visits from the folks at home along with letter writing and receiving helps to prevent homesickness.

Another great factor in keeping the boys happy is their priviledge of taking their problems to a trained connselor who talks with them and learns their individual needs and helps them work out their problems.

The carefree manner in which the boys go about their duties laughing, talking singing or whistling is evidence that the hopes and dreams for happy and contented boys have not been in vain.

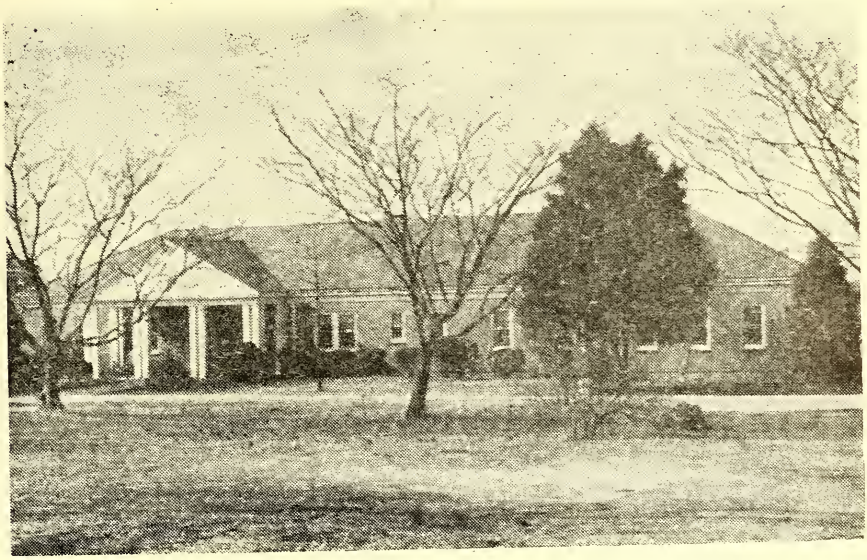


A Sitting Room in Early Days of School

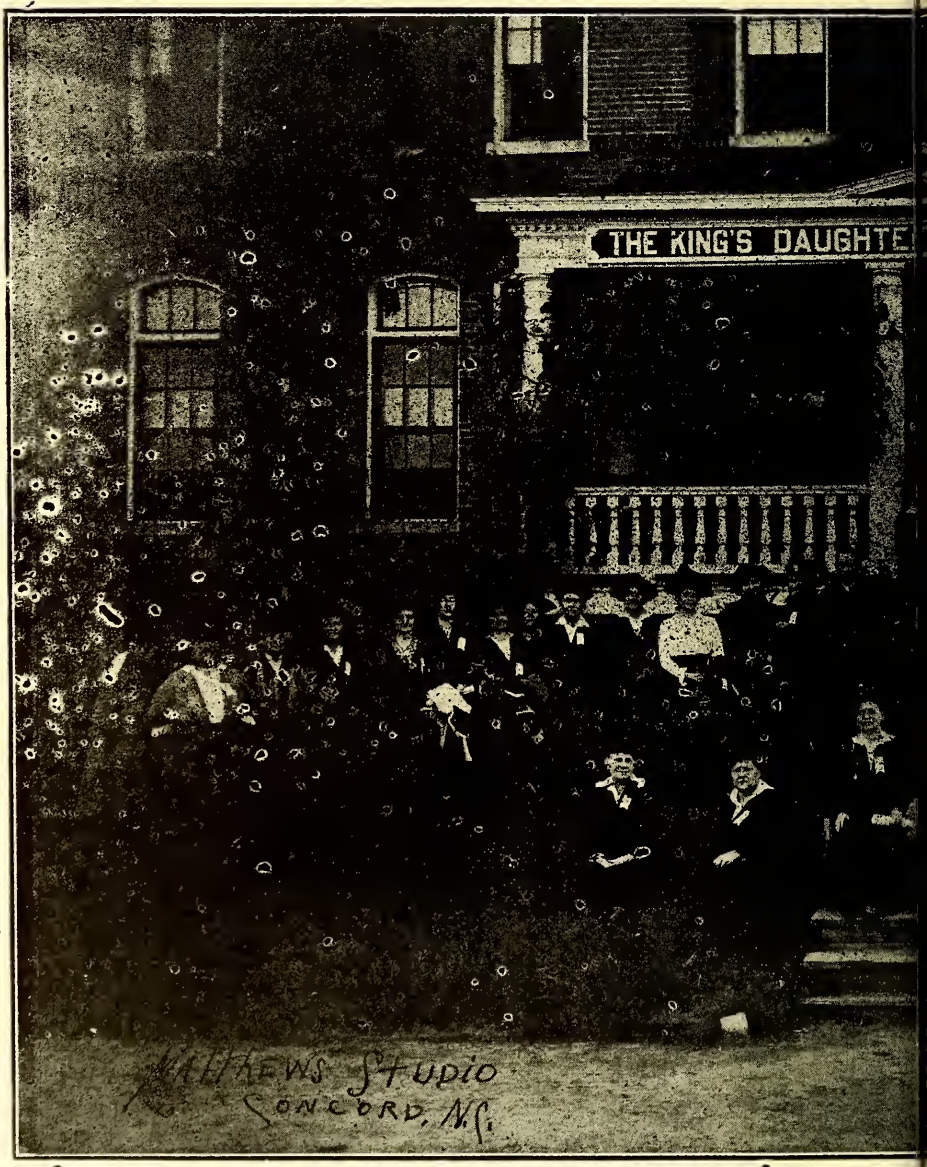


Boys Enjoying Recreation in a Modern Sitting Room

The First Superintendents Home - Later used as Infirmary

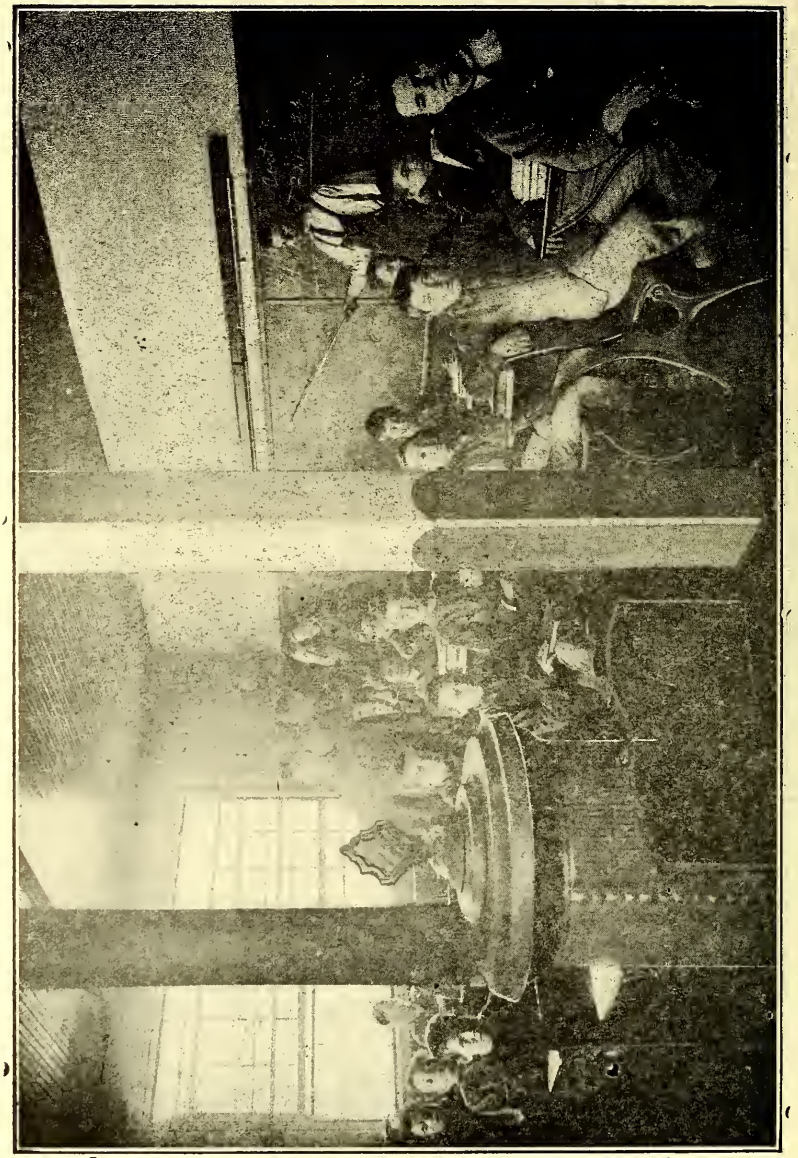


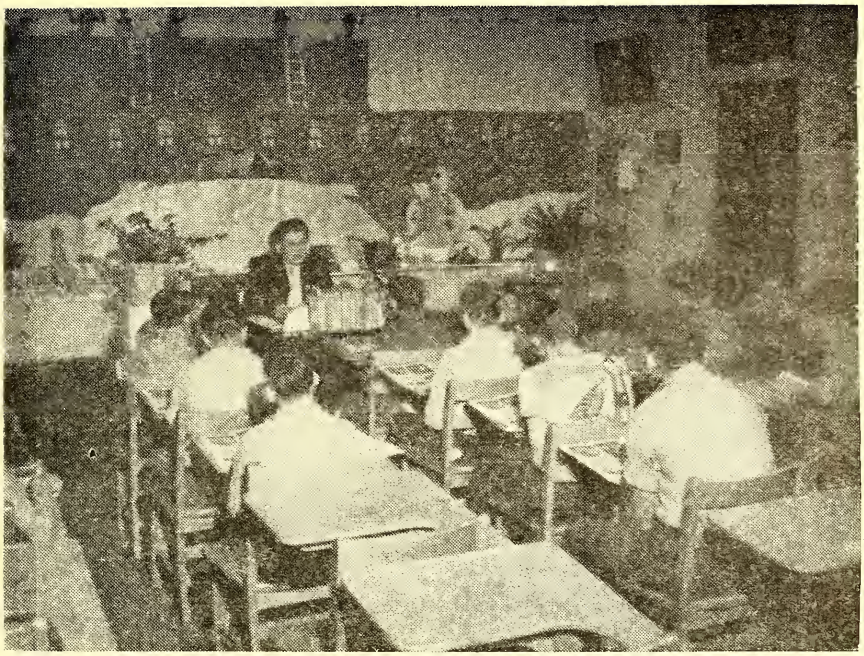
The Present Day 25 Bed Infirmary, Erected in 1938



Dedication of th

ge in 1909





Mrs. Liske and her Fourth Grade

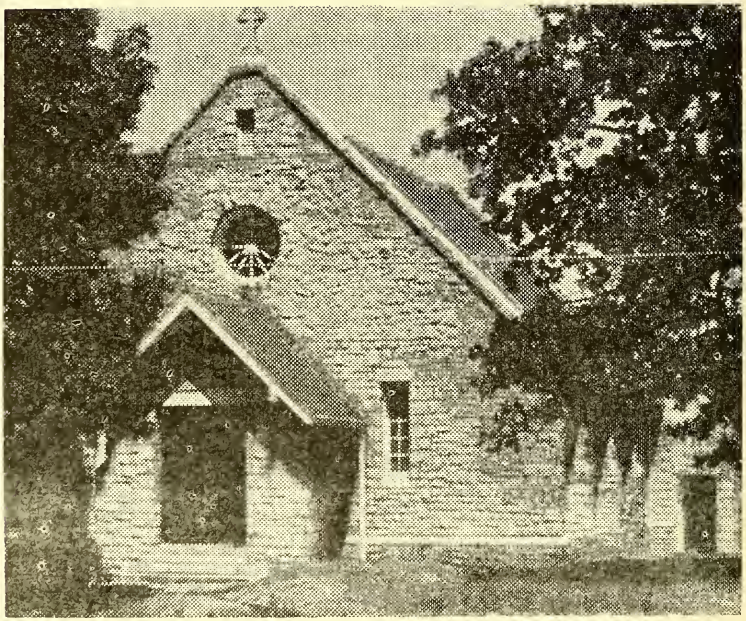
Academic Department

To many of us the picture of the pot bellied stove in the center of the classroom on the adjoining page brings back memories of schools we attended in our youth. But to a younger generation the modern classroom on this page is typical of the ones they frequent. The picture on the opposite page was made when the school department was located in the building that now houses the textile plant.

In 1920 the present school building was erected and it was remodeled in 1923 and 1924.

Each boy attends academic school one-half of each day. There are eight teachers at present in the school department and grades one through nine are taught and higher grades could be added if and when it becomes necessary. The teachers have a morning and afternoon section and the classes are smaller than average allowing for more individual instruction. Boys are placed in grades according to their abilities and may progress and be promoted on an individual basis. This allows retarded children to be able to go back and learn the things they have missed.

The school building is very large containing classrooms, an auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,100, a library, principals office, and a large basement, with a furnace room, and store room.

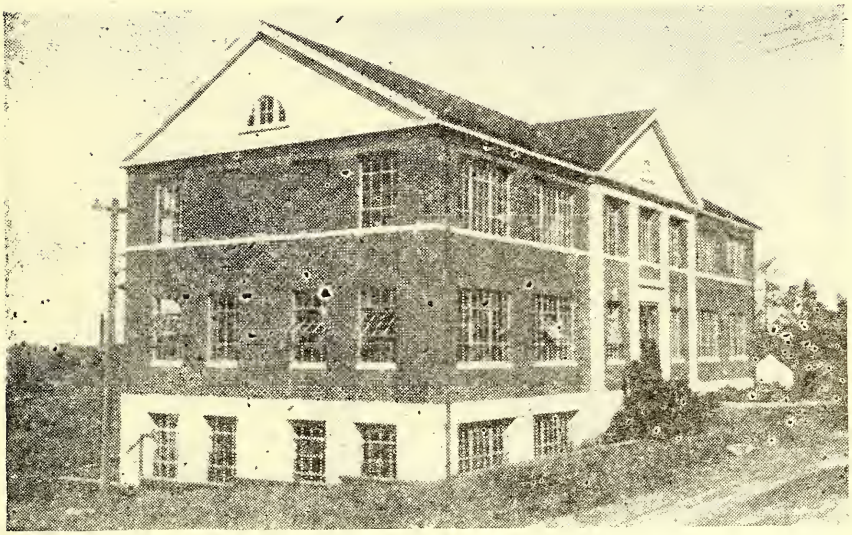


Religious Activities

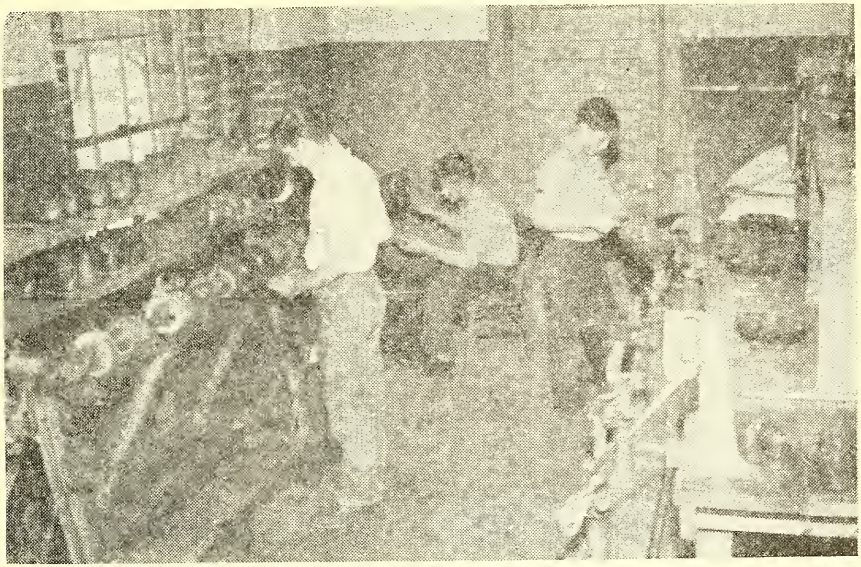
Pictured above is the Margaret Burgwyn Chapel given to the school by the King's Daughters of North Carolina. This building was erected in 1914 and enlarged and remodeled in 1951. It consist of the santuary with Hammond Organ which was contributed by the members of the Cabarrus County Ministerial Association.

Sunday School is held in the class rooms of the school building each Sunday morning at 10:00 o'clock, and devotionals are conducted in the school by the teachers. In these classes Bible stories are read and the boys are encouraged to participate in daily Bible reading.

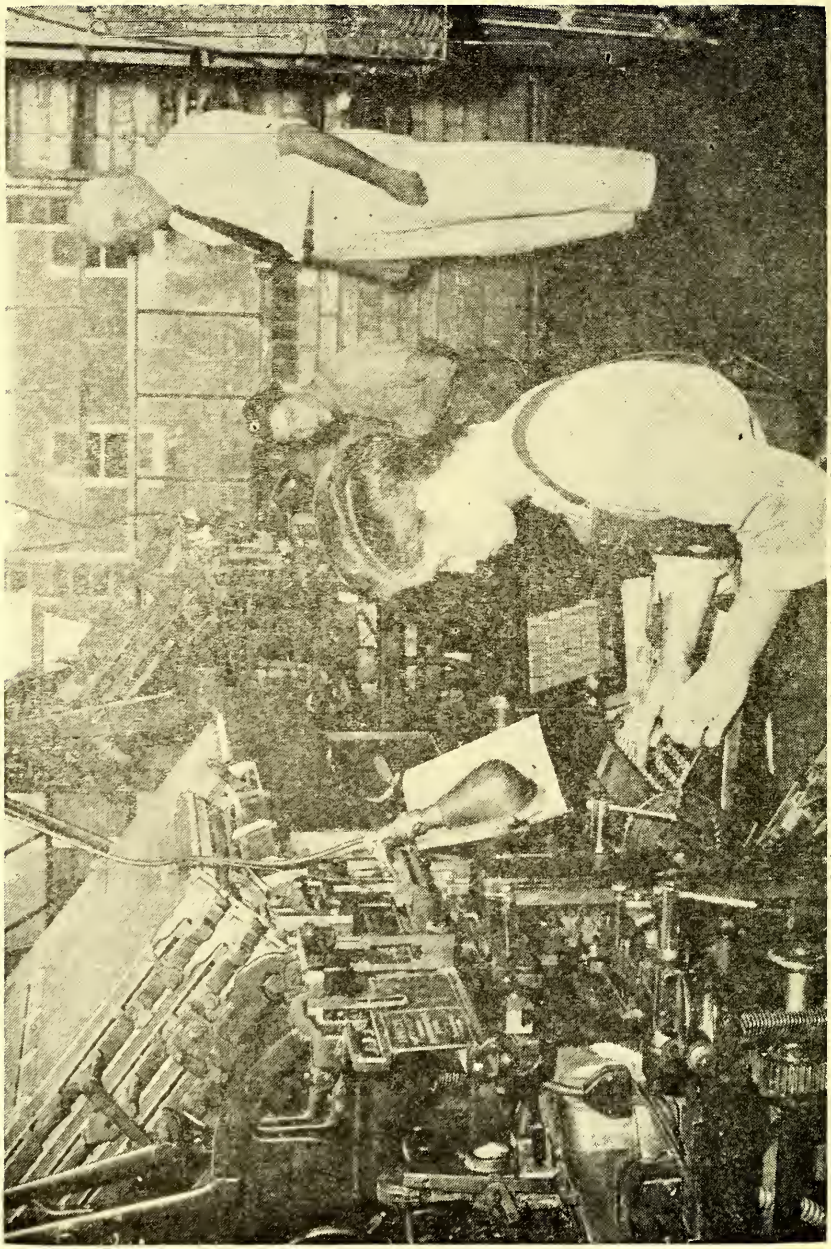
The entire religious program is operated on an interdenominational system with emphasis being placed upon the needs of the individual boy.



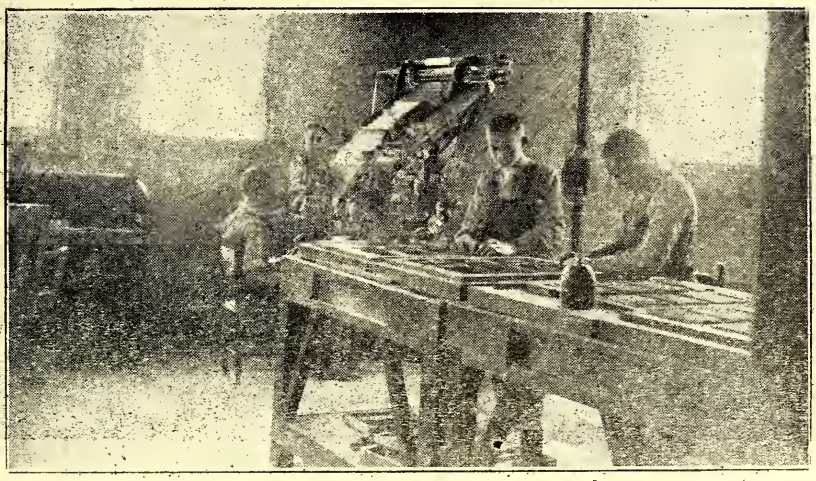
The Swink-Benson Trades Building erected in 1932



Shoe Repair — A Trade that is taught in the Trades Building



Two of the newer mechanical Additions of the Print Shop



Early Printing involved much Tedious Labor.

Vocational Training.

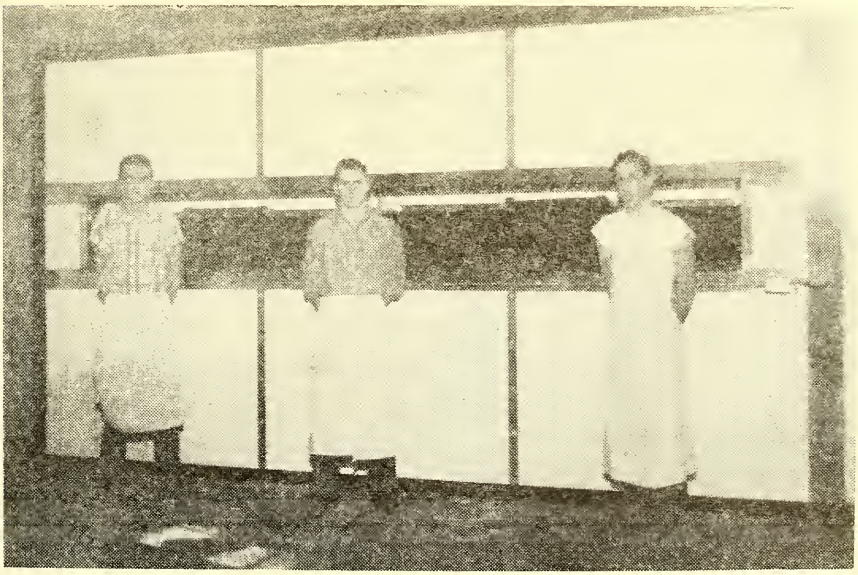
The improvements in the print shop, emphasized by the comparison between the two pictures on this and the adjoining page, are true in other trades as well. Many of the shops and vocational units have been improved by the addition of modern equipment which enables boys to be taught to operate the very latest machines and practice time saving methods. Some examples of this are the recent additions to the laundry of mangles, washers, and driers; a new range for the bakery; and new presses and linotype machines for the print shop. Other trades have also been improved with modern equipment.

One of the primary aims of the school is to teach each boy the rudiments of a vocation. Therefore, our school has a varied program for such training. Boys may take training according to their attitudes and interest in a number of different types of work as: Machine shop, carpenter shop, print shop, barber shop, shoe shop, cotton mill, bakery, laundry, dairy, operation of farm equipment, farming, sewing room, cannery, poultry, and attending livestock. Each of these trades is supervised by a trained person whose duty it is to help each boy to become as proficient as he is able in his particular trade.

Mrs. Emma J. Eagle, Sewing Instructor in the early Sewing Room

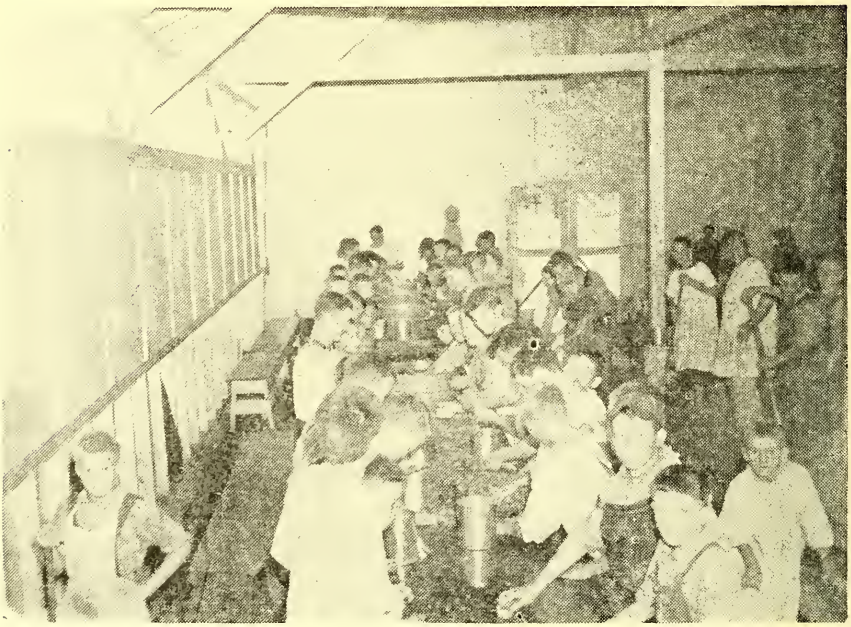
Electric Machines have replaced old Pedal Type.

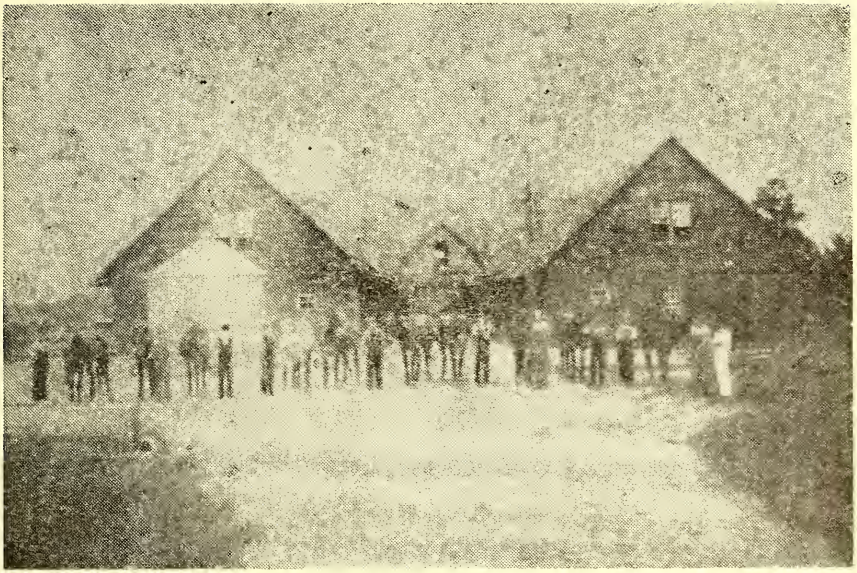
Baking the Hard Way



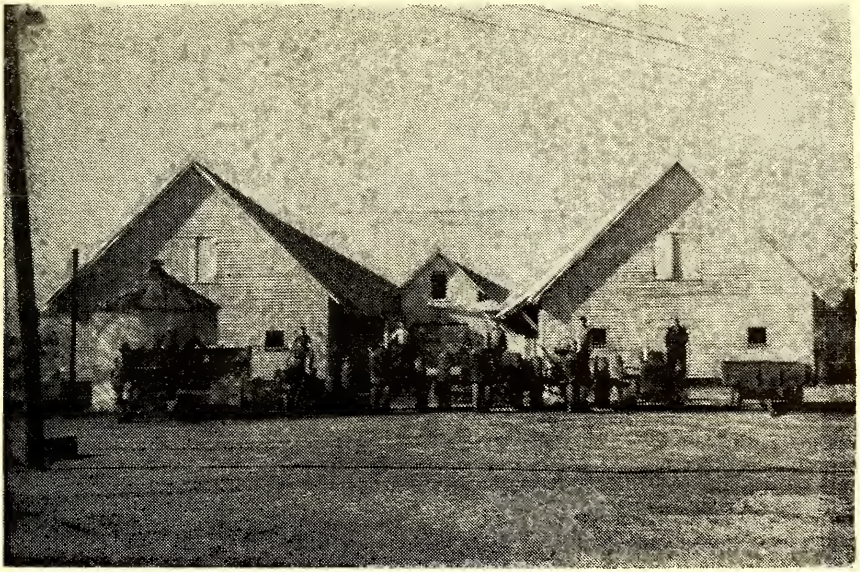
200 Loaf Capacity Range was Installed in March 1949

Outdoor Canning
Replaced by Latest Processing Methods



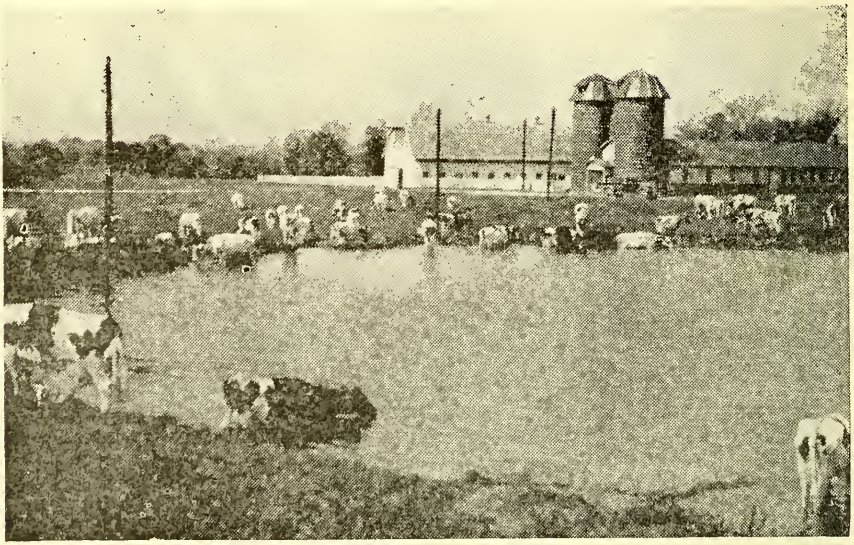


Mules were the only means of Cultivation when J. T. S. was young



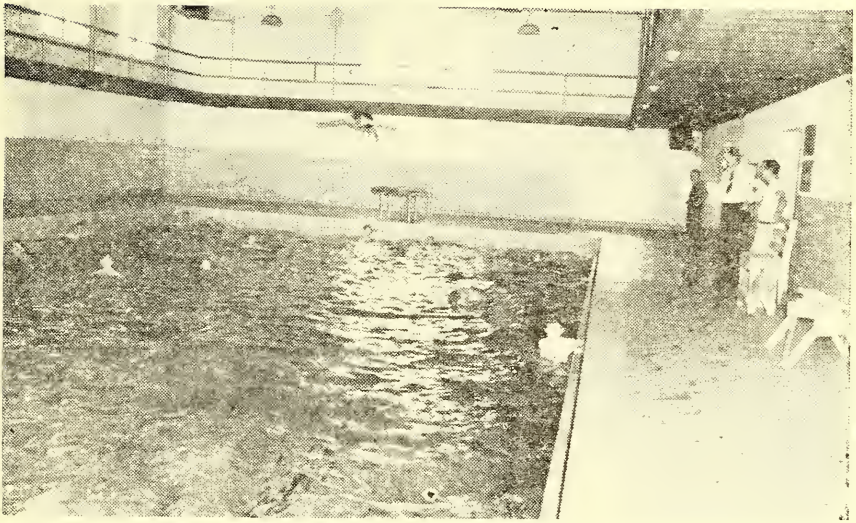
Up-to-date Farm Equipment enables School's Acres to produce more

The Second Superintendent, Mr. Boger Inspecting the Dairy Herd.



Dairy Herd now numbers 74 head of Holsteins

The Water is Fine — Come on in.



The Ceasar Cone Swimming Pool Dedicated on Oct. 5, 1939

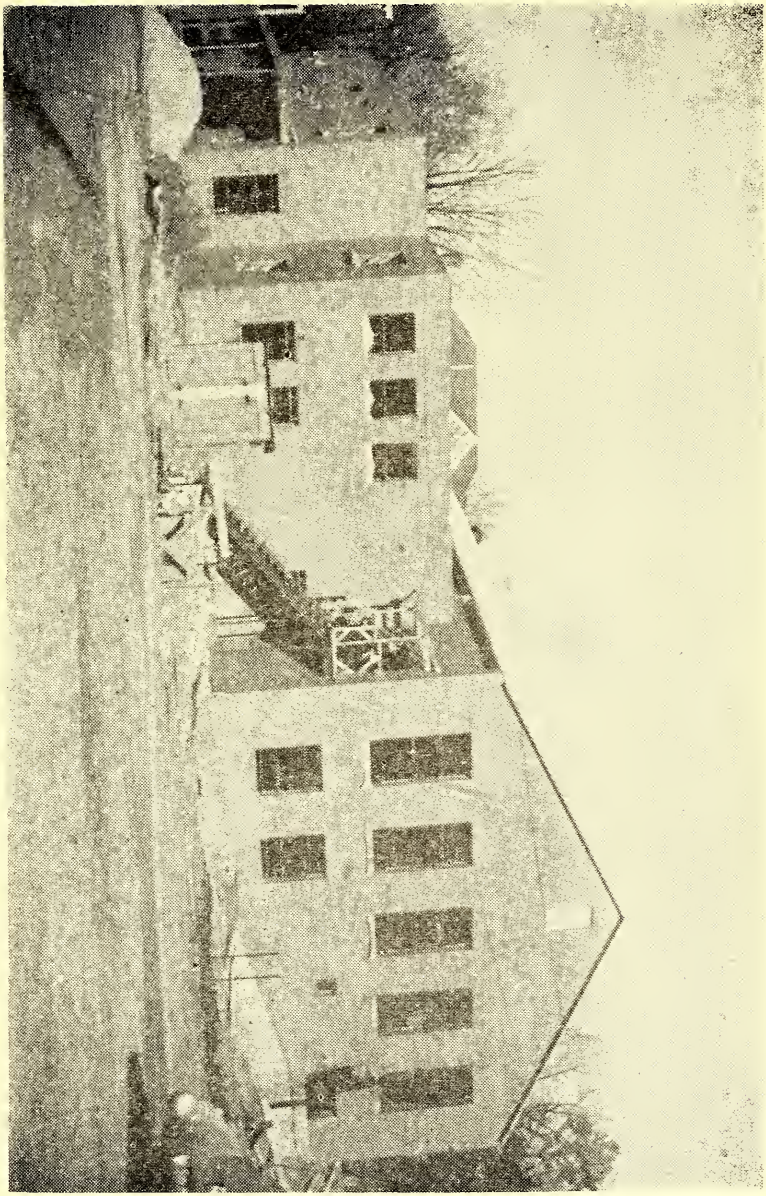
The Original Kitchen in Cottage No. 1

Construction of a large central dining hall designed to reduce food expenses and eliminate individual kitchens of the various cottages is now underway. Cost of the project is an estimated $180,000. Funds are being delegated by the state.

The combination kitchen, bakery, and dining hall is expected to be complete late this spring. Installation of all equipment is expected to be completed in time for the personnel of the school to utilize the building early this summer.

Designed to seat 400 boys and a staff of 60, the building is two stories, with the lower floor housing the bakery, storage room, cold storage compartments and facilities for cleaning and preparing food. The main floor is composed of the kitchen and seating facilities for school personnel, where meals will be served cafeteria style.

Equipment removed from the cottages will be sold by the state and rooms will be remodeled for use as determined by the occupants of the cottage.



NEW DINING HALL. Members of Jackson Training School are eagerly awaiting completion of a $180,000, 400 seat central dining hall. The new building will provide eating quarters, bakery, cold storage, and other food storage compartments. Completion is expected sometime this spring.

(c) Carolina Collection
U. N. C. Library

THE UPLIFT

No. 3 MARCH, 1953 Vol. 41

The Prayer Perfect

Dear Lord! kind Lord!
  Gracious Lord! I pray
Thou wilt look on all I love,
  Tenderly to-day!
Weed their hearts of weariness;
  Scatter every care
Down a wake of angel-wings
  Winnowing the air.

Bring unto the sorrowing
  All release from pain;
Let the lips of laughter
  Overflow again;
And with all the needy
  O divide, I pray,
This vast treasure of content
  That is mine to-day!

—James Whitcomb Riley

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson
Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

James H. Furr
Printing Instrustor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

STUDENT REPORTERS

Manifred Patterson
Sunday Service

David De Young
Sports

Harrison Powell
School News

Jimmy Harrison
Trades and Farm

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

Harrison Powell
David De Young
Eddie Wilburn
Manifred Patterson
Jimmy Harrison

CONTENTS

Dr. Richard Morrison King 3—4

Editoral 5—6

State Board of Correction And Training
By Samuel E. Leonard Commissioner of Correction And Training 7—9

Mr. Ivan A. (Tiny) Morrozoff Dies
By Leon Godown 10—11

Rev. Guy C. Cruse
By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough 12—13

Sunday Service
By Manifred Patterson 14

Sports
By David DeYoung 15—17

Local Happenings 18—23

Local Happenings 20 Years Ago 24

Fun And Otherwise 25

Honor Rolls 26—31

In Memoriam

Dr. Richard Morrison King

In appreciation for the fourty-four years of dedicated service to the health and physical welfare of the boys and staff of the Jackson Training School, we wish to dedicate this issue of the **Uplift** to our friend and benefactor, the late Dr. Richard Morrison King. His continued interest and sympathetic understanding of our problems won for him the devotion and respect of all who knew him.

DR. RICHARD MORRISON KING, SCHOOL PHYSICIAN, DIES

The school lost one of its oldest and truest friends with the passing of Dr. R. M. King on January 24. A most competent physician and public minded citizen, he devoted his life to serving others.

With the opening of the school in 1909 Dr. King became the school physician, being on call when his services were needed. About 1913 Dr. King began making regular daily calls to the school to attend the sick and continued to do this until he was stricken. Certainly no one person has shown more interest in the health and welfare of the boys than Dr. King and the number of friends he made among the boys here attested his interest in them and their problems.

The son of the late Elam and Leonora King, he was born in Concord on April 3, 1880. He attended the Concord schools and at one time was a pupil of the late Walter R. Thompson, who conducted a school in Concord with his brother until he accepted the superintendency of Jackson Training School in 1909.

In 1909 Dr. King graduated from Davidson College with a Bachelor of Science degree. Following this he entered the Jefferson Medical College in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, graduating in 1903. His two and one-half years of internship was served in the Protestant Episcopal Hospital in Philadelphia.

In 1906 he returned to his home town of Concord and set up offices here. At the time the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital opened in 1937 Dr. King became chief of staff and held this position until 1939. He remained on the staff for the rest of his life.

He was married to Miss Miriam Dumville, a teacher in the Concord schools, on June 4, 1913.

Surviving are his widow; a son, Major Richard Morrison King; two daughters, Mrs. Henry R. Terry, and Miss Elizabeth King; and four grandaughters and one grandson. Two sisters, Mary and Nora King of Concord, and a brother, Dr. Parks M. King of Charlotte also survive.

His death marked the end of almost a half century of service to his community and this school. We of the Training School would like to take this opportunity to express our sympathy to the members of his family.

The Uplift

Editorial . . .

THE STRAY

One rainy and dreary morning as the boys from the cottage came out to go to school or to their respective trades they discovered, huddled against the outside door, a small shivering creature. As each boy passed it would look up with pleading eyes as if to say, "Will you please help me?" It was evident that this little dog was without friends and that it had received very little care during its entire life. Dirty with soot, frail from lack of food, and shivering from the early morning cold it was a poor specimen of the canine world. The boys filed by after a nourishing breakfast, wrapped warmly in winter clothing, and conversing about the days activities, scarely noticing the small dog crouched so quietly by their path.

A small boy reached down to stroke her head and she shied away. He moved on never giving the incident another thought. The boys moved on and all was quiet with the small dog shivering and hungry in the cold.

Finally a boy came along whistling in a happy frame of mind. The little dog silently slipped away from the door and followed him across the campus. The boy did not notice the dog until he had gone quite a distance. At first he was not sure she was following him but he gave her an encouraging word and slowly she approached him. He bent down to touch her but she backed away very shyly. After much encouragement and persuasion the boy was able to pat her on the head. Later he lifted her off the ground and carried her with him to the cottage. His house parents were reluctant at first to allow him the privilege of keeping her. Finally it was agreed that she should have some warm food, and a nice bath which would make her look much better. During the days that followed she grew nice and plump, her coat lost the dull cast and became glossy and well kept. Gradually she lost her shyness and began to play with the boys who taught her many new tricks. After much discussion the name of "Spot" was selected and she was at last somebody with a name, a home

and among friends. This happened many years ago and Spot has become a very valuable part of our family. Many boys have lost some of the loneliness and homesickness because Spot has been their friend. She has replaced the pet that they left at home.

How many people do we see each day that may be "strays" among us? They may be cold, hungry, and in need of our friendships and help but we are so busy with the daily business that we have no time for them. If someone had not become interested in Spot she would have been just another stray wandering over our campus and eating from the garbage cans. Yet someone saw something more in her existance and helped her to develop into a useful and worthwhile creature. So it can be true of human lives. Even food and shelter are not enough to develop us into worthwhile citizens. There must be the feeling of being wanted and the satisfaction of being "somebody."

Each of us can do our share in helping our fellow associates develop themselves to their fullest capacities. We must offer them our friendships and let them know that they are wanted so that they may feel secure in our midst. Each misdeed or unkind action toward them only helps to create more distrust toward others and fosters the feeling of being unwanted and useless in our group.

It is the duty of each of us to be looking for the "strays" among our associates and to help them become individuals of value to society. By doing so we are not only helping them but we are strengthening ourselves and becoming more worthwhile, thus strengthening our positions in our society. People are more valuable than the lowley canine so let us treat them with more understanding and offer them a greater share in our daily lives. Never become too busy to help those about you. You will not regret it.

STATE BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING

By Mr. Samuel E. Leonard, Commissioner of Correction and Training

Prior to the General Assembly of 1943, each of the five Training School operated under its own Board, entirely independent of the other schools. Each had been established by statute passed at different sessions of the Legislature.

Consolidation being in the minds of many at this time, Governor Broughton promoted a bill, first for the consolidation of all Mental Hospitals; and when that had passed he, likewise, in a similar bill, asked for the organization of the Training School under the Board of Correction and Training. The bill called for a Board of eighteen members and specified that they should come from different sections of the State, no two from any county, and that six of them should be women. After the Governor had appointed the Members of the Board, it was to meet, elect its officers and appoint a Commissioner of Correction, a Business Manager, and set up an office in Raleigh.

The organization meeting was held in Raleigh October 7, 1943, at which time Clyde A. Dillon of Raleigh was elected Chairman, and Samuel E. Leonard, Superintendent of Eastern Carolina Training School, Rocky Mount, was appointed Commissioner of Correction. No Business Manager was appointed at this time, and at the next Legislature that part of the law was repealed.

The first work of the Board was exploratory and the Commissioner was ordered to make a detailed study of each school and give a comprehensive report to the Board. The schools were accustomed to things of this kind, and it is but natural that these minute inspections were not too much appreciated. The result was that within a few years each school had a new Superintendent. I hasten to add that there has not been a change in any Superintendent since and four of them were appointed in 1944. Under these Superintendents the work has been co-ordinated into a unit of strength in the Correctional School field and has been so recognized by the Children's Bureau in Washington and many States.

While the work started off well, it was soon learned that there were certain things in the statue creating the Board that were unworkable or not needed. One was the Business Manager and that was attended to in the next Legisture. The statue called for an Executive Committee of 3 members for each school. This, on paper, appeared to be an excellent plan. In practice it resulted in having five little Boards, each contending for its own school. This defeated the original purpose of the bill, that of bringing the five schools into one organization. It was likewise observed that the Board was too big to be workable. There were so many disagreements, especially among the Executive Committees, that it was hard to settle any question up for discussion.

With four years of experience behind us, it was decided that a re-writing of the bill setting up the Board was desirable so such a bill was prepared and presented to the General Assembly of 1947. This bill placed all schools under the same policy as to age of students, intake, release, etc. For the first time in their history all the schools were working under a uniform law. The bill reduced the Board to 9 members and removed all restrictions imposed by the former statute as to residence, etc. One Executive Committee serves the Board thus removing the partial feeling for one school above the other.

Naturally, the only reason for our existence as Training Schools is the good we may do for frustrated and delinquent boys and girls sent to us. Our whole thinking, therefore, is for their comfort and improvement. We must think of their health, their education, their moral and spiritual development. Accordingly we must feed well, clothe well, house well. We must have expert teachers both in classrooms and in vocational departments. We must have supervisors, in fact all who are employed at the schools, of high Christian character for it was the lack of moral and Christian teaching and example that brought these boys and girls to us.

Each school is located on a farm where much food is produced. Here is stock that produce milk, meat, eggs besides furnishing outside activities so much needed by the students. The teachers are certified and paid just as the public school teachers, and the same text books are used.

Under the new program all this work has been co-ordinated and much improved. Regular meetings of the Superintendents are held and frequently visits are made from school to school. Commodities are exchanged for now all schools feel that they are one big family and each wants to help the other.

Many new buildings and much improvement to old buildings have meant more comfort and happiness to the students. By any comparsion it can be seen that the unification of the Training Schools in North Carolina nearly ten years ago has been the means of unprecedented progress, and the schools with their approximately 800 students are looking forward to continued improvement.

Schools under the Board of Correction and Training are as follows:

Stonewall Jackson Training School
Concord, N. C.
Established — 1909
J. Frank Scott, Superintendent

State Home and Industrail School for Girls (Samarcand)
Eagle Springs, N. C.
Established — 1918
Miss Reva Mitchell, Supt.

Eastern Carolina Training School
Rocky Mount, N. C.
Established — 1925
William D. Clark, Superinendent

Morrison Training School (Negro Boys)
Hoffman, N. C.
Established — 1925
Paul R. Brown, Superintendent

State Training School for Negro Girls
Kinston, N. C.
Established — 1944
Miss Mae D. Holmes, Supt.

The Board as constituted now is as follows:

* C. A. Dillon, Chairman - Raleigh
* Dr. W. A. Stanbury, Vice-Chairman - Asheboro
* W. N. Harrell - Wilson
Jesse C. Fisher - Concord
Joseph W. Nordan - Raleigh
Miss Pearl Thompson - Salisbury
T. Clyde Auman - West End
Steed Rollins - Durham
Mrs. Donald C. Shoemaker - Asheville

* Continous from appointment in 1943.

————xxxx000xxxx————

OUR ALPHABET

The letters of the alphabet appear practically in the order in nearly all languages.

The number of letters in the alphabets of different languages varies considerably. English and German have 26 letters; French 25; Spanish, 27; Italian, 21; Russian, 33; Greek, 24; Latin and Hebrew, 22; Celtic, 17; Arabic, 28; Sanskrit, 49; Armenian, 38.

In all languages the alphabet is imperfect, and various letters have to stand for more than one sound each. In our own English language, for instance, it is estimated that there are 42 sounds, and only 26 letters to represent them.

One verse in the Bible contains all the letters of the alphabet except J, which was originally I. It is Ezra 7:21.

All the letters of the alphabet are in this sentence: The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog.

Two English words contain all the vowels in the alphabet in their right order - facetious and abstemious.

—The Young Soldier Via the Sunshine Magazine

MR. IVAN A. (TINY) MORROZOFF, A FORMER PRINT SHOP BOY, DIES

(*Editor's Note: Tiny Morozoff was admitted to the Jackson Training School September* 1, 1933 *and released September* 28, 1940. *He worked in the print shop for Mr. Leon Godown who sent us the following letter about Tiny's death.*)

Dear Mrs. Yarbrough:

Regret to report that Ivan A. (Tiny) Morrozoff, of Fayetteville, died early Friday morning, February 6th. You will probably recall that he was a former member of the printing class at Jackson Training School, and had really made good after leaving the institution.

Donald McFee, another of my old boys, a great friend of Tiny's who is now working for the Raleigh News & Observer, wrote me on January 25th that he had been down to see Tiny that day and that he was not expected to live but a short time. As soon as I received the letter on Tuesday morning, I went right to Fayetteville to see him. He was in the Veterans' Hospital.

The doctor told me that Tiny had a cancer, and that the medical profession could do nothing more for him, and that he might live two weeks. (He died ten days later.) The doctor explained that the cancer had first developed in his stomach, and then went into the lungs, and had eaten both lungs.

I am glad I went to see Tiny. He was in great pain, but was conscious. He knew me, and flashed that same old smile for which he was very noted, but was unable to talk very much. He leaves a very nice wife, and a 3 months' old son, who is a perfect image of his daddy. (Mrs. Annie Morrison Morrozoff and Ivan Jr.)

I attended Tiny's funeral yesterday afternoon-held in the Good Shepherd Episcopal Church, of which he and his wife were very active members. Tiny had been assistant superintendent of the Sunday School for more than a year; taught a class; and from what I could learn from a number of the members, he was just about the most enthusiastic and loyal member they had. There was a tremendous crowd at the funeral—church filled and people standing outside—and floral design were about as many as I have ever seen at a funeral. The

young man certainly had a host of friends.

Of the hundreds of boys who were in my printing classes during the more than 25 years I spent at Jackson Training School, Tiny Morrozoff was one of the best I ever had in that department. He worked for newspapers at Oxford, Mooresville, and Fayetteville for several years, and for more than six years was one of the most valuable employees of the Worth Printing Company, Fayetteville where he was working at the time of his recent illness. He was foreman for more than two years, but since his illness, he was unable to be on his feet so much, and Mr. Worth put him back on the linotype, where he performed his regular duties until he just had to give up a few weeks ago.

During World War II, Tiny spent nearly three years in the China-Burma-India area. He was a member of the Engineers Department of the United States Army Air Corps, whose duty it was to build roads, swinging bridges across rivers high up in the Himilaya Mountains. His outfit also laid the steel air strips in the jungle, from which our B-29 bombers took off to bomb Japan.

The rector of St. John's Episcopal Church, Fayetteville, who conducted Tiny's funeral services, stated that in all his ministerial career he had never seen a young man who was so enthusiastic, and who had developed such qualities of leadership among the young people in the work of the church.

I could go on and on writing about my young friend, Tiny, for he has kept in constant touch with me ever since he left the school. He wrote me regularly while overseas, and since returning from the war, he kept on writing, and since I came to Oxford, we have exchanged a number of visits. Every paper salesman calling on us would always come up to my office and tell me that if Tiny knew he was coming to Oxford, he always insisted that he tell me "hello," and they always delivered his messages.

I thought so very much of that fine young fellow, Tiny, that I don't believe I could have felt worse over the passing of a son of my own. I am very proud of the record he made, and shall greatly miss him.

Not being sure that the Charlotte papers had carried the news of Tiny's death, I decided to send along the above information, that you might insert it in his folder in your files, and thus mark the record of a very fine student closed.

Please remember me to all the folks at the school, and with kindest personal regards, I am.

Sincerely Yours,

Leon Godown

The following Editorial appeared in the Fayetteville Observer Saturday, February 7, 1953

Tiny Morrozoff: Quiet Worker For Betterment Of His Community

In the death of Ivan (Tiny) Morrozoff we have lost a friendly former fellow worker on The Fayetteville Observer and the Massy Hill community has lost a quiet and unassuming

continued on page 13

REVEREND GUY C. CRUSE

By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough

The Rev. Guy C. Cruse, pastor of Saint Stephens and Mt. Olive Lutheran churches of Gold Hill, was born May 9, 1927, in Cabarrus County near Rimer. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. O. O. Cruse who reside at Rt. 3, Concord. He graduated from Mt. Pleasant High School in 1944, Lenior Rhyne College at Hickory in 1948, and the Lutheran Theological Southeran Seminary, Columbia, S. C. in 1951.

Ever since he was a small boy the ministry has been the goal of this young man. As a child one of his favorite games was "playing church" and pretending he was the minister delivering the sermons himself. Of course this was childhood experiences, but it turned out to be the beginning of the wonderful work he now enjoys.

Mr. Cruse is a great lover of sports and particularly basketball. During his college days he took an active part in the atheletic programs available and was assistant in the sports departmemt.

Before finishing the Seminary at Columbia, S. C. the Rev. Cruse served as supply pastor to St. Stephens and Mt. Olive Lutheran churches, and after his graduation returned there as a full time pastor. Both of these churches were only having preaching services twice a month until The Rev. Cruse began his pastorate there at which time he worked out a plan to have services at one church at 10:00 A. M. and the other at 11:00. Thus making it possible for both churches to have worship services each Sunday morning.

Being pastor of two churches seems to have an invigorating effect on this young man. We are told that in speaking of his particular field of service at Gold Hill there is always a radiation of pride and joy that leaves one with the feeling that surely here is a man that has found his life's work and is happy doing it.

Mt. Olive and St. Stephens Churches are located about five miles apart near Watts Cross Roads in the Gold Hill community. Mt. Olive has a membership of 150 and an average attendance of 80 at Sunday School. They are in the midst of a remodeling program that will greatly improve

the appearance of the church as well as increase the seating capacity.

Under the leadership of the Rev. Cruse, St. Stephens, with it's 176 members on roll and approximate 140 attending Sunday School, has recently completed a $22,000 parsonage located near the two churches.

Since coming to Gold Hill on June 1, 1951, the young minister has been instrumental in increasing the attendance of the young people's Luther League, and has organized a Junior choir. Interest in the Young Men's Brotherhood has grown considerable and Counsel meetings, now held once a month are playing an important part in the program of the two churches.

On July 20, 1952, Mr. Cruse spoke to the boys of Jackson Training School. He told them the story of a man who devoted his life to Christ and had lived for Him for many years, but something happened to change his life. He lost all interest in church activities and began to drink and gamble. He seemed not to care for anything except himself. It was not very long until he was learning the meaning of the parable of reaping what he had sown. One day the lad took sick and in spite of the efforts of the best doctors available the father was told that his son could not live. It was then that this man, a one time servant of God, came to realize that he and his sinful ways were the cause of this awful thing that was happening to him. He begged God to forgive him and promised if given back his son that he would attend church and honor God. God answered his prayer. The Rev. Cruse reminded the boys that regardless of how far away we may drift from our Heavenly Father or how vile and sinful we may get, God still loves us and still answers our prayer.

Not as large and not much older than some of the boys seated before him, it was not hard for the little minister to capture and hold the attention of his audience. The fine spirit of cooperation that he has shown us since coming to Gold Hill proves to us that he is interested in the boys of Jackson Training School and in the work we are endeavoring to do.

— :O: —

Continued from page 11

but highly effective booster of its civic and religious affairs.

Mr. Morrozoff for years acted as sort of an unoffiical one-man Chamber of Commerce for Fayetteville's neighboring community to the South.

His efforts strengthened the bonds of understanding between Fayetteville and Massey Hill and were important contributions to the many material improvements which have taken place.

He will be missed—and remembered by all who knew him.

SUNDAY SERVICE

By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church services on February 1, 1953, was the Rev. A.M. Faulkner, pastor of the Forest Hill Methodist Church of Concord, N. C.

For his scripture, he chose the book of John 3rd Chapter and the 14th verse. His sermon was based on our life. He told several short stories. The one that I thought was very interesting was the story about the Little Boy and the Corn Beans.

This boy asked his father to let him go fishing with the gang one evening but his father answered saying, "I am sorry son but the beans must be planted. But, you can go after you finish planting." So the boy picked up the large pail of beans and set off to the field.

His first row he did like his father asked, but the following rows he did not. After the pail was empty he went fishing.

About a month later he and his father were walking toward the corn field when his father said, "Son you did just like I told you, but when he saw the other rows and how they were done it hurt him. By this time the boy was expecting punishment but, his father only said, "Lets pray son."

All the boys enjoyed Rev. Mr. Faulkners sermon and hopes that he will return in the near future.

The visting minister for the regular afternoon church services on February 8, 1953, was the Rev. A. M. Staley, pastor of the Kerr Street Baptist Church of Concord, N. C.

Rev. Mr. Staley told several interesting stories which the boys enjoyed very much.

—o:o—

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on February 15, 1953, was the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, pastor of the Centergrove Luthern Church, Rt. 1, Kannapolis, N. C.

For his scripture, he chose St. Luke Gospel, 12th Chapter. His sermon was based on helping others. He reminded us that there is always someone who needs help. He told several stories which was very interesting.

All the boys enjoyed Rev. Mr. Misenheimer's sermon and hope that he will return in the near future.

—o:o—

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on February 22, 1953, was the Rev. Mr. Worth Sweet, pastor of the Rocky Ridge Methodist Church of Concord, N. C.

For his scripture, he chose the book of Acts. His sermon was based on courage. He told several short stories which the boys were interested in.

All the boys enjoyed Rev. Mr. Sweet's sermon and hopes that he will return in the near future.

——————xxxxOOOxxxx——————

Genius is one per cent inspiration and ninety-nine per cent perspiration. Thomas A. Edison

SPORTS

By David De Young, 9th Grade

A very successful volleyball season has ended as a prospective basketball season is in the making. Basketball got off with a bang. Everyone at the Jackson Training School was wanting to get into the games. If a boy is not up on the art of ringing baskets, he has many opportunities of learning this art. On the campus there are several nets where by the learners can practice in their spare time. The boys go to the gymnaisum several times each week, during school hours for a class in physical Education. Mr. Clendenin, the athletic director, instructs the students in the rules and the "know how" of the game in progress. The game he is working on now is basketball. Everyone on the campus agrees with Mr. Clendenin that all the boys needs instructions on how to play the games.

The Training School has a variety of large and small boys and it is unfair to have large boys competing against small boys, therefore, it was necessary for the director to have three leagues - the large boys team, the middle size boys team, and the small boys team. And again the campus teams were divided into two groups - A group and B group, the boys that could play and the boys that play a little.

Individual cottage and personal scoring is kept on record by Mr. Clendenin. Every two weeks he sends this information out to the cottages where each boy can see his score and also see what part he played in making the cottage score.

Everyday during spare time the boys grab for the basketball where they can get some needed practice. All of the boys see how good they are at shooting so as to keep in shape. They take turns in shooting the ball. The boys have cooperated very well as a whole in these games and there has not been very many arguements. We hope everyone can do better and that there will be no disagreements among the players at any time. Because it is all in fun.

The Basketball games are being played at the gymnasium and are being called by Mr. Clendenin and Mr. Philips of Concord. The gymnasium is equipped with a large balcony whereby the vistors can witness the game in play.

In case many of the readers are unfamiliar with the game of basketball, here is the low down. A basketball court is 84 to 94 feet long and 50 feet wide, the rings of the basketball are 9½ feet from the floor. The object of the game is to shoot the ball in the basket without walking with the ball. The ball may be passed or dribbled anywhere on the court.

The official record of each team preformance and the points scored by individuals are as follows:

INDIVIDUAL SCORING OF VARSITY TEAM PLAYERS

As of February 23, 1953
(Junior Varsity Not Listed)

Class A

Bradley (10) 25
Simpkins (10) 10
Metcalf (10) 8
Morton (10) 7
Singleton (10) 8
Julian (17) 14
Merritt (17) 2
Plunkett (17) 1
Johnson (17) 1
Allen (17) 12
Godwin (17) 10
Parris (16) 4
Long (16) 37
Walker (16) 25
Buie (16) 10
Wilburn (16) 3
Holden (16) 17
Compton (16) 14
Harris (16) 27
Pressley (11) 7
Rhodes (11) 25
Jones (11) 8
Wright (11) 5
Goodwin (11) 29
Patterson (11) 4
Russell (1) 2
Wiles (1) 3
Hoyle (1) 17
Wakefield (1) 6
Hudson (1) 2
Aldridge (1) 4
Peele (15) 11
Alverson (15) 3
Summitt (15) 36
Meekins (15) 1
Walker (15) 2

Class B

Calloway (2) 2
Collins (2) 4
West (2) 15
Walker (2) 19
Shepard (4) 20
Forbes (4) 50
Edge (4) 4
Hairfield (4) 34
Watkins (4) 25
DeYoung (13) 9
Bryant (13) 17
Johnson (13) 40
Jarrell (13) 9
Hester (13) 8
Smith (3) 17
Barrier (3) 3
Poole (3) 37
Homewood (3) 1
Vestal (3) 16
Ward (3) 7
Ellis (9) 20
Wilson (9) 8
Moose (9) 13
Farmer (9) 3
Williford (9) 19
Walker (9) 2
Holliday (14) 24
Johnson (14) 10
Faulkner (14) 20
Wise (14) 15
Ashley (14) 7

Class C

Phillips (7) 13
Sargeant (6) 9
Costner (7) 37
Mayes (7) 4
Jones (7) 36
Sargent (6) 9
Lane (6) 2
Taylor (6) 7
Green (6) 4

Brindle (6) 5

As of February 23, 1953

A Team

Group	Cot.	W	L	Perc
A	10	3	0	1.000
A	11	3	1	.750
A	16	3	2	.600
A	15	1	2	.333
A	1	1	2	.333
A	17	0	4	.000
B	4	4	0	1.000
B	9	3	1	.750
B	14	2	1	.666
B	3	2	1	.500
B	13	1	3	.250
B	2	0	5	.000
B	2	0	5	.000
C	7	4	0	1.000
C	6	0	4	.000

B Team

A	10	3	0	1.000
A	15	2	1	.666
A	1	2	1	.666
A	16	2	3	.400
A	11	1	3	.250
A	17	1	3	.250
B	4	4	0	1.000
B	13	4	0	1.000
B	9	3	1	.750
B	14	1	2	.333
B	3	1	3	.250
B	2	0	5	.000
C	7	3	1	.750
C	6	1	3	.250

xxxxOOOxxxx

THE POWER OF LOVE

"Love is the only bow on life's dark cloud. It is the morning and the evening star. It shines upon the cradle of the babe, and sheds its radiance upon the silent tomb. It is the mother of art; the inspirer of the poet, patriot, and philosopher. It is the air and light of every heart, the builder of every home, kindler of every fire on every hearth. It was the first to dream of immortality. It fills the world with music, for music is the voice of love. Love is a magician, an enchanter that changes worthless things into joy, and makes right royal kings and queens of common clay. It is the perfume of the wondrous flower, the heart. And without that sacred passion, that divine swoon, we are less than beasts, but with it each is in heaven, and we are gods." No man can have an experience like that and not know it.

—Texas Grand Lodge Magazine via The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal

LOCAL HAPPENINGS AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Reported by the Students in the School Department

The New Books

By Johnnie Calloway, 3rd Grade

We have about one hundred new books in the library. They will soon be on the shelves for the boys to check out and read. We are proud of them and we should take good care of them.

They have pretty pictures in them and good stories. The boys of all grades can enjoy them because they are about different things. I will like the animal books the best. And Geroge McLean says he likes the ones about games the best.

Physical Education At J.T.S.

By Kenneth Metcalf 9th Grade

Since the new athletic director has came to the school, he has started a physical education program. Every week from once to twice a week the rooms from school go one at a time to the gym for about an hour. Since he has taken up this program we have learned the fundamentals of most every sport, football, vollyball, broad jumping, and basketball. We all enjoy going to the gym for these periods.

The Barber Shop

By Ronald Martin, 8th grade

I work in the barber shop in the afternoon. The barber shop is in the Swink Benson Trades Building. Mr. Hooker is the supervisor of the barber shop and shoe shop. There are two boys that cut hair in the afternoon and one in the morning. There are two boys in the shoe shop in the morning and four in the afternoon. Mr. Hooker also looks after the flowers on the campus. We mow the grass in the summer. In the summer we only work in the barber shop on Wednesdays and Fridays. The barbering is a good trade to learn. Mr. Hooker is a good man to work with.

The Plant Beds

By Jr. Wright, 7th Grade

The plant bed boys and Mr. Rouse have been very busy lately putting new dirt in the beds, sowing the seed and taking care of them. We are getting ready to start planting them in the fields. Then Mr. Rouse and his boys will care for them and when they get big enough to gather we take them to the cottages. It is really a hard job to care for the little plants. Mr. Rouse has to show the boys just how much water to put on the plants if you put too much they will rot off. Mr. Rouse and the plant bed boys will probably have to get them out in the fields. Mr. Rouse and his boys will try to have some fresh vegetables as soon as possible.

Farm Work

By Clyde Walker, 8th Grade

This month we have been sowing seed. Charlie Hudson, Charlie Knight and some other boys have been helping us. Mr. Brown and Mr. Watson have been working with us. We have new seed and have sowed several fields in the last few days. The seed sower is a small machine and when you turn the crank it scatters the seed. I enjoy working with Mr. Brown and Mr. Watson very much. I hope to work with them again sometime.

The Eighth Grade's Map Project

By Dean Merrell, 8th Grade

The eighth grade made a map. They used flour, salt, and water and mixed it together to make a batter. They took a long piece of cardboard and outlined a map of North Carolina and filled it with dough. The boys that mixed it up were Lawrence Poole and Kenneth Metcalf. Dwight Case and I painted the regions. The three regions are the Mountain, Coastal and the Piedmont. Harrison Powell, Kenneth Wilson, and Ronald Martin painted in the rivers. Some of the rivers are the Cape Fear, New, Neuse, Pamlico, Chowan, Roanoke, Yadkin, and Catawba River. Some of the Sounds are Bogue, Core, Pamlico, Roanoke, Croatan, Currituck, and Albemarle Sound. Some of the principal cities are Wilmington, Raleigh, Durham, Greensboro, Asheboro, Winston Salem, Concord, Charlotte, Hickory, Shelby, Mt. Airy, Marion, Brevard, Asheville, and Rutherfordton. The chief mountain in North Carolina is the Great Smokey Mountain. Everyone enjoyed working on this project.

Going Home

By Jerry Hewitt, 9th Grade

I am a boy who has been at the training school 13 months.

Since I have been at the school I can sincerely say that I have profited 100 percent. I found out how to get along better with people, better manners, I have added more to my education, and last but not least I have learned a trade.

When I came to the training school on October 22, 1951, I thought my time would never pass, but now it has passed. It seems that only a week ago I came to the school and entered the Receiving Cottage.

When I return home I am planning to finish my education, this is important because, statistics say that 9 out of every 10 who apply for jobs are turned down because of the lack of education.

Most boys have their life ambition, and want to carry it out. My ambition is to join the Air Force and become a mechanical engineer. To do that I need an education.

So my advice to you is, "Get an education while you can, because you can't always get one."

Painting The School Auditorium

By Earlie Smart, 9th Grade

Work has recently been completed on our school auditorium. Mr. Cruse

was in charge of the painting. The ceiling was painted a cream color. The woodwork was painted white. After this was completed the walls were painted a pale blue. The stage floor was varnished after the walls and ceiling were painted. While the walls were being painted the light globes were taken down and washed. They all are a lot brighter now. This is the first time the ceiling has been painted and there were places where the material was not nailed securely. These were fixed as the boys were passing them in the painting. The carpenter shop boys did the painting. The ceiling was painted with water paint, the walls and woodwork were painted with oil paint.

The Paint Shop

By Elmon West, 6th Grade

For the past month Mr. Cruse has been painting the school's auditorium. Just before we got through Mr. Cruse got sick and Mr. Carriker had to finish painting. After we got through with the auditorium we painted the scout rooms. We are cleaning another room on the second story of the cotton mill building at the present time.

The Tommy Scott Show

By Harrison Powell, 8th Grade

Two weeks ago, Tuesday night, Cottage No. 11 was invited to the Tommy Scott Show at Webb School. We went on the school bus. It was a very good show. First there was hillbilly singing, then came comedy and dog tricks. They had a good display of roping, bull whip cracking, and knife throwing. It was a good show and the boys of No. 11 wish to thank Mr. Rouse's friends for the tickets to the show.

How I Got My Citation

By H. B. Lanier, 7th Grade

On Friday the 20th of February the seventh grade gave a play about George Washington. Mr. Caldwell said before the play started that if we did good in the play he would give us a citation. I happened to get one. I was the program announcer. I was sort of nervous, but I got over it. I was very glad to get the citation and I thank Mr. Caldwell very much. I hope to get another one again very soon. The name of the play was the "Immortal Washington."

Farewell J. T. S.

By Jack Buie, 7th Grade

My name is Jack Buie. I am in the seventh grade at school. Mr. Caldwell is my teacher and I have been in his room for about six months. When I first came Mr. Jones was my teacher then when he left I got in the seventh grade and have been in it every since. When I first came after two weeks in Receiving Cottage I was selected to go to Cottage No. 7 under the direction of Mr. and Mrs. Horne. Mr. Horne was ill at the time and soon after he had to retire from work. The boys of cottage No. 7 had to be sent out to other cottages. I was sent back to No. 16 (Receiving Cottage) that is where I have been staying since. Mr. Troutman is my cottage father and Mrs. Troutman my cottage mother. I have been at the school for 12 months. I have been working in the office about 11 months. I work for Mrs. Robertson and I think I have the best job in the Adminstra-

tion Building. I am to go home next month and while at this school I have changed my way of living completely. I have learned how to stay clean and how to keep things clean and neat, and doing things that is not right is wrong. I think this place is just the right place for the boys that do wrong.

My Job

By Walter Felker, 5th Grade

I work in the shoe shop. I work in the afternoon and I like it very much. We have been fixing shoes for the last while but we will soon be setting out flowers and trimming hedges.

There are three boys in the shoe shop in the afternoon and two boys in the barber shop. Some of the boys will mow the lawn while the others hoe and water the flowers. Mr. Hooker is a good work supervisor and I like to work with him.

Plant Beds

By Tommy Pressley, 5th Grade

Mr. Rouse and his plant bed boys have begun to sow the beds. We have already got five beds sowed. We got two beds sowed with tomatoes and one with lettuce and another with cabbage. Before sowing the beds we have to sift the dirt and sand. Then some of the boys help Mr. Rouse level the beds and then make rows. So that when the seeds come up. We can get to them easy. When the plants are about two or three weeks old, we take the plants from the beds they were sowed in and transplant them to another bed. From this bed they will be ready for the fields. Mr. Rouse takes good care of the plants and sees that things are done right. Mr. Rouse says that we will need some more dirt before we can sow any more beds. I like to work with Mr. Rouse very much.

My Job at the Dairy

By Gordon Campbell, 5th Grade

My job at the dairy is milking cows. I milk five cows. We have 47 milking cows. I enjoy working with Mr. Peck. In the evening I help wash bottles and put down hay and after we are through we set around and talk until time to get down the buckets. After we get down the buckets it is almost time to milk.

Movies and Television

By Charles Bumgarner, 5th Grade

Each Thursday night we go to the school auditorium and see a movie. We have some very good movies and we are very fortunate to have the opportunity of going to the movie every Thursday.

We see television almost every night. Each cottage has its own television set. We see many different kinds of programs. Some are religious programs, western, sports, and many other types.

The Honor Roll

By Alfred Hill, 9th Grade

Last Monday the boys on the honor roll went to the show. About 25 boys went. The show was staring

Dean Martin and Jerry Lewis in "The Stooge." The show was very good and the boys enjoyed it very much.

In order to go to the show with the honor roll, you must be on the cottage honor roll for a month, or the school honor roll for a month, or the work honor roll for a month. You will be taken, to Concord or Kannapolis. The movies are always good and it is always a treat to go.

Basketball Sportmanship

By Olin Singleton, 8th Grade

Basketball is in full swing at Jackson Training School with all cottages having good teams. In my opinion all teams are good sports they win in stride and lose in stride. Cottage number 10 won over number 11 Wed. night Feb. 18, for first place in the A league. All cottages are trying hard to stay on top so they can win the basketball tournament which will be played in April. We all know there can be only one winner but our wishes are for the best team to win.

Our Class in Australia

By Keith Homewood, 6th grade

The sixth grade has been studying about Australia for the past two weeks. We have studied about how the people of Australia have been fighting a big pest — the rabbit. They have so many rabbits in Australia that they have to fence in their gardens so the rabbits can't eat the vegetables.

In Australia, they have farming, textile plants, great harbors, machine work, steel mills, and other interesting things. They have great quantities of cattle, sheep, coal, copper, gold, lead, silver, tin, tungsten, zinc, and other valuable minerals. They also have large orchards in Australia. We have found out that among Australias factories there are mills for paper and other products.

Australia is also small in other things. The climate in Australia is the chief reason for small population. There isn't enough rainfall the year around for good farming. We're still studying about Australia's history and hope to learn more about Australia.

A New Boy's View Point

By Grady Crouse, 3rd grade

I came here February 3, and I like it as good as I do my own home. It is a good place for boys and it would do lots of boys good to stay here. I work on the barn force, and Mr. Tomkinson is a good man to work with. I am going to try to make a good record for myself. I am in the third grade in school.

My Work At The Gym

By Jerry Bradley, 9th grade

I work at the gym. I do anything from mopping to refereeing basketball games. Mr. Clendenin is the gym director. We go to the gym at 7:30 each morning. First we build a fire and then go inside to clean up. I usually mop the dressing room, sweep the stands, and mop them, and then go over the gym floor with a dust mop. At 9:00 o'clock the school

classes start. On Mondays and Wednesday the first, second, fifth, and forth grades come to the gym. On Tuesday and Thursday the third come to the gym. We are teaching them the fundamentals of basketball. Mr. Clendenin shows them how to guard, dribble, and all sorts of passes, such as the two hand push pass, the two hand bounce pass, the bounce pass. We teach them the different kinds of shots such as the two hand push shot, one hand push shot, hook shot, and a lay up shot. There are basketball games each Monday, Wednesday, and Saturday. I help Mr. Clendenin on the night of the games. I usually help referee or keep time. I also help him when he is working in the scout room. I think we have a nice gym schedule now, and every boy should appreciate it. I am looking forward to the coming baseball season.

A Trip to Camp Cabarrus

By Dwight Case, 8th Grade

On Thursday, February 5, 1953, the scouts of troop 60 and 61 went over to Camp Cabarrus for a supper. When we first got out there we started supper. Mr. Hinson, scoutmaster of troop 61, was supervisor of the supper. After we got everything cleaned up we cut some wood and built a big fire in the fireplace. And sit around it for a long time. Then Mr. Clendenin, scoutmaster of troop 60, took a group of boys and went for a hike over in the woods and around the lake. When we got back supper was ready and we all sat down and ate the meal. It was very good. I am sure all the scouts had a very good time.

Handbooks Are Given Out

By Wilson Walker, 9th Grade

Mr. Robertson has given to every boy at the Training School a handbook which shows them the various things a boy has to do at the school.

First he tells about the many jobs a boy can get such as Laundry, Print Shop, Tractor Force, Carpenter Shop, Machine Shop, Barber Shop, Shoe Shop, Dairy, and many others that can help a boy in making a decision in which job he is best suited.

Then he tells about the school schedule, every boy at the Training School goes to school one-half of each day and works the other half, but before you go to school you have to take a test at the Administration Building to find what grade you are best suited for.

Further in the book he tells about the Cottages, visiting, Letter Writing, care of your money, medical care, and many other things to adjust a boy to the Training School.

———:O:———

"We ought not to look back unless it is to derive useful lessons past errors, and for the purpose of profiting by dear bought experience."
George Washington

LOCAL HAPPENINGS 20 YEARS AGO

(Reprinted from *The Uplift* of 1933)

Last Saturday afternoon several bushels of fine peanuts were sent to the boys in their respective cottages. It is needless to say that the youngsters thoroughly enjoyed this treat.

=o x o=

When we saw Messrs Hudson and Walker and a group of boys, armed with butcher knives, sail forth last Monday morning, we knew that some more of our fine hogs were scheduled to get the way of all good porkers. Our farm manager reports five were killed and that there is a sufficient number left to supply fresh meat for our Sunday dinners for some time.

=o x o=

The J. T. S. basketball team played its first game of the season last Thursday afternoon, with the Hartsell High School basketeers furnishing the opposition, and the local lads emerged victorious by the score of 12 to 7. The school players were arrayed in new uniforms consisting of white numerals and letters, and red trousers trimmed with black, making a snappy appearance. The local lineup was as follows: wall, center; Ollis and Hollifield, coach, guards. The high scorers for the school lads were Ollis and Carriker, with five points each.

=o x o=

Because of bad weather for the past week the boys on the outside forces were compelled to spend most of the time in cottage basements. Such conditions are hard on both the boys and their supervisors, as these basements are not large enough nor are they equipped for any kind of amusement. What a fine thing it would be to have a well equipped gymnasium at the Training School.

=o x o=

Dr. W. L. Easell, Jr. of Concord, came to the Training School last Tuesday morning for the purpose of carrying out the dental program which is being sponsored by the Stonewall Circle King's Daughters. He has set up equipment in the barber shop which is located in the school building, and the boys are taken from the school rooms to receive treatment.

=o x o=

In going over our farm the other day we were impressed with the appearance of the oat fields. This crop looks exceedingly well at this time. There is a good stand, it has a healthly color, and apparently was not injured by the cold weather.

=o x o=

The radio instaled in the "little white house" for the amusement of the sick boys, which has been out of commission for some time, has been repaired and the convalscent patients are again enjoying fine programs.

=o x o=

The boys on the main work force have been busily engaged for several days shelling peanuts for planting. We are told that several bushels have been shelled. These are the large red peanuts and are of extra fine quality.

FUN AND OTHERWISE

(Bits of humor clipped from exchanges and gathered from other publications, with an occasional orginal funny-bone tickler added.)

A contractor went out to inspect one of his postwar housing projects. Walking up to a house on which a carpenter was doing some inside work, he whispered: "Can you hear me?"

"Sure, I can," answered the carpenter.

"Can you see me?"

"Not very well."

"That," said the contractor contentedly, "is what I call a good postwar wall."

—o:o—

An ambitious young man, asked a great merchant to reveal the secret. "Just jump at your opportunity."

"But," continued the young man, "how can I tell when my opportunity is coming?"

"You can't," replied the merchant. "You just have to keep jumping."

—o:o—

Customer: "Why is it I never get what I ask for here?"

Waiter: "Perhaps, madam, we are too polite."

—o:o—

"Oh, Willie, you've got a black eye and your clothes are a sight! How often have I told you not to play with that naughty Peck boy!"

"Say, Ma." Willie objected, "do I look as if I had been playing with anybody?"

—o:o—

An angler was relating a fishing story to his neighbors.

"Yes," he said proudly, "I caught the biggest fish of my career last night. It was a bass and weighed seven pounds, two ounces."

His small son, who had been listening, chipped in: "Yes, and Daddy was so kind, he gave it to my kitten."

—o:o—

On a small service station out on the edge of a western desert hangs this sign:

"Don't ask us for information. If we knew anything, we wouldn't be here."

—o:o—

Also in a small town there is a store that has a sign reading like this upon the wall:

"Credit is extended to no one except those who have reached the age of 80 and are accompanied by their parents."

—o:o—

It seems to me that Benjamin Franklin, who proved the identity of electricity and lightning by flying a kite with a key attached to it's tail, must have had more string attached to this contraption than his tale warranted. He gave us the saying, "He who laughs last laughs best." Personally I'd say "He who laughs last didn't see the joke in the first place."

—o:o—

Sophomore (at a football game): "Look our captain is going to kick a goal!"

Freshman Co-ed: "What did the goal do?"

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL–JANUARY, 1953

1st Grade

Robert Musselwhite
Ray McGraw

2nd Grade

David Greer
James Turpin

3nd Grade

Frank Brindle
David Carpenter
Mack Medford
Alfred Sweatt
Billy Lowery

4th Grade

Bobby Smith
Larry Sneeden
James Wood
William Vestal
Rudolph Allen
Calvin Byers
Harley Head
Jimmy Jones
Tommy Sargent

5th Grade

Sherman Alverson
Charles Johnson
Vaughn Johnson
Harold Wilson
B. W. Murray

6th Grade

Keith Benge
George Hairfield
Keith Homewood
Clarence Reece
Jimmy Scott
Elmon West
Jerry Williford
Bobby Harrison
Billy Jarrell
Johnny Winebarger

7th Grade

Lowell Burge
Jack Buie

8th Grade

Harrison Powell
Kenneth Wilson

9th Grade

Jerry Bradley
Manifred Patterson
Earlie Smart

———:O:———

One secret act of self-denial, one sacrifice of inclination to duty, is worth all the mere good thoughts, warm feelings, passionate prayers in which idle people indulge themselves.

John Henry Newman

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL—FEBRUARY, 1953

1st Grade

Robert Earl Portis
Jonathan Walker

2nd Grade

Clifford Green
Kenneth Mishoe

3rd Grade

David Carpenter
Frank Brindle
Billy Lowery
Mack Medford
Alfred Sweatt

4th Grade

Bobby Smith
James Wood
Calvin Byres
Harley Head
Tommy Sargent
Roy Shephard
Billy Smith

5th Grade

Gordon Campbell
Harold Wilson
Sherman Alverson
Harold Harris
Charles Johnson
Billy Sizemore
Reece Wise

6th Grade

Keith Benge
Jimmy Scott
Jerry Williford

7th Grade

Billy Hawkins
Lewis Quinn
Millard Wright
Lowell Burge
H. B. Lanier
Billy Norman
Thomas Queen

8th Grade

Benson Golding
Lawrence Poole
Charles Bumgarner

9th Grade

Jerry Bradley
David DeYoung
Jackie Ellis
Jimmy Harrison
Manifred Patterson
Jimmy Swaney
Earlie Smart

xxxxOOOxxxx

It will generally be found that those who sneer habitually at human nature, and affect to despise it, are among its worst and least pleasant samples." Charles Dickens

TRADES HONOR ROLL–JANUARY, 1953

Carpenter Shop

Jimmy Turnstall
Earlie Smart
Kenneth Metcalf
Thomas Collins
Billy Wiles

Laundry

Frank Brindle

Dairy

Jerry Owensby
L. C. Summitt
Alvin Walker
Robert E. Portis
M. B. Spencer

Cotton Mill

Roy Shepherd

Barber Shop

John Winebarger
Ronald Martin
Keith Benge

Bakery

Frank Victory
Thomas Queen
W. T. Morton

Machine Shop

Billy Russell
Clarence Reece
Billy Wakefield
Richard Leonard
Joel Hoyle

Houseboy

Cecil Cochran
Lloyd Harrison
Robert Jaynes
Dexter Edge
Ralph Watkins
Eugene Kennedy
Burt Farmer
Lowell Burge
Billy Hester
Eugene Calloway
Jerry Faulkner
Walter Holliday
Ted Leopard
Charles Merritt
James West

Print Shop

Manifred Patterson
Harrison Powell
David DeYoung

————xxxxOOOxxxx————

ONE MAN'S FAITH

I have as little superstition in me as any man living, but secret opinion has ever been, and still is, that God Almighty will not give up a people to military destruction, or leave them unsupportedly to perish, who have so earnestly and repeatedly, sought to avoid the calamities of war, by every decent method which wisdom could invent.

Neither have I so much of the infidel in me as to suppose that He has relinquished the government of the world, and given us up the care of devils. —Thomas Paine

TRADE HONOR ROLL—FEBRUARY, 1953

Houseboys

Alfred Hill
Ted Leopard
Elmore Gore
Ralph Watkins
Tommy Powers
Cecil Cochran
Jerry Long
Jerry Faulkner
Reece Wise
W. B. Taylor
Tommy Sargent
Eugene Calloway
Billy Hester
Lloyd Harrison
Robert Janes
Calvin Byres
Billy Sizemore

Dairy

Robert Earl Portis
Jerry Owensby
M. B. Spencer
John Meekins

Carpenter Shop

Ray Holsclaw
Elmon West
Kenneth Metcalf
Thomas Collins
Kenneth Julian

Machine Shop

Billy Wakefield
Billy Russell

Laundry

Frank Brindle

Bakery

W T. Morton
Hesterly McGraw
Thomas Queen
Frank Victory

Barber Shop

John Winebarger
Keith Benge
Ronald Martin

Shoe Shop

Jimmy Gerald

Print Shop

Harrison Powell
Mainfred Patterson
David De Young
Eddie Wilburn
E. J. Batson

FARM HONOR ROLL—FEBRUARY, 1953

George Truelove
Charles Bumgarner
Paul Vaughn
Edward Parton
Carl Barham
H. B. Lanier
J. L. Johnson
Clarence Burns
Bobby Weaver
Raymond Coffey
Donald Forbes
Bobby Rhodes
Donald McManus
Millard Wright
Tommy Joe Pressley
Elston Morgan
Roy Shephard
Earlie Smart
Charles Johnson

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL–JANUARY

COTTAGE No. 16

Jack Buie
Cecil Cochrane
Billy McClure

COTTAGE No. 1

Ralph Banks

COTTAGE No. 2

Johnny Calloway
Thomas Collins
Edwin Duck

COTTAGE No. 3

Alfred Sweatt

COTTAGE No. 4

Eugene Kennedy

COTTAGE No. 6

Frank Brindle
David Carpenter
Paul Webb

COTTAGE No. 9

Ralph Carpenter
Charles E. Dail
Bobby Holder
Eugene McKeown
Homer Odell
Gary Rogers
Kenneth Wilson

COTTAGE No. 14

Thomas Adams
Arthur Duncan
Ronald Martin

COTTAGE No. 17

Elmore Gore
Ray Holsclaw
Charles Johnson
Kenneth Julian
Ted Leopard
Hersey Loclear
Billy Lowry
Johnny Winebarger

INFIRMARY

Alfred Hill

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL–FEBRUARY

COTTAGE No. 16

Jack Buie
Cecil Cochrane
Billy McClure
Jerry Long
Eddie Wilburn

COTTAGE No. 1

Lloyd Harrison

COTTAGE No. 2

Thomas Collins
Hershel Summers
Elmon West

COTTAGE No. 6

Frank Brindle
David Carpenter
William Taylor
James Wood

COTTAGE No. 7

Robert Allison
Calvin Byers
James Costner
Jimmy Jones
Floyd Lundy
Mack Medford

Homer Shew

COTTAGE No. 9

Ralph Carpenter
Cecil Ellis
Kenneth Wilson

COTTAGE No. 10

Kenneth Metcalf
Thomas Queen
Frank Victory

COTTAGE No. 13

Eugene Calloway
David DeYoung
Billy Hester

COTTAGE No. 14

Thomas Adams
Arthur Duncan
Walter Felker
Jerry Faulkner

COTTAGE No. 15

Robert Portis

COTTAGE No. 17

Rudolph Allen
James Godwin
Ray Holsclaw
Charles Johnson
Kenneth Julian
Ted Leopard
McKinley Locust

INFIRMARY

Harold Harris
Alfred Hill

FARM HONOR ROLL–JANUARY, 1953

J. L. Johnson
Elmore Gore
H. B. Lanier
Clarence Burns
Eugene Kennedy
Raymond Coffey
Carl Capps
Rudolph Allen
Homer Shew
Jerry Williford
B. W. Murray
Kenneth Mishoe
George Hairfield
Robert Musselwhite
Joe Hughes
Linwood Vaughn
Lavon Merettis
Richard Barrier
Jimmy Jones
David Reeves
Jack Smith
Charles Bumgarner
Thomas Collins
Bobby Goodwin
Bobby Rhodes
Donald McManus
Tommy Joe Pressely
Millard Wright
Charles Hudson
James Walker
Charles Johnson
Robert Pellerin
Hersey Locklear
Earl Davis

(c) Carolina Collection
U. N. C. Library

THE UPLIFT

No. 4 APRIL, 1953 Vol. 41

A Song For April

It isn't raining rain to me,
It's raining daffodils;
In every dimpled drop I see
Wild flowers on the hills,
The clouds of gray engulf the day,
And overwhelm the town;
It isn't raining rain to me,
It's raining roses down.

——Selected

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson
Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

James H. Furr
Printing Instrustor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

STUDENT REPORTERS

Manifred Patterson
Sunday Service

David De Young
Sports

Harrison Powell
School News

Jimmy Harrison
Trades and Farm

PRESSMEN

Manifred Patterson
Harrison Powell

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

David De Young
Jimmy Harrison
E. J. Batson
Benson Golding
Dwight Case

CONTENTS

Editorial 3—4

Dr. Craven, New Physician 5

Colonial Dames Present Program
By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough 6

Cottage Parents Honored 7

Campus Activities 8—9

Rev. R. C. Goforth
By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough 10—11

Sunday Service
By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade 12—14

Farm and Trades News
By Jimmy Harrison, 10th Grade 15—16

Student Organization
By David DeYoung, 9th Grade 17

Sports with DeYoung
By David DeYoung, 9th Grade 18—24

Local Happenings 24—26

Birthdays 27

Fun and Otherwise 28

Farm, Trades, and School Honor Roll 29—30

Cottage Honor Roll 31

Editorial . . .

How Does Your Garden Grow?

Early this year during the bleak and dreary days of January we noted that some of the small flowers in the garden were beginning to show their heads above the soil. The icey winds and cold raindrops beat against their frail foliage making it almost impossible for them to rise above the cold and frozen earth. The nights were cold and there was no warmth to aid them in their efforts to grow. The tips of the first shoots became yellow, then brown and were torn away by the fierce winds. Thus their first efforts to raise themselves had been thwarted.

In February they once again sent up new leaves toward the light only to find that their eagerness to beautify the barren garden was in vain. The icey raindrops clustered about them making a glassy sheet of ice which parched the tender folage. Time and time again they repeated the process of growth and each cold wave reduced them to naught and made them seek the underground refuge. March arrived with a more mild temperature and once again they began their process of growth. With a more promising prospective the leaves reached high above the ground. Many days of cold winds and cloudy skies again threatened their existence. The cool clear nights brought threats of frost, the worst enemy of young, tender plants. The cloudy skies carried the threat of snow, sleet or freezing rain. Yet the plants were not thwarted in their efforts to grow. Many warm and sunny days gave them the needed light and warmth and they became stronger and more mature. The stems took on a healthy green texture and grew strong and sturdy. The winds became more gentle and the warm thundershowers gave the needed moisture.

April found them reaching full maturity and bearing a profusion of blooms of many colors. Despite the many hardships which they had encountered by being presistant in their efforts to come forth and de-

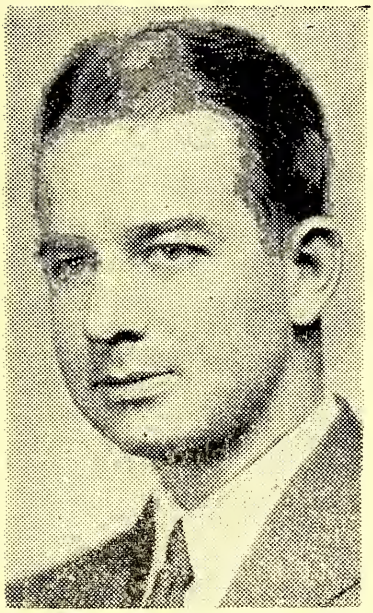
velop, they had achieved success. Looking at their brilliant colors and sturdy growth one is not conscious of the effort and stamina needed to achieve such success.

Human lives follow much the same pattern of growth and maturity; physically, mentally, and morally. We are surrounded each day by influences both good and bad. The way in which we allow them to interfere with our development determines the type of person we are to become. We often encounter in daily living the icey winds of hate, selfishness, greed, unkindness, rejection, and moral degredation. If we allow them to hinder our growth and warp our development they are reducing us to nothingness as the stormy days of January impared the growth of the small plant. When we encounter them and they stand in our way to proper development we should not become discouraged, but use the conditions and influences around us that help us to reach wholesome maturity. Despite the stormy blast of the icey winds we also have the warm balmy days when we are caressed with gentle breezes. Under the influences of kindness, love, understanding, wholesome thoughts and actions, and the influence of proper guidance and counseling, we reach a maturity of beauty and usefulness.

Unlike the flower in the garden we are able to place ourselves in an enviroment which will be conductive to proper growth and development. If we choose our garden unwisely then we are in the improper climate and lack the food to develop to wholesome channels. Instead of using unwholesome influences as stumbling blocks in our development we can use them to our advantages. Each influence of evil which you overcome strengthens our resistance to contamination by its influences in the future. They make us stop and take stock of ourselves and help us in making wise decisions. Often these influences come to us disguised so we must forever be on guard against them.

In order to use those influences at hand to help us develop into the individual we would like to be there must be some goal toward which we aspire. A life without purpose is very meaningless indeed. We must determine just what we are seeking and take advantage of these influences which help us in reaching our destination. If this is done our daily existence become more purposeful, and we can judge the influences of each day in light of the goal achieved.

DR. FRED T. CRAVEN, NEW SCHOOL PHYSICIAN



The school has been fortunate indeed to secure the services of Dr. Frederick T. Craven, a young and prominent Concord physician to care for the health needs of our boys. He assumed this duty on February 15, and we are looking forward to long association with him in this capacity.

Dr. Craven came to Concord in 1939 to open offices and establish general practice. He received his education in the Raleigh Schools, North Carolina State College, Wake Forest College, and the New York University Medical College. His intership was served in the City Hospital of Winston-Salem, North Carolina. At the present time he is a member of the staff of the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital in Concord.

In November, 1939 he married the former Miss Martha Kindel of Raleigh and they have four children: Frederick Thorne, Jr., age 12; Lineta, age 9; Edith Moring, age 5; and Allen Kindel age 3.

In July 1942, Dr. Craven entered the Army with the rank of Lieutenant and served there until November, 1945. During the time he was in military service he was promoted to the rank of Captain.

Very prominent in civic affairs Dr. Craven is a charter member of the Boy's Club, and a member of the Rotary Club. He serves on the Board of Stewards of the Central Methodist Church of Concord.

Dr. Craven makes regular calls to the school each week and is on call at any time his services may be needed. His love for children, his interest in them, and his professional ability well fit him for caring for the physical needs of the boys under our direction

COLONIAL DAMES PRESENT PROGRAM

By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough

On March 10th a program entitled "Our American Heritage" was presented to the boys by the Colonial Dames. The society was represented at the morning section by Mrs. Cannon, Mrs. Northrop, Mrs. Hartsell, and Mrs. Burns, who announced to us their plans of presenting an award to the three boys voted to be the best citizens. The prizes will consist of $5.00 to the boy with the highest points and $2.50 to the next two.

During the program a movie on the history of Dare County was shown, depicting the first settlers and the hardships they endured in order to establish their new home. The movie, entitled "Heritage of America," had several scenes taken from the famous "Lost Colony" given each year at Manteo, N. C.

The Rev. Clay Madison, pastor of the First Methodist Church in Concord, spoke to the boys on "Our American Heritage." He compared the building of our Nation to the building of the great cathedrals in Europe, some of which took 300 years to build, and as many as 9 generations to complete. Each one could say, "this is our cathedral," and no one person or generation could claim the credit. Some of these buildings are not standing today because one generation along the line got careless and failed to put their best into the building, and years later the faulty workmanship could not withstand the storms of time.

The Rev. Madison told the boys that our nation was built in just that way. The first settlers laid the foundation and each succeeding generation took up the task of adding to the structure. Each had their share in building this nation we love and enjoy today. We are the best dressed, fed, and educated people on earth because of the labor, hard work and sacrifice of the builders from the first settlers to our present generation. The rich, poor, black and white, all worked together as a team, to make our nation strong.

The Rev. Madison said we should be humbly grateful for the people before us and those to come after us will help in the construction of our glorious nation. Each boy has a part in building this nation, and it is their duty to put the best material possible into their share of the work.

Dr. Malcom Murchison. pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Concord spoke on the same subject to the afternoon school section, and Mrs. Ridenhour represented the Colonial Dames.

Dr. Murchison reminded the boys of the abundance of natural resources that God has given us all over our land, and how these have helped us us during the emergencies of war, and shared by us all.

Along with the resources our nation has been blest with great leaders who have helped us build this great civilization. Leaders in the fields of science, medicine, education, and art,

Continued on Page 9

COTTAGE PARENTS HONORED

On Friday evening, March 6, the boys of Cottage 1 surprised their Cottage parents, Mr. and Mrs. Hinson, with a very nice party. Wishing to show their appreciation for all the Hinsons had done for them, the boys decided to surprise them with a fish supper.

When Mr. and Mrs. Hinson entered their cottage that night they found a delicious meal of fish, oyster stew, french fries, slaw, cornbread, coffee, and cake awaiting them. The five pound cake was a masterpiece in that it was decorated with red rose buds with green leaves on white frosting, and on it were the words "Best Wishes To The Hinsons." The boys had this especially prepared at a local bakery. For Mrs. Hinson there was a red carnation corsage and for Mr. Hinson the boys had purchased cigars.

When all were assembled in the dining room Billy Wakefield expressed the appreciation of all the boys for the many nice things Mr. and Mrs. Hinson had done for them and explained that this party was the joint effort of the boys and their way of saying thank you. Mr. Hinson replied that such occasion was very inspiring to them and they were greatly touched by this gesture.

The food was prepared to prefection by the houseboys which reflects Mrs. Hinson's teachings along this line.

Guest invited to share the occassion were Mr. Robertson, Mr. Scott, Mr. and Mrs. Holbrook, Mr. Clendenin, and Mr. Bobby Brown.

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES

According to the record kept at the office of the superintendent (26) boys were admitted to the school while (14) boys were returned to their homes.

Boys admitted this month: Carl Harding, J. B. Benfield, Walter Smith, Jerry Rudisill, Alvin Sherrill, Fay Elders, John Shealy. Hollis Dowdy, Norwood Evans, Charles Deal, Gerald Packer, Ray Marsh, Ashburn Johnson Edgar Huffstickler, Donald Crowe, Billy Starnes, Roy Smith, Clifton Ezra Parker, Joseph Mayton, Charles Smith, Walter Royals, Craig Kilpatrick, Steve Lance, Bobby Lee Avery, Kenneth Hollifield, and Carl Lee Hollifield.
Seperations: Thomas Sargent, Claude Denton, Clarence Burns, Jerry Williford, M. B. Spencer, McKinley Locust, Raymond Coffey, W. T. Morton, Bobby Ray Rhodes, Walter Ray Holsclaw, Thomas Collins, B. W. Murray, W. B. Taylor, and Vaughn Johnson.

——ooOOOOoo——

On the sick list this month were Mrs. Russell, Mr. Peck, Mr. Cruse, Mrs. Spears, and Mr. Brown. We hope that these people are well on the way to recovery by this time.

——ooOOOOoo——

Mr. W. M. White recently donated an excellent reference Bible to the school library. This Bible is so complied that it is possible to refer to almost any subject within a very short time. It has a section of over eight hundred subjects with listings of the chapters and verses which refer to them throughout the scriptures. In addition to its easy reference service it contains many plates of color reproductions of art masterpieces dealing with Biblical subjects. This beautiful book will prove invaluable to the boys and we would like to take this opportunity to thank Mr. White for his thoughtfulness and generosity in presenting it to the school.

——ooOOOOoo——

Mr. and Mrs. Miller returned recently from their vacation which was taken in the warm sun and balmy climate of Florida. They tell us that the fishing was wonderful. Mr. and Mrs. Rouse and Mary Kay visited them one weekend while they were there.

——ooOOOOoo——

The maintenance Supervisor for the State Training Schools, Mr. Mc Caskill, has been at the school for the past two or three weeks lending a hand wherever necessary. His time is divided between our school and the other four state operated training schools. His pleasant disposition and warm and friendly manner always make him a welcome addition to our staff.

——ooOOOOoo——

The Training Schools Psychologist, Mr. Liner, spent a week at the school during the first of the month at which time he tested over forty boys. The information that he is able to give as a result of his conferences and test is invaluable to us and to the supervising agencies at the boy's homes. We always look forward to his visit to the school.

——ooOOOOoo——

Two members of the State Board of Health, Miss Clinkscales and Miss Bowdoin, visited the school recently and talked to the officials about the

nutrition needs of the boys and diet planning to be put into effect with the opening of the Cafeteria. They offered the services of their department at any time and the school appreciates their help.

——oo00O00oo——

Eugene Martin, a former member of the printing class, who left the school about a year ago, was a visitor here this month. Eugene is now in the U. S. Army and has just finished Clerk-Typist school. We were glad to see Eugene and to learn of his progress.

——oo00O00oo——

James Ward, a former boy of the printing class and also a member of Cottage No. 11, was a visitor this month. James, better known as "Rawhide" is now in the U. S. Air Corp., Station at Hunter's Air Force Base in Georgia. He is working in the Mail Department at this base. This young man seemed very glad to renew old acquaintances at the school.

——oo00O00oo——

Joel Hoyle, a former boy of the machine shop and also a member of Cottage No. 1, was a visitor this month. Joel, who is from Forest City is now working in a textile plant, and is also going to school at night.

——oo00O00oo——

Tommy Taylor, a former boy of Cottage No. 10 who worked in that cottage as a houseboy was a visitor this month. He reports that he is doing well since leaving the school.

——xxxxOOOxxxx——

Continued from Page 6

each in his own way adding to it's progress.

Dr. Murcheson expressed his belief that the greatness of our country rests upon the shoulders of average folks like ourselves, and has been built on the principles of honor and truth.

The minister said that the real greatness of America lay in the hearts of its people, and that we each have a part in making our country great.

——xxxxOOOxxxx——

If our world is to survive in any sense that makes survival worth while, it must learn to love, not to hate, to create, not to destroy.

—King George VI

REVEREND R. C. GOFORTH

By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough

The Rev. Robey Clem Goforth, pastor of Kerr Street Methodist Church, was born in Lenior, N. C. on April 25, 1891. He is the son of the late Mr. George M., and Lou Tuttle Gorforth, and attended the public schools of Lenior where he graduated from high school in 1911. He received his A. B. degree from Trinity College, now Duke University, in 1915 and his Bachelor of Divinity from Candler School of Theology at Emory University in 1917.

During his stay at Trinity he took an active part in sports, and ran in the intercollegiate track races. He held the two mile record for over 10 years and was awarded the monogram during his freshman year.

Upon his graduation from Emory, the Rev. Mr. Goforth was appointed religious secretary and hospital chaplain in the U. S. Army during the First World War. Many of the patients he gave spiritual aid were numbered among the great flu epidemic of 1918 and as many as 50 men died daily.

He was released from the Army in 1918 and was ordained Deacon and Elder of the Methodist Church.

Mr. Goforth was married to the former Miss Elsie Mitchell of Atlanta, Georgia. They have four child-

ren: Robert C., a regular officer stationed at Fort Campbell, Ky., Mrs. C. M. Curtis and Mrs. A. E. Melvin of Greensboro; and Marcus H. who is a student at Duke University.

During the 32 years he has been a member of the Western North Carolina Conference, the Rev. Mr. Goforth has served in Hudson County where he was pastor of four churches; Glen Alpine, where he began a much needed building program and Forsyth County circuit. Other pastorates included: Lexington, Mockesville, Fallston, Lafayette St. Church in Shelby, Proximity in Greensboro. and Bradley Memorial in Gastonia.

Since coming to Kerr Street Methodist Church in 1949, Mr. Goforth has helped that church realize it's dream, the completion of $150,000 sanctuary and educational building. The old church was destroyed by fire several years ago and since that time the members have worked unceasingly to rebuild their beloved church. They have a membership of 425 and an average Sunday School attendance of 200. The church, located on Kerr St. in the north-western section of Concord, is on a corner lot with lawns that are one of the beauty spots of the city, the landscaper being none other than the Rev. Goforth, himself. His members report that he has worked faithfully the year round adding those touches that have provided the garden-like setting for this beautiful structure.

The Rev. Goforth is assistant scoutmaster of Troop 99 sponsored by his church, and is always interested in any program that would relp the youth.

He is a member of the Concord Ministerial Association, having served previously as program chairman and at the present time he is chairman of the hospital committee. Several years ago he was cited by Mr. C. A. Cannon for his devotion to his duties in this capacity. He is a well known figure around the hospital, and works hand in hand with the doctors and nurses helping to bring spiritual comfort to the patients regardless of race, color or creed.

Even though his schedule seems to be full to overflowing, Mr. Goforth has found time to visit the boys at Jackson and help in carrying out the religious program that we feel is so vitally important to our boys. On one occasion he spoke to them on the subject of "The Home, The Family, and the Church." He told them the story of how Paul, the great preacher, met a family of tent-makers and asked them for something to eat and a place to stay. They soon found that he was an experienced hand at the business of making tents so they gave him a job. It was during his stay with this family that he told them the story of a man that not too long ago had been killed by the people and later arose from the dead to be acclaimed the Savior of the world. He talked so earnestly and so eagerly about this man whose name was Jesus, that the whole family believed him and decided to make their home a meeting place for people who wanted to hear more about "the Master." The Rev. Goforth explained to the boys that this was the first church, and emphasized the close connection between the church and the home.

We are always happy to have the Rev. Mr. Goforth visit us, and appreciate the help he has given us in providing religious services for our boys.

SUNDAY SERVICE

By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on March 15, 1953 was the Rev. Luther Sloop, pastor of the St. Martin's and Cold Water Lutheran church of Concord, N. C.

For his scripture, he chose St. Luke 23rd chapter, verses 23-25. His sermon was based on "Honesty." He told several short stories that were very interesting.

One of the stories that Rev. Mr. Sloop told was about Jacob Hamilton and his son.

One day Jacob told his son to take a horse and trade it to some Indians. But Jacob also told his son to make a good trade. So the boy set out to the Indian camp with the horse and upon arriving at the camp let it be known that he was there to trade his horse. An Indian chief asked him what he wanted for the horse and the boy replied blankets. The chief wanted to know how many, and the boy said, "Bring them out till I say stop." The chief ordered a stack of blankets to be brought out, but the boy said that this wasn't enough, so another stack was ordered to be brought out. The chief knew that these two stacks of blankets were worth twice as much as the horse but, he traded without comments.

On the way back to his father the boy was thinking that his father would be proud of him for getting such a good bargain. When he arrived at the camp, his father took one stack of blankets and told his son to return the other. He returned to the Indian chief with the blanket, saying that his father had sent them back. The chief showed no surprise and told the boy that he had been expecting him back. This startled the boy and he wanted to know why. The Indian chief replied, "because Jacob Hamilton is a good and honest man."

This sermon shows that we are well thought of when we are honest. It pays in the future.

——oo00O00oo——

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on March 22, 1953 was the Rev. L. T. Edgerton, pastor of the Poplar Tent Presbyterian Church in Concord, N. C.

For his scripture he chose, John, 3rd chapter 16th verse. His sermon was based on "Good will." He mentioned several biblical stories which we all enjoyed.

Reverend Mr. Edgerton told the story about the good Samaritan.

Once there was a man who was traveling from Jerusalem to Jericho and was attacked by thieves, who stole his clothing and beat him until he was half dead. Later a Priest was coming that way and saw the poor man, but, without giving aid he passed on by. Still later a certain Samaritan was traveling this same road and he found the wounded man. He went to him, bound up his wounds, and took him to an inn, and took care of him. The next day before he departed he gave the inn-keeper money to take care of the man, and told him that if there was more money

needed he would pay it on a later visit.

Reverend Mr. Edgerton pointed out that people who did good are mentioned in the Bible.

He said, that the man who built the cross that Jesus was crucified on is not mentioned in the Bible. Back in those days cross building was a profession and this was a popular way of execution.

Rev. Mr. Edgerton said, that he supposed the man who built the cross that Christ was crucified on regretted afterwards that he had made something to kill the Son of God.

Sometimes we do things that hurt ourselves, and we regret it afterwards, but it is too late then.

This sermon is an example of doing good for others.

——ooOOOOoo——

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church services on March 8, 1953, was the Rev. Mr. H. A. Privette, pastor of the South Side Baptist Church in Concord, N. C.

His sermon was based on our "Duties." He told us the story about two soldiers who volunteered to give themselves for yellow fever experiments. They were told that if they lived they would be paid well, but they refused payment. They were wanting to give their lives to save lives. They lived through the experiments and were later awarded the Congressional Medal of Honor.

Rev. Mr. Privette pointed out that we have duties which must be done every day.

Another story that Rev. Mr. Privette told was about a small settlement in Minnesota which was down by a certain river. The Indians that lived near this settlement were restless and unfriendly.

One evening in a small cabin, three farmers, their wives and children were eating supper. In walked a band of Indians decorated in finery and smudged with war-paint. The farmers grabbed for their guns, but they didn't have a chance. There were guns a-barking and knifes flashing, the men and their loved ones were dead.

After the first slaughter they went from cabin to cabin, killing as they went. The people were fleeing but there was only one way to go. but the river was stopping them. There was no other escape, and they greatly feared the Indians. But there was a ferry-man who ran a ferry-boat back and across the river for a living. Instead of going across and escaping by himself, he made dangerous trips back and forth across the river carrying the people to safety. He had gotten fifty of the settlers across, but there were still seven left. He went back for them, but he was too late, the Indians had surrounded his boat and killed him along with the other seven.

We sometimes have to do things beyond the call of duty.

All the boys enjoyed Rev. Mr. Privette's sermon and hopes that he will return in the near future.

——ooOOOOoo——

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on March 29. 1953, was the Rev. Mr. R. M. Bird, pastor of the All Saints Episcopal Church in Concord, N. C.

For his scripture, he chose St. Luke 19th chapter, verses 29—38. His ser-

mon was about Palm Sunday. He read to the boys the story of Palm Sunday.

The story began when Jesus was near Bethphage and Bethany, at the mount called the Mount of Olives, He sent two of His disciples to a certain village. There they would find a colt tied which was unbroken and no man had ever ridden. He asked the disciples to bring it to Him. He also told them if any man wanted to know why they were taking the colt, to answer, "The Lord has need of him." They went their way and found the colt as Jesus had said. As they were loosing the colt, the owner asked why they were taking it, they replied, "The Lord has need of him." The colt was brought to Jesus and garments were put upon it's back. Then Jesus was set upon its back. As he went, they spread their clothes in the way. At the descent of the Mt. of Olives, the whole multitude and the disciples began to rejoice and praise God with a loud voice for all the mighty works that they had seen.

Ever since then, some two thousand years ago Palm Sunday has been remembered.

Rev. Mr. Bird said that Jesus was a very poor man, he had no home, no money, nor finery that others had. Jesus lived off of charity and very good friends.

Mr. Bird has been a real friend to the boys of Jackson and we always enjoy having him visit us.

———:O:———

WHY DON'T THEY MOVE TO RUSSIA

We have often wondered why the proponents of the communist philosophy choose to stay in the United States when they are so attracted by its principles. Perhaps this is why:

If all the people in America were loaded into existing automobiles, there would not be more than five people in each car. In Russia there is only one car to each 1,130 people.

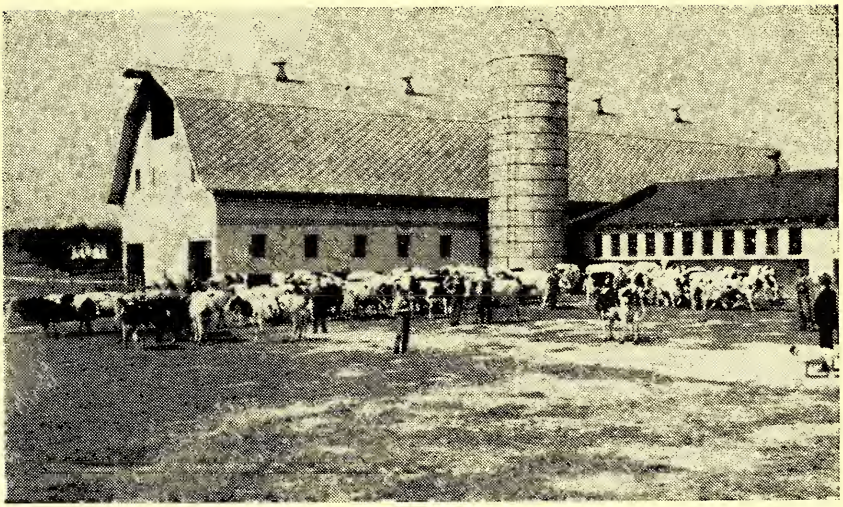
In America there is a telephone for every five people. In Russia only one person in a hundred has a telephone to call a doctor in case of illness.

In America there is a radio for every two-and-a-half people . . . But in Russia only one person in forty-eight has a radio over which to listen to Red propaganda.

—The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal Via Scottish Rite News

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

By Jimmy Harrison, 10th Grade



Part of Our Dairy Herd

On the farm and in the trades this month everyone has been pretty busy all the time. Since Spring is here many changes are being made in almost every job.

Down at the dairy the boys have been working continuosly as the spring weather arrives. This time of the year there is an increase in the milk given by the cows and it keeps the boys working to keep up. Each days. With plenty of new and permanthe dairy. This milk is distributed over the campus at the rate of one quart of milk for each boy and supervisor in each cottage. There are about twelve extra bottles for each cottage. The skim milk is given to the hogs. The cream taken from the milk is used for ice cream, butter, and whipping cream. Each week there are four gallons of ice cream given to each cottage. Two gallons are given out on Sundays and on Thursday. With plenty of new and permanent pasture coming up there is expected a rise in production of milk.

The hog-killing days are nearly over since cold weather is almost gone. Now that Spring is here the boys who work with Mr. Tomkinson will start plowing and planting vegetables and other food crops.

The carpenter and paint shop boys are doing a good job of painting the basement of No. 12. The colors the paint shop boys are using are white and cascade blue. They are fixing No. 12 up to be used as a place for the boys to clean up in when the new dining hall is completed. Speaking of painting, the boys of the painting crew have just finished a good job on the auditorium at the school house.

Mr. Rouse and the boys who work with him at the plant beds have been getting ready for Spring too. They have been planting pepper of all kinds and tomatoes. Also they have been gathering some lettuce for the school and taking it around to the cottages.

Taking a look at the trades we can see that Mr. Hinson and his boys have been busy as usual. They have sanded the International Combine and are getting ready to paint it and get it ready for the work it must do this Summer. All the boys have been steam cleaning all the tractors. They have also been working on the crawler and getting ready to paint it for the Spring plowing. The tractors are kept running most all of the time and must be kept in good shape. The machine shop keeps all the farm machinery in good running condition all the time.

Mr. Hinson and his boys have also assembled two new disc harrows to be used this Summer on the farm. As usual the boys have been looking after the boiler in the Swink-Benson Trades Building and cleaning it up. They won't have to keep the boiler running much longer since warm weather is coming.

In the print shop the boys have been busy making vouchers for Morrison Training School. They also have been printing many different forms used at Morrison Training School, Eastern Carolina Training School, State Training School for Negro Girls, The State Home and Industrial School for Girls, and also for use here at the Stonewall Jackson Training School. They have been making some Record sheets for use by the office here at the school. Besides printing The Uplift they have also been printing 20,000 envelopes for Western Carolina Teachers College.

The training school has been buzzing with excitement getting ready for Spring and Summer. There are some jobs that are always done the full year around.

The bakery boys have been making bread, rolls, cakes, pies, and cornbread. Pretty soon they will begin to make ice to be used during the Summer.

The houseboys are doing their daily routine of fixing the meals morning, noon, and night for the boys. The boys who work in the house preparing meals will not have to do this much longer because the dining hall will soon be completed.

At the gym, Mr. Clendenin has been teaching the fundamentals of basketball to all the boys at the school. He and the boys who help him have been keeping the gym open at nights and refereeing the games of the basketball tournament. After the tournament is over he will begin to work on the softball games.

This isn't all that we have been doing here at the school but it gives one a good idea of how busy we have been in the past month.

STUDENT ORGANIZATION

By David De Young, 9th Grade

A student organization, similar to that of many schools, has recently been started at Jackson Training School. It was set-up for the benefit of the boys here at the school. It will provide many more privileges for all the boys.

In most cottages an election was held to elect the boy that could meet the qualifications set down for him. He is to represent the cottage as a whole at the meetings. He is to explain, to the boys, what was said at the meetings, so the boys will know what is going on. They are working to provide more privileges in the cottages as well as the school.

The first meeting was held at the Administration Building. Here, Mr. Robertson explained some of the bad habits of the boys and how to better them. He stressed three important things that could be done for the betterment of the cottages as well as the school. First was picking on other boys and telling falsehoods on them. This he stressed stronger than the others. Second, the way we treat a new boy that comes into the cottage. When they first came to the Receiving Cottage they are homesick until they get well adjusted. Then they have to move to another cottage then his homesickness returns again. Most of the time the only way they find out the names of the boys in that cottage is to go ask each and everyone what his name is and if he wants to make friends. In some of the cottages the older boys are very helpful in getting a new boy adjusted to cottage life, while in others they ignore them and the new boy must take all the intiative in becoming acquainted. And last but not least the boys clothing. Each of the boys is given two pair of pants on his arrival. The boy should use one for work and the other for school. If they do not have a clean pair to go to school in if they would ask their cottage officer for a pair he would probably give him a pair. In some cases it has been known that boys wear their work clothes to school. As far as shoes are concerned it has been a long time since anyone has seen a pair of polished brogues. If the boys would follow these three simple rules they would be happier along with a lot of other people.

In the future it is hoped that the boys will be able to go to town if their records show fit. Where they can go home and stay for the week-ends and holidays. He stated that in other institutions in some states it was running full-scale. He told us a story of this school that had let about 100 boys go home on a holiday they told them what time to be back the next day and all of them were back on time except one and he called and said that he had missed the bus and would be late.

In Florida and Alabama if you were a honor student you could do almost anything you wanted to do. It may not get under way while any of the present boys are here but one day one might read a newspaper about it. It would probably bring back some old memories of how you helped to make that plan possible. I believe that if the boys keep working as hard as they have been it will work out fine.

SPORTS WITH DE YOUNG

By David DeYoung, 9th Grade

(Much of the information below was secured through the courtesy of Mr. Clendenin, Jerry Bradley, and Jimmy Harrison.)

A REVIEW OF THE GAMES

By Jimmy Harrison, 10th Grade

Baseball and softball season is coming soon, so we are having a tournament to determine the basketball team that is best. This is a single elimination tournament, which means that each team plays all the other teams in the tournament and if a team loses a game they are dropped from the tournament. The team that does not lose any games is the winner.

There are three different leagues for the small, medium, and large boys. The larger boys are in the A-League. The cottages in the A-League are No. 1, No. 10, No. 11, No. 15, No. 16, and No. 17. In the B-League, which is the medium size boys, the cottages are No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 9, No. 13, and No. 14. The cottages participating in the C-League (for small boys) are No. 6 and No. 7.

In the A-League No.17 has already been eliminated after playing and losing to Cottage No. 16. No. 1, also in the A-League, is out of the tournament after losing to No. 15. After No. 16 played and won over No. 17 they played Cottage No. 10's team and were defeated. Cottages 11 and 15 will play, and the winner of this game in turn plays No. 10 and the winner is determined from this final game.

In the B-League the tournament goes the same. No. 2 played No. 14. Then the winner, No. 14, went on to play No. 4, a cottage that during the whole season hasn't went down in defeat, and once again No. 4 was the victor. Also, Cottage 13 played Cottage No. 3 and won. After Cottage 13 plays No. 9, the winner goes on to play No. 4, and that game will decide the tournament champion for the B-League.

The two teams in the C-League, No. 6 and No. 7 will meet to decide the winner of the C-League tournament.

In each of the various leagues there is one cottage which during the entire season have not lost a game. They are as follows:

A-League: Cottage No. 10
B-League: Cottage No. 4
C-League: Cottage No. 7

We have had a good basketball season this year and hope to enter into and complete the softball season in the same way.

THE BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

By Jerry Bradley, 9th Grade

Our annual basketball tournament started March 16, with a good game between No. 16 and No. 17. No. 17 got off to a good start by leading at the quarter, and at the half. Even though No. 17 was surprisingly better than usual, No. 16 came back with a good fourth quarter to win the game 30 to 23. No. 16 advanced to the sem-

i-finals. Our second game was between Cottage No. 15 and Cottage No. 1. No. 15 won and advanced to the semi- final game between No. 10 and No. 16. No. 10 won by a score of 43 to 21. No. 11 and No. 15 plays tonight (March 24) for a berth in the finals against No. 10. The B-League teams started somewhat different, with Cottage No. 14 and Cottage No. 2 playing the opening game of the tournament. No. 14 won by a large margin, the final score was 52 to 10. The second game of the B-League tournament was played between No. 3 and No. 13. No. 13 won by a very close score, 38 to 32. The third game of the B-League tournament was played between Cottage No. 14 and Cottage No. 4. No. 4 won by a hair, 33 to 32. No. 4 will now advance to the finals against the winner of No. 9 and No. 13. In the C-League No. 7 will play No. 6 tomorrow night for the C-League championship. We are now looking forward to the coming of softball season. The champion in the A-League will play the staff Saturday, March 28, 1953.

THE FINAL GAMES OF THE SEASON

SEMIFINALS

COTTAGE—10 vs. COTTAGE—16

Cottage 10 played Cottage 16 in one of the family feuds. Both teams played even ball the first half, but No. 10 boys came through in the last half and scored 26 pts. to the Troutman's Cagers 10 pts. Bradley (10) was high man for the winners with 16 pts. followed by Simpkin's 9 and Metcalf's 7. Compton of 16 was high man for the losers with 6 pts. followed by Harris and Buie scoring 5 pts. each. The game was indeed a credit to both teams each showing a great deal of sportsmanship and honor toward their respective cottages and parents.

COTTAGE—14 vs. COTTAGE—4

Cottage No. 14 battled it out this afternoon against No. 4 for a berth in the finals. Here's the way the game went. In the opening quarter No. 4 received the tap but Shepard was fouled and made a free throw. There wasn't much action until the last of the quarter when Johnson made a beautiful one hand crip shot. The score was now tied 2—2. Shepard then dribbled down court passed in to Watkins who in turn made a beautiful one hander. Holden got a free throw and made it. Hairfield of (4) after working the ball down court made a 2 hand push shot from way out. Hairfield made another pretty shot. The quarter ended with a score of 9—8 in favor of No. 4.

The second period got underway very quickly. No. 14 received the tap but Shepard fouled Wise of 14, who failed to make a free throw. Forbes then started rolling and made a nice lay up shot. But, 14 fought back hard. Forbes then made another nice shot. No. 14 was fighting with all they had as Holden made a fast breaking lay up. The half time score was 14—10 in favor of No. 4.

The third quarter started with Edge of No. 4 making a nice shot. Both teams were showing, considerable, good sportsmanship but both were playing hard. The score at the end

of the third quarter was 27—16 in favor of No. 4.

Going into the final period No. 4 had a 11 pt. edge on No. 14, but 14 tried desperately to over come their more favored opponents. No. 14 fighting hard with 1 minute remaining, was behind by only 1 pt. the whistle sounded and Sheppard got a shot and made it to make the score 33—31 the game was over and No. 4 had won. High scorer for 14 was Holden with 13 pts., for 4 it was Forbes with 10 pts. Both teams showed good sportsmanship.

COTTAGE—9 vs. COTTAGE—13

The game started very fast with No. 13 receiving the tap from center. After working the ball into their own territory Johnson of 13 scored on a beautiful jump shot. DeYoung made it 4—0 but Ellis of No. 9 came right back to make it 4—2. Both teams were fighting hard for a berth in the finals. Johnson of (13) again hit on a crip to make it 6—2 in favor of 13. It was not until the closing moments of the first quarter that No. 9 began to hustle a little more. The score at the end of the first quarter was 8—2 favor 13.

The second quarter started with No. 9 receiving the ball. Charlie Knight quickly made one for No. 9 to make score 8—4. Bryant (13) made two beautiful shots to bring the score up. The half time score was 15—4.

The third quarter was very slow but the final period got underway with No. 13 getting possesion of the ball. The score at the 3rd quarter was 23—9 in favor of No. 13.

In the final period No. 9 showed a little more spirit. The final score was 27—11 in favor of 13. Both teams tried very hard and played a good ball game. No. 13 will advance to the finals Friday night against No. 4 for the B League Championship. High scorers for 13 were Johnson with 17 pts. and Bryant with 6 pts. for No. 9 it was Ellis with 4 pts.

COTTAGE—15 vs. COTTAGE—11

The game got underway with No. 15 getting control of the ball. Both teams were out for a berth in the finals against No. 10. No. 11 broke the ice by scoring the first goal. No. 11 again scored on Goodman's beautiful jump shot. Goodman scored another one to make the score 6—2 in favor of No. 11. The score went to 8—2 as Goodman hit on a long shot from way out. But No. 15 fought back as Summitt made a nice shot to make it 10—4 in favor of 11. Wright hit a foul shot and No. 11 lead at the end of the quarter by only three pts., 12—9.

The second quarter got underway with No. 15 fighting hard to over come No. 11's small lead. No. 11 received the tap and quickly made good as Goodman poured in 2 more pts. Alverson made a foul shot for 15 to make the score 14—10 in favor of No. 11. Summitt then hit one for 15. The score at the end of the half was 28—21 in favor of No. 11.

This was a very exciting game at this point and as No. 15 got control of the ball Walker made a nice shot to make the score 28—23. Both teams were playing hard at this point and No. 15 was trying desperately to over take No. 11's 11 point lead. The score at the end of the third period was 35—30 in favor of No. 11.

The final period opened with No. 11

getting the tap. No. 15 still trailed by 5 pts. but fighting to over come 11's small lead. Summitt added 2 pts. by making a crip shot making the score 35—32. The final score of the ball game was 42—33 in favor of No. 11. High scorers for No. 11 were Goodman with 18 pts. and Jones with 12 pts. For No. 15 it was Summitt with 20 pts.

FINALS

COTTAGE—13 vs. COTTAGE—4

The game got underway with 13 receiving the tap from center. DeYoung quickly scored on a crip shot and 13 lead 2 — 0. Johnson then added two more to make it 4 — 0 in favor of No. 13. Johnson was then on the line with a free throw and made it to make the score 5 — 0. DeYoung added another and also did Johnson to make it 9 — 0 but No. 4 broke the ice as Hairfield made a beauty. The score was now 9 — 2 in favor of 13. No. 4 finally got to rolling as Hairfield and Watkins added 4 more points. The score at the end of the first quarter was 13 — 9 in favor of No. 13, a very surprising score.

The second quarter got underway with No. 4 getting control of the ball and Watkins quickly scored a one hander. The score was now 13 — 11. Jarrell of 13 contributed two more pts. but Hairfield of 4 fought right back to make the score 15 — 13 in favor of No. 13. The halftime score was 20 — 17 in favor of No. 4. No. 4 came back considerably in the second quarter and took a 3 pt. lead at half time.

In the third quarter No. 4 took the tap once more. Johnson quickly made a nice shot for No. 13 and the score was now 20 — 19. Late in the third period No. 13 began to catch a spark but No. 4 kept up the pace. The score was very close 22 — 21. Swaney of No. 4 contributed 2 pts. and Edge made a foul shot to move the score to 25 — 22 favor of No. 4. The score at the end of the third quarter was 35 — 21 still favoring No. 4.

The fourth quarter got underway quickly with DeYoung scoring for No. 13. Swaney again made a nice shot and the score was 37 — 24. Calloway got a free throw and missed but Jarrell tossed in the rebound. The game ended as it had begun a very fast ball game the final score was 41 — 30 in favor of Cottage No. 4.

COTTAGE—6 vs. COTTAGE—7

The game got underway with No. 7 receiving the tap from center. Phillips of No. 7 quickly broke the ice to make the score 2—0. Jones also hit and No. 7 lead 4—0. Jones again scored as No. 7 began to roll. The score was now 6—0. No. 6 finally scored as Brindle tossed in a free throw shot. Jones and Costner added 4 more pts. to make the score 12—1. Phillips scored again as No. 6 seemed helpless. But No. 6 began to "spark up" as the quarter came to an end.

As the second quarter began No. 6 began to show some improvements over their first quarters showing. No. 6 tried hard to over come No. 7's lead of 16—1. Brindle again hit on a free throw to make the score 16—2 in favor of No. 7. Capps of 7 added 2 more as No. 7 began to pile up more pts.

No. 7 rolled again as Black tossed in a two pointer. But, No. 6 fought back hard. The half time was 20—2 in favor of No. 7.

The third period got underway with No. 7 receiving the tap. Both teams fought hard. No. 6 began to improve but No. 7 was out to win.

The final quarter got underway with No. 7 again getting control of the ball. Both teams were playing hard as the game came to an end. Tht final score was 47—6 in favor of No. 7. No. 7 is now the C league basketball champions. High scorer for No. 7 was Jones with 18 pts. Brindle was high scorer for No. 6 with 4 pts. Also outstanding players for No. 6 were Wood Bernett and Mayes. Outstanding for No. 7 were Costner, Sizemore and Phillips. Both teams showed good sportsmanship.

COTTAGE—10 vs. COTTAGE—11

The game got underway with No. 11 receiving the tap from center. Pressley made a free throw to put No. 11 in the lead 1—0. Metcalf and Singleton contributed 4 pts. to No. 10's score followed by Burge with four more to keep the score climbing up. Simpkins came in with a one hander to bring the score still upward. Jones of (11) made a free throw followed by a another beauty to make the score at the end of the first period 10—4 favor of No. 10.

The second quarter No. 11 again received the tap and Jones quickly made 4 pts. to add to No. 11. But, No. 10 fought back and added two pts. to their score. No. 11 followed with 2 more. Singleton pushed in an easy free shot follows by Bradley with a two hand push shot to make the score 15—10. Pressley throws in a free shot to make the score at the half 15—11 favor of No. 10.

In the third quarter the tide changed No. 10 received the tap. Patterson of No. 11 got the ball and racked up 3 pts. Bradley and Metcalf each made a free throw to bring the score 17—14 favor of No. 10. Both teams are show-their defensive and offensive powers but No. 10 seems to have the stronger power of the two.

Going into the last quarter No. 11 received the tap. But Singleton takes the ball and rakes up a beauty. No. 11 follows with another 2 pts to add to their score. No. 10 sees a chance to score and does so. Metcalf and Singleton contributed 3pts., quickly followed by Bradley with two more to make the score 26—16. Jones and Goodman add 4 pts. to No. 11's score. Singleton and Simpkins both shooting foul shots add two more pts. The score at the end of the game is 30—26 favor of No. 10. No. 10 has now got another trophy to add to the others they have won.

FINAL COTTAGE STANDINGS
VARSITY

CLASS A

Cot.	Won	Lost	Perc.
10	9	0	1.000
11	6	3	.667
16	6	4	.555
15	4	5	.444
1	2	6	.250
17	0	8	.000

CLASS B

4	9	0	1.000
9	6	2	.750
3	4	4	.500
14	4	5	.444
13	4	6	.400
2	0	8	.000

CLASS C

7	8	0	1.000
6	0	8	.000

JUNIOR VARSITY

CLASS A

Cot.	Won	Lost	Perc.
10	7	0	1.000
1	4	3	.571
17	3	4	.429
15	2	5	.286
11	2	5	.286
16	2	5	.286

CLASS B

4	7	0	1.000
13	5	2	.715
9	5	2	.715
3	3	3	.500
14	2	4	.333
2	0	7	.000

CLASS C

7	6	1	.858
6	1	6	.143

INDIVIDUAL SCORES MADE DURING THE BASKETBALL SEASONS OF 1953.

Class A

Summitt (15) 95
Bradley (10) 79
Goodwin (11) 74
Rhodes (11) 56
Metcalf (10) 56
Walker (15) 50
Long (16) 47
Julian (17) 47
Harris (16) 45
Singleton (10) 37
Peele (15) 34
Compton (16) 31
Jones (11) 30
Patterson (11) 28
Simpkins (10) 26
Morton (10) 26
Buie (16) 25
Wakefield (1) 24
Allen (17) 22
Johnson (17) 18
Hoyle (1) 17
Pressley (11) 15
Godwin (17) 13
Wilburn (16) 11
Burge (10) 11
Wright (11) 9
Aldridge (1) 9
Wiles (1) 8
Owensby (15) 6
Meekins (15) 5
Alverson (15) 4
Parris (16) 4
Plunkett (17) 3
Hudson (1) 2
Fox (11) 2
Merritt (17) 2
Locklear (17) 2
Russell (1) 2
Harp (15) 1

Class B

Johnson (13) 129
Forbes (4) 101
Hairfield (4) 89
Poole (3) 63
Vestal (3) 59
Watkins (4) 58
Holiday (14) 51
Holden (14) 47

Faulkner (14) 43
DeYoung (13) 43
Johnson (14) 41
Ellis (9) 38
Sheppard (4) 38
Williford (9) 36
Jarrell (13) 31
Smith (3) 31
Walker (2) 29
Bryant (13) 25
Moose (9) 25
Wise (14) 24
West (2) 20
Hester (13) 17
Swaney (4) 15
Ward (3) 13
Smith (14) 11
Wilson (9) 10
Wilson (3) 10
Edge (4) 10
Ashley (14) 7
Homewood (3) 6
Collins (2) 6
McKeown (9) 5
Farmer (9) 3
Murray (4) 3
Calloway (2) 3
Barrier (3) 3
Morgan (2) 2
Kennedy (4) 2
Walker (9) 2
Knight (9) 2
Calloway (13) 1

Class C

Jones (7) 78
Costner (7) 77
Phillips (7) 34
Sizemore (7) 14
Brindle (6) 13
Taylor (6) 12
Mayes (7) 12
Sargent (6) 10
Green (6) 10
Lane (6) 5
Capps (7) 2
Wood (6) 2
Powers (6) 2
Black (7) 2

LOCAL HAPPENINGS AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Reported by the Students in the School Department

Our Easter Program

By Dale Black, 4th Grade

The fourth grade is giving the Easter play this year. We practiced this morning. Our Easter story will be told by Mary, the mother of Jesus. A reader will read from the Bible after she talks. The choir will sing several songs and a quartet will sing. We think that the program will be a good one.

Plant Beds

By Bobby Goodwin, 6th Grade

Mr. Rouse and his boys recently have started transplanting. This type of work requires the most skillful work the boys can do. We have already transplanted one bed of tomatoes and a half of another bed. One bed that has not been reset will reset two empty beds. By reseting the plants we must handle them carefully. We take them out of the early

beds while Mr. Rouse makes the rows with a hoe handle. Then we have regular transplanting hoes and make the trenches for the plants. Then we put about fifty plants to each row. Altogether now Mr. Rouse has two beds of lettuce, one bed of cabbage, three and one half beds of tomatoes, and one and a half beds of pepper sowed at the plant beds.

My Work at the Dairy

By Lewis Quinn, 7th Grade

In the mornings we do our milking and then we clean the barn facilities. The afternoon section goes around to the cottages and picks up the milk bottles. We take them to the dairy and wash them. Then we put silage and hay down for the cows to eat. I milk about twenty cows a day with the milkers. We all enjoy working with Mr. Peck at the dairy.

The Repairing of the Schools Basketball Goals

By Harrison Powell, 8th Grade

Mr. Cruse and the Paint Shop boys worked on our basketball goals last week. They took down the back boards and painted them white. Mr. Troutman put new nets on them and then they put them back up. Gravel has been hauled and put on the muddy ground around the goals and the volleyball court. Now the boys in the school sections can play games without getting muddy as they have. Mr. Clendenin and Mr. Holbrook, the athletic director and the principal respectively, are always working for better physical and mental training for the boys at the school.

Spring is Here

By Grady Boykin, 9th Grade

There are many poems and songs written about Spring but none are quite so beautiful as Longfellows, "Beauty of Spring." In this poem he tells of the beautiful weather, the flowers, the birds, sports such as baseball, softball, basketball, golf, and tennis. He also tells of love and the wonders of nature.

Spring has also brought many improvements at J. T. S., such as our dining hall, a new paint job on the school building, and new books in the library which we all enjoy. We hope next spring will see this many more improvements here at the school.

The Tractor Force

By Jimmy Swaney, 10th Grade

Recently, the boys on the tractor force have not been working much because of the rain. When the ground gets dry the first job will be to plow, disc, and plant.

Among the other jobs for the tractors are scraping roads, working in hay, grinding feed, stover, silage, and harvesting.

We have two Farmall "M's" which do heavy plowing, discing, and grinding feed. The Crawler does just about any job, except grinding and Cultivating. The Farmall "H" plows, mows, cuts corn, and Cultivates. The Allis Chalmers, the smallest of our tractors, does light jobs such as drilling, Cultivating. planting and mowing.

The boys on the tractor force, as well as everyone here, are looking forward to a successful year.

"Our Fishing Trip"

By Richard Barrier, 6th Grade

Last Saturday evening March 21, Cottage No. 3 went over to Lake Propst on a fishing trip. We started fishing at the dam but the wind blew to hard and it was so cold we decided to go to the other end of the lake. There we caught some bream and 4 or 5 little bass, but we threw them back in the lake to grow. I caught several fish but most of the boys caught more than I did because I lost my hook and sinker on something in the bottom of the lake.

Mr. Faggart is good to all of the boys in No. 3. I like him very much because there isn't much he wouldn't do for one of the boys. Mr. Faggart has helped me and the other boys in the Cottage very much and I wish to thank him for his work.

My Cottage Job

By James E. Wood, 4th Grade

Every morning after breakfast each boy in our cottage has his own work to do. I feed Cindy, our dog, and then I start about my cottage cleaning. I have a time getting the boys to do their share of the work sometimes. I like my little jobs. They keep me from getting lonesome.

Our Flag

By Dexter Edge, 5th Grade

What does the flag with its bright colors mean? There are no letters and no words on it and yet everyone knows that the flag means that the United States is the land of the free.

The thirteen stripes in our flag represent the thirteen original colonies that fought to make us free. Every star in the field of blue represents a state.

When the flag of the United States is being hoisted or lowered, or when the flag is passing in a parade or a review, all persons present should face the flag, stand at attention. He should salute, a boy or man not in uniform should remove his hat and place his hand over his heart. A woman or girl should do the same. Those in uniform should render the right hand salute. The flag should be displayed only from sunrise to sunset or between such hours as may be ordered by the proper authorities. When a number of flags are grouped and displayed from staffs, the flag of the United States should be in the center or at the highest point of the group.

My Job At The Gym

By Howard Walker, 4th Grade

My work is at the gym. I keep the gym cleaned and keep a fire in the furnace to keep the gym warm. Some of the boys were down yesterday and we played dodgeball and basketball.

Mr. Clendenin is the Athletic Director. Sometimes when he teaches school, he sends me down to the gym by myself to clean and do other jobs. I like to be trusted, and I hope to keep my job until I go home.

———:O:———

Our Arithmetic is usually accurate to the last cent when our own cash is involved.

BIRTHDAYS

In the Uplift we are announcing each month the birthday anniversaries of the boys. It is our purpose to follow this custom indefinitely. We believe that the relatives and friends of the boys will be greatly interested in these monthly announcements.

MARCH 1953

March	1	Donald Plunkett, 16th Birthday, Cottage 17
March	3	Harrison Powell, 16th Birthday, Cottage 11
March	3	Billy Russell, 15th Birthday, Cottage 1
March	4	Elmon West, 15th Birthday, Cottage 2
March	4	Jimmy Turnstall, 17th Birthday, Cottage 4
March	6	McCray Peele, 16th Birthday, Cottage 15
March	6	Max Abernathy, 15th Birthday, Cottage 15
March	9	Sammy Lambert, 15th Birthday, Cottage 3
March	15	Melvin Hall, 12th Birthday, Cottage 7
March	16	Paul Ham, 14th Birthday, Cottage 14
March	17	Dan Ham, 15th Birthday, Cottage 14
March	21	Ted Leopard, 16th Birthday, Cottage 17
March	21	Mack Medford, 15th Birthday, Cottage 7
March	25	Ralph Carpenter, 16th Birthday, Cottage 9
March	26	Raeford Hartison, 14th Birthday, Cottage 3
March	27	Roy Shepherd, 16th Birthday, Cottage 4
March	29	J. B. Benfield, 15th Birthday, Cottage 13
March	30	J. W. Williams, 14th Birthday, Cottage 11
March	31	Eddie Marshall, 16th Birthday, Cottage 15
March	31	Beecher Carver, 18th Birthday, Cottage 13

APRIL 1953

April	1	Archie Parsons, 16th Birthday, Cottage 4
April	2	George McLean, 15th Birthday Cottage 2
April	2	Billy Hawkins, 15th Birthday, Cottage 3
April	4	Hesterly McGraw, 16th Birthday, Cottage 10
April	5	Tommy Pressley, 16th Birthday, Cottage 11
April	6	Paul Webb, 12th Birthday, Cottage 6
April	6	Alfred Hill, 15th Birthday, Infrimary
April	6	Fred Cox, 15th Birthday, Cottage 2
April	7	Robert Mussellwhite, 14th Birthday, Cottage 2
April	7	Kenneth Wilson, 16th Birthday, Cottage 9
April	9	James Ball, 15th Birthday, Cottage 13
April	10	Wayne Cothren, 15th Birthday, Cottage 15
April	11	Vaugh Johnson, 15th Birthday, Cottage 14
April	12	Carl Capps, 14th Birthday Cottage 7
April	14	David Greer, 13th Birthday, Cottage 6
April	15	Bobby Weaver, 17th Birthday, Cottage 13
April	17	Jack Phillips 13th Birthday, Cottage 7
April	18	James Moose, 15th Birthday, Cottage 9
April	18	Jerry Owensby, 16th Birthday, Cottage 15
April	19	Jimmy Harrison, 17th Birthday, Cottage 4
April	20	Richard Holden, 16th Birthday, Cottage 14
April	30	Bobby Bullard, 16th Birthday, Cottage 15

FUN AND OTHERWISE

(Bits of humor clipped from exchanges and gathered from other publications, with an occasional original funny-bone tickler added.)

Husband: Don't make any more of those biscuits, dear.

Wife: Why not?

Husband: Because you're too light for such heavy work.

=o x o=

Flirting with and making love with a woman in her forties is like shooting birds on the ground.

=o x o=

Two eggheads were walking down the street discussing the symptons of insanity.

Egghead One: "Say, if you talk to yourself are you crazy?"

Egghead Two: "Naw, you ain't crazy if you talk to yourself, its only when you listen."

=o x o=

Chef: Will you send to town for something for the mice in the store?

Steward: Certainly not! If those mice can't eat what we have, let them leave.

=o x o=

Little Girl: How much are those puppies?

Clerk: Ten dollars a piece.

Little Girl: Oh, I mean for a whole one.

=o x o=

Husband: I suppose you're still mad because I came home late last night with this black eye?

Wife: Maybe you don't know it but you didn't have that black eye when you came home last night.

=o x o=

At the age of twenty we don't care what the world thinks of us; at thirty we worry about what it is thinking of us; at forty we discover that it wasn't thinking of us at all.

=o x o=

Dad, don't they ever give showers for the groom?

No son, there will be storms enough for him when the bride begins to reign!

=o x o=

Two ants were running at a great speed across a cracker box when one asked "Why are we running so fast?" "Can't you see?" said the other, "It says here tear along the dotted line."

=o x o=

After forty the first glance into the mirror in the morning is pretty discouraging.

=o x o=

Thirty years ago, a boy would get sore when he was asked to walk a mile to buy a pound of sugar. Now he gets sore just when he is asked to answer the telephone.

=o x o=

As he watched a revolving door, an inebriated gent saw a man walk in. As the door swung around, a pretty girl stepped out. "Darned good trick," he muttered, "but I still don't see how that guy changed his clothes so fast."

=o x o=

A young man started to enter a church at which a wedding was about to take place. An usher came to him and asked, "Are you related to the bride or groom?" Came the reply, "No. I'm the defeated candidate."

FARM HONOR ROLL

Bobby Goodwin
Donald McManus
Tommy Joe Pressley
Millard Wright
J. W. Williams
Walter Holliday
Charles Dail
Pete Helms
Joe Hughes
Robert Allison
Charles Bumgardner
Harold Rivenbark
H. B. Lanier
J. L. Johnson
Bobby Weaver
Charlie Knight
Leonard Bright
Carl Barham
Archie Parsons
Jerry Bryant
James Smith
Bobby James
Homer Shew
George Hairfield
Jimmy Swaney
Rudolph Allen
Daniel Ham
Parks Alridge
Wayne Clark
Garry Compton
Eddie Wilburn
Pat Deal
Bill Starnes
Melvin Smith
Major Woods

TRADES HONOR ROLL

Laundry

David Carpenter
James Wood
Bobby Smith

Barber Shop and Shoe Shop

Johnny Winebarger
Keith Benge
Jimmy Gerald

Houseboys

Ralph Watkins
Jimmy Turnstall
George McLean
Johnny Calloway
Calvin Byers
Billy Sizemore
Jack Phillips
Thomas Queen
Thomas Tolar
Grady Boykin
Harold Harris
Alfred Hill
Billy Hester
Eugene Calloway
Jerry Faulkner
Bobby Bullard
Sherman Alverson
Ted Leopard
Elmore Gore

Carpenter Shop

Ray Holsclaw
Elmon West

Cotton Mill

Billy Hawkins
Raeford Hardison
Donald Jenkins
Elston Morgan
Jimmy Ward
Ralph Carpenter

Eugene McKeown

Print Shop

David De Young
Manifred Patterson
Harrison Powell
Dwight Case

———:O:———

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

FIRST GRADE

Robert Musslewhite
Robert Earl Portis
David Reeves
Jonathan Walker

SECOND GRADE

Ralph Banks
Clifford Green

THIRD GRADE

David Carpenter
Billy Lowery
Alfred Sweat

FOURTH GRADE

James Godwin
Larry Sneeden
William Vestal

FIFTH GRADE

Gordan Campbell
B. W. Murray
Harold Wilson
Thomas Collins
Billy Hester
Jack Moore
Thomas Tolar
Reese Wise

SIXTH GRADE

NO HONOR ROLL

SEVENTH GRADE

Billy Hawkins
Lewis Quinn
Thomas Queen

EIGHTH GRADE

Charles Bumgarner
Lawrence Poole
Harrison Powell
Olin Singleton
Kenneth Wilson

NINETH GRADE

Jacky Ellis
Jimmy Harrison

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

Receiving Cottage

Jack Buie
Cecil Cochrane
Billy McClure
Ronnie Payne

Cottage No. 1

Keith Benge
Edward Parton

Cottage No. 2

Johnnie Calloway
Thomas Collins
Edwin Duck
George McLean
Herschel Summers

Cottage No. 4

Ralph Watkins

Cottage No. 6

David Carpenter
Clifford Green
Paul Webb
James Wood

Cottage No. 7

Robert Allison
Joe Hughes

Cottage No. 9

Homer Odell

Cottage No. 10

Hesterly McGraw
Emmett Phipps
Frank Victory

Cottage No. 13

Jack Moore

Cottage No. 14

Thomas Adams
Jerry Faulkner
Paul Hamm
Vaughn Johnson
Leroy Smith

Cottage No. 15

Robert Portis

Infirmary

William Anderson
Harold Harris
Alfred Hill

xxxx000xxxx

The men who do the great deeds and think the great thoughts and live the grand lives owe it in the main to the stuff that is born in them and not to what is put on from the outside.

—Joseph H. Choate

THE UPLIFT

No. 5 MAY, 1953 Vol. 41

Mother

J. P. McNulty

Today's the greatest day of all to think about another;
It is the day we stop and pay tribute to our mother.
Though years and worries have turned her lovely hair to grey,
She always has the brightest smile to chase the clouds away.
I stop this day and try to think of what my life would be
If I didn't have my Mother to always comfort me.
There's no one can take her place, there'll never be another
To fill my heart with love so deep as I hold for Mother.

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson
Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

James H. Furr
Printing Instructor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

STUDENT REPORTERS

Manifred Patterson
Sunday Service

David De Young
Sports

Harrison Powell
School News

Jimmy Harrison
Trades and Farm

PRESSMEN

Manifred Patterson
Harrison Powell

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

David De Young
Jimmy Harrison
E. J. Batson
Benson Golding
Dwight Case

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL ..... 3—4

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES ..... 5—6

EASTER PROGRAM PRESENTED AT SCHOOL ..... 7—8

CLYDE A. KIVETT, FORMER STUDENT MAKES GOOD
By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough 9

REV. S. C. FARRIOR
By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough ..... 10—12

SUNDAY SERVICE
By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade ..... 13—14

FARM AND TRADES
By Jimmy Harrison, 10th Grade ..... 15—16

BIRTHDAYS 17

SPORTS with DE YOUNG
By David DeYoung, 9th Grade 18

LOCAL HAPPENINGS ..... 19—23

CAMPUS NEWS 20 YEARS AGO 24

CAN YOU IMAGINE
By Benson Golding, 8th Grade 25

FUN AND OTHERWISE 26

BITS OF WISDOM 27

TRADES HONOR ROLL 28

FARM HONOR ROLL 29

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL 30

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL 31

The Uplift

Editorial . . .

PLANNED RECREATION

The everyday activity of an individual is motivated by the requirements needed to reach the goals to be attained. Activity without purpose is void. In the course of everyday living we are prone to give too little attention to the requirements needed to accomplish the given purpose and thus allow our activity to become unproductive random movements. It is true that in our business day the goals are more clearly defined and wasted activity is less evident. When one comes to the time of day or week which is set aside for recreation, rest, and relaxation less time is given to planning activity which will give the needed results. Therefore, the needed rest or relaxation is lost in the eagerness to win the game or complete the job. Too many times we fool ourselves into thinking that we are enjoying a relaxing or recreational activity which is really decreasing our efficiency or injuring our body in performing the natural functions of life. Then instead of recreating we are allowing our recreation to destory.

In choosing recreational activities one should be careful to select the type which will produce the results for which we are seeking. If it is a diversion from some work activity that is necessary, then the recreational activity should be so in contrast to the work situation that the same parts of the body are not used. An accountant would not select bridge, the wood cutter golf, nor the truck driver a motoring trip to the country. Yet, these same activities would be very relaxing to other members of society engaged in more diversified occupations. The individual who is under great mental or physical strain during the business day would profit less from competitive games where tension is high than from activities which require less stress and emotional strain.

Recreational and educational leaders are realizing more than ever before the necessity of organized play and recreation for the youth of our communities. When they are left to seek their own recreational devices it too often leads to unproductive activity or even to unwholesome developments. In most communities recreational centers have been established to help the youngsters develop wholesome and profitable habits in the field of recreation. The educational institutions are setting aside certain periods in the curriculum for the purpose of teaching good habits of play and recreation. More and more emphasis is being placed upon recreation for relaxation and the, "wise use of leisure time." Such facilities are doing much to reduce the problems of juvenile delinquency, and to help the youngsters develop habits of using leisure time in a profitable and wholesome manner.

The executives in the business world have found that those who work under them are more efficient if given proper rest periods, and what facilities are furnished where they can enjoy activities of relaxation and rest. Thus, in many of the office buildings and factories can be found rooms set aside for recreational activities, facilities for rest, and relaxation. Many factories furnish directors who aid the workers in organizing recreation and help them to find ways to find relaxation from the working day.

Since individuals are engaged in many and varied types of occupations, one type of activity would not be suitable to all for recreational purposes. Thus, it becomes a matter for the individual to work out a plan for himself. If it is to be a learning experience, either for the adult or youngster, care must be taken to see that the activity is organized in such a manner that the results will be satisfactory. When recreation is needed for either group the activity must be set up in a different pattern, and care must be taken to see that it meets the need of each participant. Make recreation a process or re-creating.

The goals for recreation, just as in the business world, must be clearly defined. What do you want to accomplish through your recreational period? When this question is answered you can proceed to choose the type of activity which will best help you accomplish this aim. Play activity can become work when the recreational goal is abandoned. Keep it on a plane of relaxation and rest where the mind and body can be rejuvenated for the task of working day. Make recreation a part of your daily life, the working day will be less tiring, and more and better work can be accomplished.

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES

Robert Stancil of Cottage No. 2 entered the Cabarrus Hospital on April 3 where it was found that it would be necessary to have an appendectomy. This operation was performed and now Robert is back at the school infirmary. He has been allowed to attend school and we wish for Robert a speedy recovery.

The Cottage Honor Roll for March was taken to Camp Cabarrus on Saturday, April 18, for a lunch of barbecue with all the trimmings. This barbecue was sponsored by the Boy Scouts of Cabarrus County, Mr. Bill Propst, a very good friend of the school, donated the tickets for the honor boys to use. Reliable reports indicate that our boys did justice to this delicious meal.

Mr. and Mrs. J. P. Horne, former cottage parents at No. 7, visited the school recently. They are now living at Bessemer City, N. C. and they report that they are enjoying their retirement. Mr. and Mrs. Horne were members of the staff for many years and the number of boys they were able to help during their service here were many. Ill health caused their resignation last year. We were happy to see them and to learn that Mr. Horne's health has improved.

The seventh grades of Harrisburg School, under direction of the teachers, Mrs. McCombs and Miss Cheek, visited the school on April 20. They were taken on a tour of the campus by Miss Shoe and Mr. Robertson and the school's aims and goals were explained to them. We enjoyed having this group and are always happy to have an opportunity to acquaint others with our work.

Cottage No. 10 Honors Mr. and Mrs. Liske

The boys of Cottage No. 10 honored Mr. and Mrs. Liske, their cottage parents, with a surprise supper on the night of April 10. The boys, wishing to show their appreciation to their cottage parents, arranged a surprise supper of fish, slaw, cornbread, potato salad, tea, and cake. The cake, baked by a local bakery, was beautifully decorated with pastel rosebuds and leaves, and bore the inscription "Best Wishes To The Liskes." The boys presented an orchid to Mrs. Liske and a box of cigars to Mr. Liske.

Grady Boykin, acting as spokesman for the group, thanked Mr. and Mrs. Liske for their helpfulness to all the boys and stated that the surprise supper and gifts were their way of expressing their appreciation. Deeply touched by this action on part of the boys, Mr. and Mrs. Liske in turn thanked the boys for their thoughtfulness and kindness in doing them this honor.

Guests invited to share this occasion were Mr. Scott, Mr. and Mrs. Hinson, Mr. Clendenin, Mr. Robertson, and Mr. and Mrs. Holbrook.

To The Races

By Thomas Adams, 7th Grade

On Sunday, April 19, Mr. Bill Propst, a friend of the school, invited fifty boys to attend the stock car

races at the Harris Speedway in Concord. The cottages invited, included No. 1, No. 10, and No. 14.

We arrived about 3:15 P. M. and the cars were forming their second line up. Before the green flag was waved car No. 7 left its place in the line up and was far ahead of the others. This made it necessary for a new line up to be formed a second time and the race was on. After the first lap car No. 7 regained it's lead. As car No. X came around the curve for the second time we noted that his back tire was burning. This did not stop him and on the third lap he slide sideways, the back tire blew out, the car rolled, surged upward on it's back wheels, and as it came down the wheel flew through the air. Quickly the wrecker pulled the remains from the speedway. Dirt was thrown over the torn track and the race proceeded. Miraculously the driver was unhurt.

On about the sixth lap car No. 21 slide sideways on the curve, turned over, bounced a few times and sailed across the fence. The driver needed medical attention for a laceration on his arm, but was back before the race was over.

The winner in the fourth race was Dink Widenhouse, a seventeen year old boy from Concord. The winner of the finals was Banks Simpson in car No. 78.

To add to our enjoyment Mr. Propst served us peanuts and drinks. Each boy reported a very good time and we appreciate Mr. Propst's kindness in inviting us to this event.

Robert Gaylor in U. S. Army

Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Brown received the following letter from Robert, former cottage 17 boy:

Dear Mr. and Mrs. Brown,

Hope this letter finds you O. K., and hope you haven't forgotten me. I am the old baseball pitcher that use to be in your cottage. I am still pitching, not baseballs, but handgrenades.

I wanted to get to come to see you all but I did not have time. I am in the state of Washington waiting shipment overseas. When I get there I will write again and send you my address. I sure would like to see the boys and staff that were there when I was, Jumper, Rudolph and all the rest. Do you still have the little dog you had when I was there?

I am enjoying my stay in the Army so far. It has been raining a lot out here and is still raining.

Please tell Mr. Query hello for me as well as Mr. Scott, Mr. Robertson and all the rest. I sure enjoyed my stay at the training school. You all made it very pleasant for me. Many thanks.

By the time you get this letter I will be overseas.

Your friend,

Robert Gaylor
Pvt. US 53127145
No. 6218 A. S. U.
Army Personnel Center
Casual Enlisted Section
North Fort Lewis
Washington

——oooOooo——

Adversity has the effect of eliciting talents, which in prosperous circumstances, would have lain dormant. —Horace

EASTER PROGRAM PRESENTED AT SCHOOL

Everyone looks forward to the coming of Easter since it symbolizes the beginning of spring and brings happy times of colored eggs and the Easter bunny. Behind the frivolous pleasures of the season is found the deeper spiritual meaning of Easter which makes it one of the most widely celebrated days of the Christian Church. The true meaning of Easter was the theme of a very inspiring program presented in the school auditorium on Easter morning.

The stage was decorated with the traditional dogwood and lilies. A choir of approximately 30 voices were on stage with a large white cross in the background, and this beautiful setting was a source of inspiration to all.

Mrs. Liske and her fourth grade presented the program which consisted of poems, songs, recitations, and an account on the life of Christ during his last week among men as told by Mary, his mother.

After the singing of Gloria Patri, Bobby Smith recited a poem entitled, "Blessed Be Our God." He then read a prayer and this was followed by the recitations, "The Meaning of Easter" by Billy Jo Wakefield, "The Lily" by Joe Hughes, and "My Easter Story" by Jimmy Harrison. The choir then sang "'Tis Easter," "Springtime," and "Laughing Spring." The audience then joined in singing the beautiful hymn, "Lo He Comes." At the conclusion of this song, Mary, the Mother of Christ, portrayed by William Taylor, entered the scene. In a very moving manner and with inspiring simplicity he related the life of Jesus during this last week upon the earth as told by Mary.

Beginning with the entrance of Jesus into Jerusalem for the Feast of the Passover, William recounted the events which led to the arrest and consequent crucifixion of the Son of God.

The story related by Mary is familiar to all. Told in simple words, one could almost see the multitude welcame from prayer in the garden of Sunday now known as Palm Sunday to the Christian world. You went with Jesus as he went about the city teaching, healing, and casting out the money changers from the temple. It was almost possible to hear the angry crowd demanding his arrest. The story of the last supper, the beatrayal by Judas Iscarot, and the arrest as he coming from prayer in the garden of Gesthsemane, were retold in the course of the monologue. You could not help feeling sorry for Pilate and the decision regarding the life of Jesus that was forced upon him or taken out of his hands by the scheming priests and elders. You were able to see Jesus on the road to Golgotha, staggering under the heavy cross, and feel the sorrow of the disciples and the faithful few who followed after. The final shame and suffering on the cross were also related along with the despair felt by Jesus over the burden of sin of the world which was for him

to redeem. The storm and darkness sent to the earth during his last hour signified God's compassion for man, and the words of the Roman Centurion present at the crucifixion voiced the thoughts of others who witnessed His last hours in saying, "Truly This was the Son of God."

It has been said of this program by those who saw it that it was one of the best of its type ever presented by the boys here. Certainly, for warmth, beauty, and hope to man, the Easter story cannot be excelled.

Boys taking part in the program were William Taylor, James Wood, Tommy Powers, Larry Sneeden, Jimmy Jones, Bobby Smith, Dale Black, Joe Hughes, Charles Hudson, Larry Mauldin, Billy Joe Wakefield, Gene Towe, Lewis Royals, William Vestal, Billy Smith, Harley Head, Jimmy Turnstall, Ralph Watkins, Jimmy Harrison, Frank Simpkins, Jerry Bradley, Olin Singleton, Thomas Queen, Edwin Duck, Howard Walker, Donald McClure, Jerry Bryant, Jimmy Ball, Billy McClure, James Godwin, Charles Dail, Eugene McKeown, Charles Knight, and Joe Duncan.

——oooOooo——

That pale word, "neutral," sits becomingly on the lips of weaklings. But the men whose brains find fuel in their blood, the men whose minds hold sympathetic converse with their hearts—such men are never neutral. No virile man is neutral. Right or wrong, his thoughts go forth, assertive, unafraid to stand by his convictions, and to do his part in shaping issues to an end. Silence may guard the door of useless words, at dictate of discretion; but to stand without opinions in a world which needs constructive thinking is a coward's part. —Franklin D. Roosevelt

CLYDE A. KIVETT, FORMER STUDENT MAKES GOOD

By Mrs. Agnes L. Yarbrough

It is always a joy to us to receive good news of one of our former boys who have made a success of their lives. Such was the case in the recent report received here about Clyde A. Kivett from Greensboro, N. C., who was admitted to this school in January of 1927. He was in cottage number 2, and his cottage supervisor was Mr. William M. Crooks. He was a member of the printing class under Mr. Leon Godown and learned to operate the linotype machine, as well as handle most any job in the print shop.

When he left here in 1938, Clyde accepted a position with *The Herald-Observer* (now *The Concord Tribune*) in Concord, and set up residence in this city. He attended the First Baptist Church and he took an active part in the young people's organization and made many friends.

In 1940 Clyde enlisted in the United States Army at Fort Ethan Allen, Colchester, Vermont. He spent two months at Fort Slocum on an island near New Rochelle, New York. After Slocum he was transfered to Camp Upton at Yaphank, Long Island, N. Y. A few days later he sailed for Panama where he served about 20 months at Fort Randolph employed on the staff of the Regimental Press. While in Panama he contacted Malaria fever and was sent back to the states where he was discharged on the 23rd of December, 1942.

While Clyde was on the staff of *The Herald-Observer* in Concord and attended the First Baptist Church he became acquainted with Miss Grace Carden who was secretary of that church. This meeting resulted in the marriage of this young couple in the church parsonage on January 11, 1943 by the Reverend Mr. E. S. Summers.

About this time, with the help of Mr. Leon Godown, Clyde secured a position with the *Statesville Daily Record* and stayed with that paper until March of 1946. He then became affiliated with the *Greensboro Daily News* where he is still employed.

Mr. and Mrs. Kivett have two sons; Paul Warner age 10 who is a Cub Scout, and Clyde Lee, age 8 who is afflicted with cerebral palsy. Plans are being made to get this child in a special school in the near future for the treatment he needs so badly.

This young couple own their own home and have a host of friends in and around Greensboro.

In a recent letter from Clyde he stated that he was trying his best to "play the game right and according to the rules." He offered a bit of advise for the boys here now: "When you work try to please yourself with your efforts first; other people notice it before you do." He asked to be remembered to the staff and especially to the members that he knew when he was here.

We are especially pleased with the above report on Clyde Kivett, and wish for him and his family every success. Particularly do we extend our hopes and prayers for the little boy who is ill.

REVEREND S. C. FARRIOR

By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough

The Rev. S. C. Farrior, pastor of The Covenent Presbyterian Church of Concord, was born in Duplin County North Carolina and attended the public schools there. He received his B. A. degree form Davidson College in 1912, and his M.A. from Columbia University in 1920. He studied at the Bibical Seminary in New York, the Princeton Theological Seminary, and did research work in History of Missions at Hartford Conn.

After receiving his B.A. from Davidson he was assigned teacher in the Hangchow Christian College by the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions where he served until 1917 when he was appointed assistant Principal of the Kashing High School in Kashing, China.

On June 3, 1919 the Rev. Farrior was married to Miss Kitty McMullen who was serving as a missionary in Tonshon, China. An interesting thing about this marriage is that the couple lived within 40 miles of each other here in North Carolina and yet never met until they had been in China for several years. Two of their children were born on foreign soil and the other two while they were home on furlows. John M., born in Lincolnton, N. C., is in charge of American Consulate at Chiengmai, Thailand (Siam); Ruth, who is a missionary of the Presbyterian church in China, was born in Nanking, China; Hugh L., a student in Medical College of Virginia, was born in Chinkiang, China.

From 1921 to 1927 Mr. Farrior served as Principal of the Chinkiang High School for boys. It was about this time that the Communist Revolution started in China and what had previously seemed like hardships now became trivialties. Their home was destroyed by fire and they were interned by the Japanese, first in Chinkiang, and later in the Shanghi internment camp. They were not repatriated until the fall of 1943. In recalling some of his experiences during the rough days of the war, Rev. Mr. Farrior smilingly related the incident that happened shortly after the beginning of the uprising. He and a fellow worker were ordered to take their families to the river where an American destroyer was docked and could give them protect-

from the enemy. All of the families had not arrived so Mr. Farrior and his friends went back to the settlement to find the others as well as try to collect a few clothes and a rather large sum of money in the Mission safe. While they were at the business of salvaging the money a group of enemy soldiers slipped up on them and at the point of their guns ordered them to stand to one side. One soldier walked over to Mr. Farrior, removed a dirty cap from his own head, grabbed the nice clean hat from his prisoner, threw his own to the floor, and walked out of the room wearing the amazed Rev. Farrior's only hat. The two Missionaries were robbed, but finally escaped over a wall and down a dark street to where the boat awaited them.

The smiling, white-haired minister gave incident after incident of the unbelievable hardships and narrow escapes that he and his family went through to carry on the wonderful work that he and his wife were doing. All along the way there was positive proof of the Divine guidance and protection of God. One exemple of this was told in the little incident that take place aboard a British steamer on way to Shanghai one Sunday afternoon. Mrs. Farrior had a group of children on the deck playing games and singing, trying to keep their minds off the dangers that surrounded them, when suddenly one of the ship's crewmen yelled, "Get under Cover." Just a short distance away on the banks of the river there were 50 or more soldiers with their guns leveled at the passing ship and it's precious cargo. The cruiser put up a smoke screen and slipped away without any harm coming to the passengers. Some folks might call this luck, but we call it God looking after His own.

From 1944-1946 the Rev. Farrior did deputation work for Executive Committee of Foreign Missions in this country, and later returned to China as a member of the Survey Committee sent out by Executive Board to reestablish the work of the Presbyterian church in China after the war. He served as treasurer of the China Mission until Janurary of 1949 when he was compeled to return to the states because of Mrs. Farrior's health.

After returning to the states he served as supply pastor of the Jonesboro Presbyterian church from 1949 to 1950, and at the present time is pastor of the Covenant Presbyterian Church of Concord. He is the first full time pastor to serve this church since it was organized in 1951. The building had just been completed, sponsored by it's Mother Church, the First Presbyterian of Concord, and plans are in the making for a much needed santuary.

Since coming to Covenent, Rev. Mr. Farrior has been instrumental in organizing a very active "Men's Club," and the Boy Scout Troop number 20. The church has recently purchased a parsonage just across the street. They have a membership of 98 and an average attendance of 140 for Sunday School.

The Rev. Mr. Farrior has taken an active part in Civic affairs ever since he arrived in Concord. He is a member of the Kiwanis Club and the Concord Ministerial Association.

Like the other members of this Association, Mr. Farrior has been most helpful working with the staff of the Jackson Training School to

bring religious guidance to the boys in our care. On one of his visits to our chapel he spoke to us on, "Peter, One of Jesus' Disciples." In bringing his message to the young male audience he simply, quietly, and very effectively told them the story of the old rugged fisherman whom Jesus called "the rock." The one who loved the Master so much and yet in His greastest hour of need denied 3 times that he ever knew Him, Peter later made up for his shame by becoming a great preacher and giving his life for the Master he had denied.

It has been a great inspiration to talk with the Rev. Mr. Farrior, a man who many times has come face to face with danger. Yet in it all he has seen the great hand of God ever protecting and ever loving His own.

———:O:———

MOTHER'S DAY

In recognition and gratitude we respectfully acknowledge Mother's Day. Reminding ourselves of a debt that can never be repaid, given in word, by letter, with fond gift, a token of appreciation and love, we welcome this opportunity to acclaim the qualities and virtues of our mothers. One Sunday each year, maybe pushed for commercial purposes as many such days are, does leave us impressed with the custom of honoring one so deserving of tribute.

Raising a family today has become a greater problem and task than in previous years, they tell us. Studies on environment, inherited qualities, books on child psychology, pamphlets on child care, childrens clinics, instruction in manners and morals are but a few of the aids to advancing the race. Education has changed. The pioneers would be as impressed and amazed as by radio. The task of rearing the young is abetted by people whom society accepts and copies. With such help, today's mother is influenced. She develops the childs interest through her own and also advances in what we refer to as "knowhow." Such a woman we do not picture as the bonneted soul riding in wagon to open up a new country for the young ones to come. But motherhood, fundamentally has not changed one iota from those early days. Society and costoms have forced alterations but the qualities that made a mother a success, makes mother today a success, a series of things that come not from books not form forums, but from within. Benevolence, a championship, faith, sympathy, affection, are needed now as they were in 1776. Such is her power that no throne room can defeat the nursery.

—Mooresville Enterprise

SUNDAY SERVICE

By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on April 5, 1953, was the Rev. C. O. Kennerly, pastor of the Mt. Olivet Methodist Church in Concord, N. C.

For his scripture he chose Matthew 18th Chapter beginning at the first verse. He read the story of the resurection and gave his theory as to how the Easter Egg and Bunny was started.

Rev. Mr. Kennerly said, that after Jesus was dead that there were questions asked as to whether he was dead. The guards that were in charge of his body said he was dead, but to this day the Jews believe that his body was stolen.

Rev. Mr. Kennerly said that in the past someone started the Easter Egg because inside the egg there is life. The Easter Bunny was started perhaps by some children who were on an Easter Egg hunt and found a small rabbit, running among them. When they started looking for the place from which he came they found the hidden Easter Eggs and thought the rabbit had given them the beautiful colors.

All the boys enjoyed Rev. Mr. Kennerly's sermon and hope that he will return in the near future.

—:—

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on April 19, 1953, was the Rev. R. F. Shelby, pastor of Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church in Kannapolis, N. C.

For his scripture, he read the 15th Chapter of St. John. His sermon was based on "Friendship." He told several short stories that were very interesting.

One of the stories that Rev. Shelby told was about six-hundred outlaws and their leader. These outlaws were in a certain valley, where they hid from their emenies. They were merry men as well as courageous and daring. Each day they practiced throwing the spear, shooting the bow and arrow, throwing disks, and wrestling. They had a strong young leader they dearly loved whose name was David. Through the long days they told stories of his daring and courage. Some of the many stories were about the killing of Goliath, and how he killed a lion with his bare hands. But this day they were all sad because David, their leader, was sad. That day David played melancholy music, and didn't want to talk to anyone. During all of this sadness there were sentries posted all around the valley. A runner delivered a message saying that an unidentified stranger was coming. All of these outlaws then hid behind brushes and trees. It seemed as though they had disappeared. Then there was a great yell of excitment saying that it was a friend, Prince Jonathan, King Saul's son. Jonathan and David were very close friends and when David was summoned to Jonathan they threw their arms around each other and went into the cave where David had been. The outlaws outside heard laughter and talking and they were happy then because their leader was happy.

All the boys enjoyed Rev. Mr.

Shelby's sermon and hope he will return in the near future.

—:—

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on April 26, 1953, was the Rev. S. C. Farrior pastor of the Covencent Presbyterian Church of Consord.

For his scripture the Rev. Farrior read Genesis 4:1—14. His sermon was based on sin and the story of Cain and Abel.

Abel was a keeper of sheep, while Cain was a tiller of the ground. One day Cain gave fruit as an offering to God but Abel gave sheep for his offering. God was satisfied with Abel's offering, but Cain's he was not. Now Cain was jealeous of Abel. One day they were in the field togather and Cain killed Abel. Later the Lord said to Cain, "Where is Abel your brother." Cain then said that he did not know, he said, "I am not my brothers keeper." Then God said, "What have you done?" God was angry because Cain had lied to him. He then put a mark on Cain so that where ever he went everyone would know that he was a fugitive.

The Rev. Farrior said that we sometimes are jealeous because someone else could do something better than we and that if we are not careful we might do something we would always regret.

——oooOooo——

HOW OLD ARE YOU

Youth is not a matter of supple knees but an attitude of mind! Nobody grows old by merely living a number of years. People grow old by deserting their ideals. Worry, doubt, self-distrust, fear, and despair are the long years that bow the head and kill the spirit. You are as young as your faith.

Let us say that in the center of your heart there is a receiving set; so long as it receives messages of beauty, cheer, courage, grandeur, and power from the earth, from man, and from the Infinite, so long are you young. —The Freemason Via The Orphan's Friend and Masonic Journal

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

By Jimmy Harrison, 10th Grade

DAIRY WINS AWARD

An award was received on April 27, 1953, from the North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering of the University of North Carolina. This award was a certificate of Meritorious Attainment to the Jackson Training School Dairy. The dairy's herd of cattle made an outstanding record for the year ending July 9, 1952. The cows on DHIA (Dairy Herd Improvement Association) test, averaged 9,960 lbs of milk, containing 378 lbs of butterfat. The herd for the year ending July 9, 1952, totaled 40.26 cows. These cows were milked 14,696 times giving 346,730 lbs of milk with 12,762 lbs of butterfat. (One gallon of milk equals 8.6 pounds of milk.)

Mr. Peck, the dairy supervisor, reports that it has taken 4 years to produce this award. In 1948 the herd consisted of 60 cows giving about 308,069 lbs of milk. Today 43 cows are being milked of which 15 were raised in recent years, also there are 27 calves running around the barn. The difference in the number of cows milked and the number of pounds of milk received is due to the scientific breeding and marketing of the inferior cows and also the improvements of the pastures.

—:—

The trees, the grass and all other plants have become alive, they now have a new life and are more beautiful than ever this year. The vegetables are sprouting and coming forth from the ground once more and more work is to be done on the farm and other places where these fresh products are to be used. These new fruits and vegetables will take many hours of work to be turned into something useful and set before the boys on the tables. In the kitchens the vegetables are cleaned and cooked. And it is for sure that soon our cannery will open once again as it does each year.

On the farm the work, in general, has been going steadily. Besides resetting plants more have to be set for the first time due to the increase in the population of our school. Mr. Rouse and his plant bed boys have been gathering fresh vegetables such as spring onions, radishes, and lettuce. Later there will be more of these and other garden vegetables.

Someone said that there are some nice big red strawberries in the different patches. When there are enough of these berries the bakery boys will begin baking pies and the taste of fresh strawberry pie will be in our mouth as we pass the bakery.

The many things that are being planted now will be growing, and out of the ground in a month. The work the boys and supervisors are doing now is providing work for other supervisors and other boys and is also providing work for themselves in the future months. Soon after they are planted they come forth and are hoed and taken care of in many ways before they are ready to be gathered. They have plenty of work now and

are going to have plenty more in the months to come.

The cotton mill boys are working hard and down toward the school house the library boys have had some new books to place and get ready for use. The school auditorium is looking fine, the ceiling has been painted a month or two now, but that isn't the only improvement one would notice. The seats in the auditorium have been cleaned of any old paint that was on them and have been washed and varnished and look as good as new.

The boys of the yard force with the aid of Mr. Hooker have been renovating the chrysanthemum bed. The prize chrysanthemums have been replanted in rows of various colors. Mr. Liske gave some cuttings of his splendid plants to be added to the large bed behind the garage. With the new stock of plants, Mr. Hooker will be able to furnish many pretty blooms to the cottages on the week-ends.

——oooOooo——

TRUST YOURSELF

There is a time in every man's education when he arrives at the conviction that envy is ignorance; that imitation is suicide; that he must take himself for better or worse as his portion; that although the wide universe is full of good, no kernel of nourishing corn can come to him but through his toil bestowed on that plot of ground which is given him to till. The power which resides in him is new in nature, and none but he knows what that is which he can do, nor does he know until he has tried.

—Ralph Waldo Emerson

BIRTHDAYS

(In the Uplift we are announcing each month the birthday anniversaries of the boys. It is our purpose to follow this custom indefinitely. We believe that the relatives and friends of the boys will be greatly interested in these monthly announcements.)

MAY, 1953

May 1 Johnny Winebarger, 17th Birthday, Cottage 17
May 2 Craig Kilpatrick, 12th Birthday, Cottage 7
May 2 Ray McGraw, 14th Birthday, Cottage 13
May 3 Harold Wilson, 14th Birthday, Cottage 3
May 4 Otis Johnson, 14th Birthday, Cottage 2
May 5 Charles Rivenbark, 16th Birthday, Cottage 10
May 5 John King, 15th Birthday, Cottage 14
May 6 Bill Lowry, 15th Birthday, Cottage 17
May 6 James Godwin, 13th Birthday, Cottage 17
May 7 Jimmy Scott, 13th Birthday, Cottage 9
May 10 Reece Wise, 15th Birthday, Cottage 14
May 11 Eugene McKeown, 13th Birthday, Cottage 9
May 11 Linwood Vaughn, 16th Birthday, Cottage 1
May 14 Leonard Bright, 15th Birthday, Cottage 13
May 16 Bobby Coffee, 12th Birthday, Cottage 2
May 16 Mendall Lane, 13th Birthday, Cottage 6
May 19 Buddy Hyatt, 15th Birthday, Cottage 4
May 19 Clifford Green, 15th Birthday, Cottage 7
May 19 Jesse Mabe, 12th Birthday, Cottage 6
May 22 Ronnie Payne, 15th Birthday, Cottage 16
May 23 Earl Davis, 13th Birthday, Cottage 7
May 23 Norman Williams, 13th Birthday, Cottage 6

——————xxxxOOOxxxx——————

Though you may have known clever men who were indolent, you never knew a great man who was so; and when I hear a young man spoken of as giving promise of great genius, the first question I ask about him always is, Does he work? John Ruskin

SPORTS WITH DE YOUNG

By David DeYoung, 9th Grade

Everyone has been waiting for the coming baseball season, but due to circumstances we are not having baseball this year. We are having softball instead of baseball. Even though we are not having baseball, the season still got underway with a bang. Mr. Clendenin, the athletic director, has explained some of the fundamentals to the boys. During his discussion students ask question such as: if the catcher misses the ball on the last strike can the batter run? (yes) If you hit an infield fly with a runner on first or second would it be an automatic out? (yes) On a foul ball can the runner tag up and run? (yes) Mr. Cendenin also gave the reason for not playing baseball, some of the reasons are: because too many get hurt while playing, losing of balls and the breaking of bats. It would be too expensive buying bats and balls every week.

On Thursday, April 16, 1953, awards were presented to outstanding basketball players. The awards were for the best sportsmanship players in each cottage, star players, high points scorer in each league. The presentations were made in the auditorium of the school department. Mr. Robertson and Mr. Clendenin presented the awards.

Awards for Sportsmanship:

Harold Wilson
Frank Simpkins
Howard Walker
David DeYoung
Manifred Patterson
Jerry Faulkner
Jack Buie
Jackie Ellis
Billy Wiles
Frank Brindle
Jimmy Jones
Charles Johnson
George Hairfield
McCray Peele

Awards for All Stars were made to:

Lawrence Poole
Olin Singleton
Kenneth Wilson
Elmon West
McCray Peele
Eugene Jones
David DeYoung
J. L. Johnson
L. C. Summitt
Bobby Goodwin
Richard Holden
Walter Holiday
Jerry Long
Harold Harris
George Hairfield
Jackie Ellis
Billy Smith
Billy Wakefield
Frank Brindle
Mendel Lane
Jerry Bradley
James Costner
Jack Phillips
Jimmy Jones
Ralph Watkins
Howard Walker
Rudolph Allen

Awards for High Scorers:

L. C. Summit (95)
J. L. Johnson (129)
Jimmy Jones (78)

Trophies for winning championship went to:

Cottage No. 10
Cottage No. 4
Cottage No. 7

LOCAL HAPPENINGS AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Reported by the Students in the School Department

Our Trip to the Lake

By H. B. Lanier, 7th Grade

On Saturday, April 4, 1953, Cottage No. 2 took a trip to Lake Propst. Mr. Bobby Brown had our cottage as relief supervisor. We fished, played war, and climbed trees to pick blossoms. We had a very nice time, and thank Mr. Brown very much for taking us. We hope to go again soon.

Our Cottage's Softball Team

By Melvin Smith

Cottage 15 has a good softball team. We have played three games and lost one game to cottage No. 11. Our 3rd baseman missed a couple balls and runners scored for their team. Mr. Peck told us that when we won a game and did not argue with the other team, he would buy us a crate of Pepsi Colas. That is very nice of him. We have another game the 27th of this month which we will try to win.

Last week we lost one of our best ball players. His time was up and he went home. He wasn't here for the game Saturday, and the team missed him a lot. He was the only pitcher we had, so we had to find another boy to pitch. We selected a boy named Campbell, who is very good at pitching. He pitched against cottage No. 11, but we lost the game. On our next game we will try our best and I wish all the boys luck at the bat so we will win.

Cottage Representatives

By Herschel Summers, 7th Grade

Johnnie Calloway and I are Cottage representives in Cottage No. 2. We try very hard to help the boys in our cottage. We have washed the windows, cleaned our basement better, and got Mrs. Cruse to make curtains for the basement. We have cleaned up the yard and improved on table manners also. We try very hard not to get write-ups. Mr. Cruse is very interested in our progress.

We have meetings about every 3 weeks. Mr. Robertson discusses with us the problems that arise and the progress we have made.

He thinks we have improved in our grooming, conduct, and in many other ways. I think Mr. Robertson is looking forward to a lot of progress. So we should try to help our cottage representives in every way possible.

Mrs. Rouse's Father's Birthday Party

By Harrison Powell, 8th Grade

Sunday April 12th, Cottage No. 11 had a birthday party in honor of Mrs. Rouse's Father's birthday. All of Mrs. Rouse's family came to help celebrate. They brought along with them almost every good thing to eat imaginable. A few of these were cakes of all kinds, pies, turkey, fish, potato salad, ice cream, pineapples, and various other treats.

All these things were put on the

table and everyone helped himself. We all enjoyed it very much and wish to have another sometime soon.

Our Gold Fish

By Mendall Lane, 3rd Grade

In the 3rd grade we have some pretty gold fish. Our teacher bought them for us. We take care of them, and feed them once a day. There is a plastic diner in the bowl. We enjoy seeing them swimming around.

Weiner Roast

By Ira Langley, 3rd Grade

Cottage No. 7 went on a weiner roast Saturday over at the lake. We had weiners, cake, and lemonade. Mr. and Mrs. Eller took us and we played ball and fished. We had lots of fun at the lake. We hope that we can go back again some time soon.

The Books of the Bible

By James Wood, 4th Grade

Mrs. Liske's school room is learning the books of the Bible as part of our devotions every morning. We are learning to write and spell them correctly. She will give citations to the boys that can spell them perfectly and write them in order.

Our Health Charts

By Dale Black, 4th Grade

The fourth grade has been making health charts this month. We have eight large ones in our room. They are all nice posters. We have been making smaller ones too. The large charts teach us what we should eat to have good bones and teeth. The smaller ones show us good posture habits. We have been trying to do our best and have made some nice posters. We are proud of them.

Our Six Months Trip

By Dwight Case, 8th Grade

On Tuesday, March 23, 1953, No. 11 went on their six months trip. We went over to Lake Propst on the school bus. We fished and played ball or lounged around in the green grass.

Mrs. Rouse came over and she and some of the boys built a fire and started preparing supper. We had hot dogs, Pepsi Colas, fish, ham, milk and anything good that we wanted to eat.

I didn't fish any myself, but the other boys and Mr. Rouse caught quite a few. We came back to the cottage about dark. I am sure all the boys of No. 11 had a very good time. We would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Rouse for taking us on this trip.

Going Home

By Kenneth Wilson, 8th Grade

I have been notified by Mr. Robertson that I will go home the last of May. I have been here 14 months and have profited by it.

When I first came here I was, like all new boys, taken to the receiving cottage where I stayed for one week. After I took a test I was sent to cottage No. 9 which was to be my permanent cottage, under the supervision of Mr. Miller.

The next step was starting to

school. I was put in the 8th grade where I have remained. I hope to start in the ninth or possibly the tenth when I get home.

Clean Clothing

By Dexter Edge, 5th Grade

It takes a little time and some trouble to keep our clothes clean, but it pays. Clean clothes will make the wearer look better and feel better, and will help him succeed in his work. Clean clothes last longer than dirty clothes. Sometimes dirty clothes will spread disease germs. A boy that wants his clothing to look neat and clean should never wad his clothes up instead hang them on a hanger.

When boys are playing hard during the day their clothes get full of perspiration and the perspiration gives the clothes a bad odor. If the clothes are aired at night the perspiration dries out. Everyone should try to keep their clothes clean.

Just Arrived

By Carl Harding, 6th Grade

I am in cottage 17 and I like it there because Mr. and Mrs. Brown are so nice. They let us watch televison sometimes till 9:00 o'clock. They let us play outside, and go to the gym a lot. Mr. Bob Brown is nice too. We have a lot of fun. All of the boys are nice too. I think I am going to like it down here better than I thought. I have only been here three weeks so far. I hope I can learn a lot of things about jobs down here, so when I get home I can help my family make a better living. I hope the rest of the boys down here found things as interesting as I have.

Our Class Room Studies

By Don McElveen, 4th Grade

My name is Donald McElveen. I in Mrs. Liske's class and I like it very much. We have been studying the planets for the past few days. Mrs. Liske has a model of the planets. It was made by the morning and evening classes. It shows the plants and their moons. This model is very helpful in learning the movements and relationship of the planets.

Stonewall Jackson Training School

By John King, 6th Grade

Jackson Training School is an institution for boys that need correction. It is located near Concord, North Carolina. It has about a thousand acres of farm land, and dairy pastures. There are about three hundred boys here, and fourteen cottages where they live. There are cottage parents for each cottage. There is a school building where each boy gets a half day of schooling each day. And there are trades where they work a half day. There is a gymnasium where they play games, and they have an indoor swimming pool for summer sports. Also they have a monthly honor roll and if a boy behaves he will take a trip to a movie in Concord.

My Teacher in the Movie

By Marshall Crenshaw, 3rd Grade

The other day some members of the Colonial Dames from Concord brought

a picture to the school to show to the boys. It was a very interesting picture about "The Lost Colony", a pagent about a group of early North Carolina colonists who disappeared never to be heard from again.

My teacher at the school I attended in Charlotte is a member of the cast of pageant. He plays in it each summer and was in the movie the boys saw here concerning it. He was "made up" for his part in the play, but it looked just like him. I hope to be able to go to Roanoke Island some time and see this play.

Poultry Work

By Jackie Ashley, 6th Grade

I have been working with Mr. Liske for about a month. Every afternoon we go to the bakery and grease the bread pans. After we get through at the bakery, we go to Cottage No. 10, here we stay for about a half an hour and at three o'clock we go feed the chickens. We feed the chickens laying mash and grain. After we get through feeding we gather the eggs and wash them. When Mr. Liske is off in the afternoons, we help Mr. White in the storeroom. Here we cut meat or clean the storeroom.

Time Line of N. C. History

By Olin Singleton, 8th Grade

In the eighth grade we are studying North Carolina history. We are working on time lines of N. C. Our time line is about eight feet long. On it we put the most important happenings from 1776 to 1941. There are 2 lines in the middle of the paper, they are the date lines and the period line. These two lines are colored according to the length of each period.

There are also lines running from the date, to the bottom and the top showing what happened on those important dates. The most important thing that happened during that period was the constitutional convention of 1835. It completely changed the ways of North Carolina. If it hadn't been for that North Carolina would be a backward state. I think it is important to know the history of our state.

Our Good Friend

By David Carpenter, 3th Grade

The boys here at the school have a real friend, Mr. J. W. Beckham of Charlotte, N. C. He sends many of us gifts and money. We appreciate the nice things that he does for us. Mr. Beckham came to our Christmas program and made pictures of the stage and of the boys. He said that he thought the program was very good. He is always interested in what we do while we are here and after we leave. We shall always think of him as a very good man and a fine friend for a boy to have.

Our Science Lesson

By Iria Langley 3rd Grade

We have new science books in our room. We are studying about the sun, moon, sunfish, song sparrow, cougars and monarch butterflies. The science book is a good book to learn about animals too. We study

about the animals in a lesson. Then we write about it and draw some pictures to show how the animals look We color them and our teacher put up the best ones on the board.

Our Health Lesson

By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade

Our health lesson for March 23, 1953, was on the bones and muscles of our body.

We learned that bones are the least alive of any body structure except the teeth. The bones are in constant need of the necessites of life-food water, and oxygen these are bought to them by the blood. The food materials from which the hard part of the bones are formed is called calcium and phosphorus. As we all know these two substances are required for strong, sturdy bones. Bones begin to grow hard before birth. The bones are formed in layers until it is a completely formed bone. We have the soft poorly formed bones which is called "rickets." Rickets is caused in childhood by the lack of calcium and phosphorus. We learned the use of certain bones such as the humerus, and radius which are used as levers, these bones are located in the arms. The flat bones, as, for example, the sholder blades, the breastbone, and cranium, or skull are for protection. If strength but lightness is desired we have a bone with a hard surface but a hollow center.

We have learned in order to have strong healthy bodies we must have strong healthy bones.

Next we studied about the muscles of the body. We learned that the muscles are attached to the bones by strong white cords called tendons. Good muscle tone is essential both for good posture and physical fitness. What is meant by muscle tone is muscle tension. To develope good muscle tone we must have excerise. All outdoor sports are good for the muscles. The two muscles in the top part of the arms are called the biceps and the triceps. The muscles in the legs are called Hamstring and Gastrocnemius.

——oooOooo——

Man is inclined, when in the wrong, to lay the blame on someone else. He is like the small boy who was standing on the cat's tail. The mother hearing the terrible outburst, called from an adjoining room, "Tommie, stop pulling that cat's tail!" Tommie yelled back, "I'm not pulling the cat's tail: I'm only standing on it. He's the one that's doing the pulling."

Selected

CAMPUS NEWS 20 YEARS AGO

(Reprinted from *The Uplift* of 1933)

Strawberry season in all its abundance is surely here. While the school does not raise berries for market, our family of nearly five hundred boys constitutes a good home-market, and we feel safe in saying none of the berries will be wasted. Last Monday more than 300 gallons of fine berries were picked. Some were served whole at the cottages, some made into short-cake and pies, and the greater portion was preserved for winter use.

—oOo—

When the cottage lines assembled near the Cannon Memorial Building on the morning of May 1st, Superintendent Boger announced that the boys who so desired would be permitted to go bare-footed. This announcement was greeted with a whoop of joy from the smaller youngsters, and several hundred shoes were immediately removed and sent to the shoe shop. From now until old Jack Frost visits us in the fall, our physician is making his daily visits will most likely be called upon to treat stumped toes, stone-bruises. and countless other ailments peculiar to the bare-foot season.

—oOo—

Our farm manager reports that the first cutting of alfalfa hay netted more than forty tons. This was harvested and stored in the barn in excellent condition, not a drop of rain falling during the process.

Unusual efforts are being made to have good gardens at the training school this year. More than 35, 000 tomato plants have been set out and all other vegetables have been planted in larger quantities than ever before. At the present time all of these vegetables are growing nicely, indicating a bumper crop for 1933.

—oOo—

Quite a few valuable books were recently sent to us from the library of Mrs. J. P. Cook, Concord. and have been placed in the King's Daughter's Library. It is needless to comment on the character of the books in this donation, and we are grateful for such a valuable addition to our library.

—oOo—

One might not think it was much of a task to keep the boys' hair even in fair condition, but with other duties and obligations coming up to be attended to, the time for hair-cutting slips up on us rapidly. The matter of cutting five-hundred heads of hair is no small job, and it seems that just about the time each boy's hair is put in condition, it is almost time to start over again. Mr. Johnson and his group of youthful tonsorial artists have again completed this job, requiring more than a week, resulting in a marked improvement in the appearance of our boys.

CAN YOU IMAGINE

By Benson Golding, 8th Grade

— No. 10 not winning a trophy?
— No. 4 going on a six months trip?
— The Plant Beds without Bobby Goodwin?
— Jack Fox not tearing up a tractor?
— Dwight Case not reading a book?
— Jimmy Swaney being quiet?
— Archie Parsons knocking a home run?
— The 9th grade studying?
— Cottage 16 losing a softball game?
— Jimmy Harrison running a Linotype?
— Jimmy Turnstall not feeding Mr. Watson's dog?
— Mr. Rouse not having the Plant Beds?
— Olin Singleton going home?
— Gary Compton catching softball?
— No show on Thursday night?
— Jerry Bradley not working in the gym?
— Manifred Patterson working on the farm?
— Bobby Goodwin losing his job?
— Not having to go to school?
— Benson Golding building a model airplane?
— No. 11 having a cottage honor roll?
— Jack Ashley singing?
— George Hairfield combing his hair?
— Harrison Powell not getting dirty?
— Lawrence Poole not working in the library?
— It snowing 24 inches deep?
— There being no light in the bedroom?
— Charlie Hudson without dirty feet?
— Frank Simpkins being a minister?
— Earlie Smart getting back in No. 1?

——oooOooo——

Beware of the man whose dog crawls under the house when the master enters the gate. —Chinese Proverb

FUN AND OTHERWISE

(Bits of humor clipped from exchanges and gathered from other publications, with an occasional original funny-bone tickler added.)

The Easter Story on T.V. brought varied reaction in our neighborhood. Small Mary cried and went to the kitchen, "Because," she said, "I don't want to see them put Jesus on the aerial."

Her little playmate, Jimmy, sat through the entire performance. At the end he gave a sigh and said, "Believe me, that would't have happened if Roy Rogers had been there!"

—o0O0o—

Many a man creates his own lack of opportunities.

A four-year-old had gotten a terrible sunburn and it was beginning to peel. One day his mother heard him muttering to himself as he washed his face "Only four years old and wearing out already."

The communists in East Berlin

—o0O0o—

have forbidden young ones to visit the cities only zoo. Of course I can understand that. The poor kids will find out how happy animals are and what the hyenas are really laughing at.

—o0O0o—

"Did you ever stop to think," said one philosopher to another, "that one half the world dosen't know how the other half gets along?"

"It's right you are," was the answer, "and neither does the other half in these times."

—o0O0o—

A minister relates the following experience: After the service one Sunday morning he was approached by an old lady who expressed great appreciation over his discourse. "You can never know what your service meant to me," she said. "Why it was just like water to a drowning man."

—o0O0o—

Mrs. Brown: "Has the new florist any children?"

Florist's Neighbor: "Yes, a girl who is a budding genius, and a boy who is a blooming nuisance."

—o0O0o—

Over a cup of tea, Mrs. McBride and Mrs. Callahan were discussing their son in Korea.

"Mike writes he's been in the hospital but is getting around with a jeep... whatever that is," said Mrs. McBride.

"Why it's an automobile," replied her friend.

"Mercy me," said Mrs. McBride, "and I was thinking it was a female Jap.'

—o0O0o—

A famous actor was reminiscing about his early days in show business. "It was so tough once," he said, "that I ate the performing parrot we were using in our act."

"What was it like?" asked the interviewer.

"Not bad," answered the actor.

"Yes, but what did it taste like?"

"Oh, chicken, turkey, wild duck—that parrot could imitate anything."

BITS OF WISDOM

Troubles come through the things we let slip through our lips rather than those we let slip through our fingers.

—o0O0o—

You fool me once; shame on you. You fool me twice; shame on me.

—Chinese Proverb

—o0O0o—

Give some people an inch and they think they are the ruler.

—o0O0o—

One man out of every 500 is a leader of men. The other 499 are followers of women.

—o0O0o—

The girl who thinks no man is good enough for her, may be right—and then, she may be left.

—o0O0o—

The lady who buys the cheaper brand of stockings gets a "run" for her money.

—o0O0o—

The Northwest has started a campaign to raise more flax. This makes me wonder what kind of booze does flax make.

—o0O0o—

Knowing too much is almost as bad as knowing too little.

—o0O0o—

No man is so rich he can afford to lose a friend.

—o0O0o—

He who lives for himself alone, lives but for little things.

—o0O0o—

Music lovers long ago predicted that boogie-woogie music would soon die out, but the sound coming from juke boxes, would indicate that it is still far from being dead. Well, it may not be dead, but we heard some recently that sounded as if it were suffering terribly.

—o0O0o—

Many a baseball player is fooled by curves. But the baseball players are not the only ones fooled by curves.

—o0O0o—

Hot dogs may not bark, but put too much mustard on them and they will bite.

—o0O0o—

Most love triangles turn into wreck tangles.

—o0O0o—

A wise man thinks all he says; a fool says all he thinks.

—o0O0o—

A milk bottle fished out of the Atlantic Ocean was found to contain a mysterious message, but the writing was too blurred to be deciphered. The FBI conducted tests, and at last six words stood out in startling clearness: "Two quarts of milk, no cream."

—o0O0o—

Many a man would tell his troubles to someone else if he did not have to wait for the other fellow to get through telling his first.

—o0O0o—

Big Sister: "How are you getting along in art class?"

Little Sister: "Fine, but I wish I had a smarter teacher. Today I drew a horse, and she didn't even know what it was."

—o0O0o—

A little boy was sent with a note to the clinic doctor. The note said: "Please, will you do something to Willie's face? He's had it a long time and it's spreading."

TRADES HONOR ROLL

MAY

Houseboys

Cecil Cochran
Harold Harris
Jerry Long
Ronnie Payne
Johnny Calloway
Edwin Duck
Ralph Watkins
Frank Brindle
Tommy Powers
Billy Sizemore
James Costner
Jack Phillips
Donald Morgan
Charles Clapp
Bobby Bullard
Marshal Crenshaw
Jackie Ransom
Edward Parton
Robert Jaynes

Bakery

Hesterly McGraw
Thomas Queen
Olin Singleton

Carpenter Shop

Harold Huggins
Walter Holiday
James West
William Collins
Billy Wiles
Larry Mauldin

Paint Shop

Charles Rose
Horace Thompson

Laundry

Jacky Ellis
David Carpenter
Wayne Cook
Howard Hicks
Bobby Smith

Cotton Mill

Billy Hawkins
Jimmy Ward
Elston Morgan
Ralph Carpenter

Barber Shop

Keith Benge
Johnny Winebarger

Print Shop

David DeYoung
Manifred Patterson
E. J. Batson
Dwight Case
Benson Golding

——ooo0ooo——

You are only going to get one chance at this life, so make every day count.
—Martin Vanbee

FARM HONOR ROLL

MAY

Farm

William Vestal
Pete Helms
Wayne Clark
Linwood Vaughn
Billy Jarrell
Bobby Weaver
H. B. Lanier
Jesse Mabe
Carl Barham
Leonard Bright
Charlie Knight
Beecher Carver
Jerry Bryant
Earl Fox
Roy Mast
Wayne Pryor
Charlie Hudson
Parks Aldridge
James Moose
Donald Mason
Billy Starnes
Eddie Wilburn
Pat Deal
Dickie Leonard
Joe Hughes
Richard Barrier
Gary Rogers
James Ball
Junior Locklear
Bobby James
Daniel Hamm
Homer Shew
Richard Barrier
Arthur Duncan
Jack Fox
Rudolph Allen
George Hairfield
Jimmy Swaney

Dairy

Gordon Campbell
Wayne Cothern
Charles Harp
Jerry Owensby
Troy Parris
Rupert Peele
Robert Portis

Plant Beds

Tommy Pressley
Elbert Cartrette
Bobby Goodwin
Millard Wright
Bobby Hannah

————xxxx000xxxx————

Almost anybody has plenty of courage when he starts into a fight, but the kind of courage that counts in the long run is that which, after you have been knocked down and beaten, causes you to go into training and put yourself in condition to again tackle the man or influence that took a fall out of you. —Knute Rockne

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

MAY

FIRST GRADE

Robert Portis
David Reeves

SECOND GRADE

Clifford Green
Witburn Helms

THIRD GRADE

Frank Brindle
David Carpenter
Billy Lowery
Iria Langley
Mack Medford

FOURTH GRADE

Larry Mauldin
Lewis Royals
Howard Walker
James Wood
Tommy Page
Jimmy Turnstall

FIFTH GRADE

Gordan Campbell
Harold Harris
Joe Meachum
Jack Moore
Reece Wise

SIXTH GRADE

NO HONON ROLL

SEVENTH GRADE

Billy Hawkins
Lewis Quinn

EIGHTH GRADE

Harrison Powell
Kenneth Wilson

NINTH GRADE

Manifred Patterson
Jerry Bradley
David DeYoung
Jacky Ellis
Jimmy Harrison
Alfred Hill

———:O:———

"Oh, what a glory does this world put on for him who with a fervent heart goes forth under the bright and glorious sky and looks on duties wellperformed, and days wellspent.

Henry W. Longfellow

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

MAY

COTTAGE No. 16

Jack Buie
Gary Compton
Cecil Cochrane
Pat Deal
Jerry Long
Ronnie Payne
Billy Starnes

COTTAGE No. 1

Edward Parton

COTTAGE No. 2

Johnny Calloway
Edwin Duck
James Stancil

COTTAGE No. 3

Ray Marsh
Lewis Royals
Paul Seagle
William Vestal
Jimmy Ward
Harold Wilson

COTTAGE No. 4

Jimmy Turnstall
Ralph Watkins

COTTAGE No. 6

Clifford Green
Howard Hicks
Paul Webb

COTTAGE No. 9

Ralph Carpenter
Charles Clapp
Joe Dunsan
Charlie Knight
Donald Morgan
James Moose
Homer Odell
Alvin Sherill

COTTAGE No. 10

Emmett Phipps
Hesterly McGraw

COTTAGE No. 13

David DeYoung

COTTAGE No. 15

Robert Portis

COTTAGE No. 17

Jack Ransom
Charles Smith

———:O:———

The true test of civilization is not the census, not the size of the cities, nor the crops, but the kind of men the country turns out.
—Emerson

THE UPLIFT

No. 6 JUNE, 1953 Vol. 41

Unwasted Days

The longer on this earth we live
And weigh the various qualities of men.
The more we feel the high, stern=featured beauty
Of plain devotedness to duty.
Steadfast and still, nor paid with mortal praise.
But finding amplest recompense
For life's ungarlanded expense
In work done squarely and unwasted days.

===James Russell Lowell

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson
Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

James H. Furr
Printing Instructor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

STUDENT REPORTERS

Manifred Patterson
Sunday Service

David De Young
Sports

Harrison Powell
School News

Jimmy Harrison
Trades and Farm

PRESSMEN

Manifred Patterson
Harrison Powell

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

David De Young
Jimmy Harrison
Dwight Case
Benson Golding
E. J. Batson

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL ..... 3—4
AWARDS GIVEN TO BEST CITIZENS.. 5—6
CAMPUS ACTIVITIES ..... 7—8
FARM AND TRADE NEWS
By Jimmy Harrison, 10th Grade 9
CAMP CABARRUS CAMPOREE
By David DeYoung, 9th Grade 10
CAMP DICK HENNING CAMPORALL
By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade 12
REV. DAVID AUSTIN HAMILTON
By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough ..... 14—15
SUNDAY SERVICE
By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade .. 16 17—18
SPORTS with DE YOUNG
By David De Young, 9th Grade ..... 19—20
THE RECEIVING COTTAGE
AND THE NEW BOYS
By Garry Compton 21
LOCAL HAPPENINGS ..... 22—24
BIRTHDAYS 25
CAN YOU IMAGINE
By Benson Golding 26
FUN AND OTHERWISE 27
FARM AND TRADE HONOR ROLL 28
SCHOOL HONOR ROLL 29
COTTAGE HONOR ROLL 30
SWIMMING RULES 31

Editorial . . .

THE MAKING OF A MAN

By Mrs. Wanda Holbrook

It has been said of young men when they show exceptional valor, resoursefulness, initiative, or courage that they have the "makings of a man." That is, they possess those qualities which, if developed in the correct way, will enable them to become leaders and respected members of society in their adult years.

To some extent all persons possess the same qualities in youth and yet due to environment, personality differences, and heredity the development and growth of individuals are greatly different. What causes one person to succeed where anothers fails? Why does one man attain his goals and another bog down in the mire of merely existing? What enables one man to be able to lead others and become respected for wisdom and courage, while another man follows and is content to live off others and does not attempt to better his lot? Of course, there are many reasons and you may say that individual difference takes care of all the questions. This is certainly true as far as it goes, and yet to look deeper there are other reasons also.

A great poet has said that, "The child is the father of the man," which is a great truth. You are a child before you are an adult and the childhood constitutes your formative years. It is here the foundation of your adult life is laid and in most cases the type of child you are will determine the type of man you become. If you learn in childhood to shirk duties, shift responsibilities, depend on others for your decisions, and hesitate to exercise those aptitudes you possess, it is likely that these same characteristics will follow you into adulthood. That is why so much emphasis is placed upon the proper training and guidance for young people, and why young people need the help and understanding of their parents and other adults.

As young children must be taught to walk, talk, and express themselves so must they be taught as they grow older to accept responsibility, apply themselves to their best ability when at work or play, and become honest and respected citizens of their community. All this cannot be done in one day, or even a year. It must take place gradually over a long period of time, even a life time, as the mark of a great man is that he continues to learn and grow in his abilities and does not allow himself to become staisfied and self-complacent.

Quite often young people become discouraged and ask why it is necessary for them to have to attend school, submit to authority, or to be required to do certain things when they had rather do something else. To them, many reqirements placed upon them by adults are unless in their eyes and without consequence. Yet if they will stop to consider that restrictions are placed upon them as a method of teaching them, that they are required to perform certain tasks as a method to learn to accept responsibility, and that adults are only trying to prepare them for the difficulty of getting along in a varied world; they would understand and be more patient.

Every individual has the qualities of "the makings of a man." Some will become men because they are laying in their youth the foundations for worthwhile adult life. Others will continue to be children even though they grow old in years, because in their youth they did not learn how to develop the "makings of a man" which they possessed.

AWARDS GIVEN TO BEST CITIZEN

Winners of Best Citizens Awards.

Reading Left to Right.—Hesterly McGraw, David DeYoung, and Robert Earl Portis.

The Cabarrus County Committee of the Colonial Dames recently awarded three boys of the Training School with prizes for being declared the school's best citizens. The first prize was given to Robert Earl Portis of Cottage 15, the second prize was granted to David DeYoung of Cottage 13, and the third prize went to Hesterly McGraw of Cottage 10. Honorable mention was given to Jack Buie, Homer Odell, and David Carpenter.

At a program held in the school auditorium on the night of May 21, Mrs. Thomas R. Smith, Chairman of the Cabarrus County Committee of the Colonial Dames, and Mrs. W. J. Holding, representatives of the group giving the awards, were introduced by Mr. Robertson. Mr. L. T. Hartsell, Jr., prominent Concord lawyer, spoke briefly to the boys on the values of good citizenship and he stressed the eleven points of merit by which the boys were chosen. Those points were: Cooperation, courtesy, dependability,

initiative, leadership ability, self control, cleanliness, attitude, maturity in thinking and actions, improvement, and application to assigned tasks. Mr. Hartsell stated that it was in youth that the foundations of good citizenship were laid and stressed the importance of the boys availing themselves of the opportunities before them now in receiving guidance and training. Mr. Hartsell is very active in civic affairs and is always interested in young people, and his talk was very inspirational.

Robert Earl Portis, winner of the first prize, hails from Weldon, North Carolina in Halifax County. He came to the school on December 10, 1952, and after a brief orientation period was placed in Cottage 15. He began work in the school dairy shortly thereafter and has continued there since. Robert Earl has made much improvement in all phases of his training program and has earned the respect and admiration of the boys and staff of the school.

David DeYoung, winner of second prize, came to us from Charlotte, North Carolina. He entered the school on May 16, 1952, and has lived in Cottage 13 during his stay here. His vocational training has been in the print shop where he has learned the operation of the various presses and the linotype machine. Readers of this magazine will remember seeing his byline under sports articles in the past issues. David is now in the ninth grade of school having been promoted since he entered the school. He has made much progress during his stay at the school and has many friends.

Winner of the third prize, Hesterly McGraw, has been at the school since December 23, 1951, and his home is in Hendersonville, North Carolina. Although his progress was not remarkable from the first, he has shown perhaps the most improvement while here of any boy we have at the present time. During the time he has been here he has been promoted twice in academic school and has become very proficient in his work at the school bakery. His remarkable improvement in all respects of our program merited him the honor of third prize.

On behalf of the boys and staff we would like to express our appreciation to the Colonial Dames and all who had part in making it possible for the boys who merited this honor to receive it. Certainly the interest of this group will act as an incentive to other boys to improve their citizenship qualities. This is not the first evidence of interest in the school's program by the Colonial Dames. They have proven their friendship by generous acts in the past and the school is always grateful for their interest and generosity.

——oooOooo——

Today Only Is Ours

Today only is ours. What we do today is the essential thing in our life. Providence has been good to the human race, because hopes of youth, plans of the matured, and memory's medium lend enchantment to the present, and make life very much worthwhile.

—Selected

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES

Mr. Julian Holbrook, principal of our academic department at Jackson Training School, received his Masters Degree in Education, from Appalachian State Teacher's College in Boone, N. C. on May 15th. We wish to congratulate Mr. Holbrook on the fine achievement.

—oOOo—

Mr. Malcolm Cheek Joins Staff

Mr. Malcolm Cheek has joined the staff of the Jackson Training School and began his duties on May 11th. He came to us from the Williams Brother's Grocery in Concord where he was market manager for 4 years.

Mr. Cheek was born March 30, 1918 in Belton, S. C. He moved to Kannapolis in 1931 and he finished High School there in 1936. He played 3 years varsity football and was on the boxing team.

After finishing High School he went to work for Cannon Mill in the cloth room where he worked for 4 years. He sold insurance for the Virginia Life Insurance Company for over a year.

After his marriage to Miss Katherine Krimminger, daughter of Mr. A. M. Krimminger of Cabarrus, Mr. Cheek moved to Wilmington where he became affiliated with the North Carolina Ship Builders Co. as an electric welder. Three and a half years later he joined the Marine Corp where he served as a Military Policeman at Camp Lejeune, N. C. After his discharge from the Marines he moved back to Concord and went into the paint business. He later worked for Ketner's Super Market as a meat cutter and then went to work for Williams Brothers as market manager.

Mr. and Mrs. Cheek have two children Kay Francis who is 9 years old and Jane Katherine who is 6. They are members of McGill Street Baptist Church in Concord where Mr. Cheek has taught a class of teen-age boys for the past 6 years. He has been active in the Baptist Training Union and is a deacon in the church.

—oOOo—

Anyone entering the campus by the northern gate couldn't help but notice the beautiful peony bed behind the Administration building about two weeks ago. The abundance of pink, white, and red blossoms provided bouquets for the cottages for about three weeks, as well as beautiful flower arrangements for the Sunday services.

The bed measuring approximately 30 x 100 feet, has been a beauty spot on the campus every spring since the bulbs were donated six or eight years ago.

—oOOo—

Grady Shields Visits School

On May 25th Grady Shields came by the school to show his wife where he spent three years of his childhood, and to see if any of his old friends were here.

Grady, better known as "Little Nig," was admitted to this school from Forsyth County on Feb. 2, 1934, and allowed to go on March 17, 1937. He had an older brother, Leroy, who was called "Big Nig."

Grady was in Cottage No. 11 with Mr. John Carriker as his cottage parent, and in the 4th grade in school. He worked on the farm and barn force.

After being released he went to live with his sister in Guilford County. At the present time he is living in St. Louis, Mo. where he works at the Emerison Electric Co. as a drill press and lathe operator. He has been with this company about 2 years and plans to continue with them and make St. Louis his home.

He has been married for two years to Miss Genevieve Osterham of St. Louis.

Grady, a very nice looking man, spoke highly of his training while here at Jackson, and after looking around exclaimed that he might consider being admitted again for, "it seems like a mighty nice place for a fellow to be."

—o0O0o—

Mr. and Mrs. Frank Liske returned last week from a very exciting vacation in the northern section of the United States. Their trip took them up through the Blue Ridge Parkway and through Pennsylvania. On the way back they came an eastern route taking in the interesting sites such as famous battlegrounds and historic landmarks of the eastern section of the nation.

The highlight of the trip was "antique hunting," and from all reports they really found an antique lovers paradise. In Pottstown, Penn. they saw one of the most complete doll collections in the United States and possibly in the world.

They brought back a few antiques such as lamps, glassware, brass pieces, a chair, marble top dressers, and some really old shoes for the prized collection of Mrs. Liske. One pair of white satin slippers, beaded in white beads, and made in Paris, France, are so old that at the time they were made shoes were made for the same foot instead of one for the right and one for the left as we have today. Other interesting shoes they brought back were a high buttoned glass shoe that is listed in the antique books, and a pair of Chinese slippers worn by women who had bound their feet to make them small.

The Liskes report that the weather was fine all the way and they had a wonderful trip.

——ooo0ooo——

NOT IN THE PAY ENVELOPE

The Pay envelope falls far short of explaining why the captain goes down with his ship; why the nurse faces death with her patient; why the coal miner risks his life in gas and under a treacherous roof.

Ther is deep down in every human breast the desire to take himself seriously, and to be respected by his fellowmen. He knows that to be good at his craft means a long step in getting respect for himself. It is well to remember that recognition of the human soul is the most important kind of recognition in the world.

——The Sunshine Magazine

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

By Jimmy Harrison, 10th Grade

The farm machinery has been running well and doing much work during the past month. The harvesters are beginning their work in supplying the school with plenty of seed for next years planting and feed for the cattle. Speaking of cattle, the farm manager, Mr. Query has reported that the beef herd now numbers approximately 100 head which includes 25 spring calves. Mr. Query also reported that they have been cooking the garbage. These leftovers are heated to 200 degrees and allowed to cook for 30 minutes. This kills all germs and provides a more sanitary food for our hogs. In all respects it seems we will have plenty of pork for the coming winter.

Roasting ear corn has sprouted forth and is now knee high. There is plenty of dry weather ahead but we are still expecting an excellent crop in the coming months. Milo, soybeans, silage corn and of course the beans are up and making a good stand. The boys will be glad to hear that there will be plenty of watermelons and canteloupes for the hot summer days. The well cared plants are being transplanted from the plant beds to the fields. Only the healthy plants will survive so we won't have much to worry about because the boys of the plant beds and Mr. Rouse has given them all the required attention to produce healthy plants.

Looking down toward the school we can see that some extra-curricular activities have been going on. The 5th and 6th grades have been over to the strawberry patches a couple of times. A few of the 4th grade students have been helping Mr. Hooker and by the looks of some of his peonies, petunias, and snapdragons they have been doing some hard and good work. Mr. Hooker's boys have also been cutting the grass on the campus. His crew cuts all the grass around the school grounds except when the yards or fields are too large to be cut with the smaller mowers. The boys of the barn force are then called on to bring a horse-drawn mower up to cut these larger fields.

The boys in the Carpenter shop have repaired and painted one of the boats and it has been taken to the lake. They are repairing and painting the other one now.

Good times are ahead and you will know why if you have been to Lake Propst recently. The cement table being made will be followed by an outdoor grill for weiner roast and other parties of this kind. Mr. Carriker and the carpenter shop boys are doing a wonderful job on this structure.

The bakery ran, under the supervision of Mr. Mullis, as smoothly as could be expected while Mr. Liske was away on vacation. The ice house (considered part of the bakery) ran smoothly also.

The tractors have been going sometimes from daybreak until nightfall and have been accomplishing much.

If everything runs as smoothly next month as it has in the past we will have plenty to report.

CAMP CABARRUS CAMPOREE

By David DeYoung, 9th Grade

On May 1, 1953, the boys scouts of Jackson Training School went on an annual Camporee at Camp Cabarrus. The boys were put on the bus and left the Training School about 1:30 that afternoon. We reached camp at about 2:30 and fixed up the tents, set up by Mr. Hinson and his machine shop boys. After we had cleaned up our camp site, we assembled on the assembling grounds to be checked in. We were checked in and returned to our camp site to further improve it as we still had much to do. We were divided into patrols and the patrol leaders assigned the boys to do different jobs. It was pretty cloudy that day and our scoutmaster had warned us of rain. So we had to be extra careful tying and trenching our tents. Later in the day Mr. Hinson and the Grub Master from each patrol started preparing the supper. After we had finished supper all the boys pitched in and washed the dishes. We finally finished the dishes and had plenty of time to talk among ourselves. Proving that after you finish your work there is plenty of time for play. We had been talking for a good while when Mr. and Mrs. Liske, cottage parents of Cottage No. 10, invited us to have a Pepsi Cola which tasted very good on a night like this. Later that evening all scouts were called to the council ring before a big bonfire. We were introduced to some District Scoutmasters who were playing a big part in making this Camporee possible. It was also announced that the troops winning blue ribbons would go to Camp Dick Henning for a Camporall.

After the fire had died down we returned to the camp to prepare for bed.

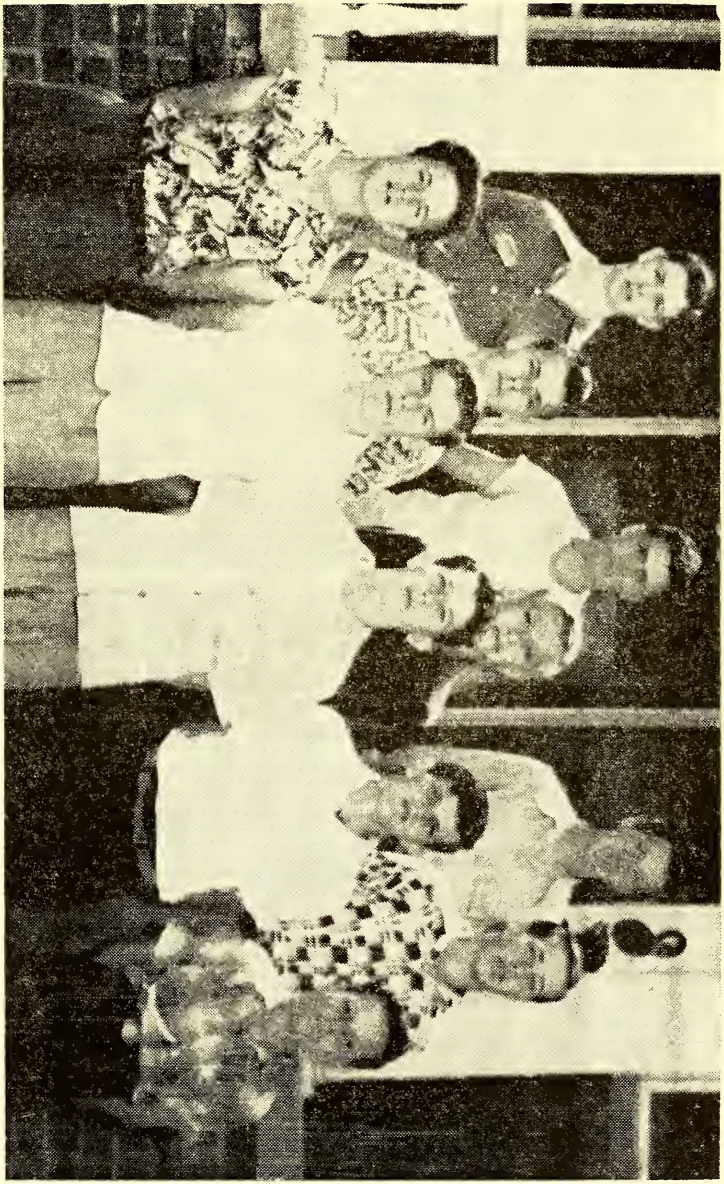
About 3 or 4 o'clock Saturday morning it started to raining. Immediately the boys began putting away everything that the rain would harm.

Some of the boys were not as careful as some and got wet. That morning we got up to build a fire to cook our breakfast. The fire was put out by the rain but we finally got it finished. once again.

The rain that night had made the road and ground to muddy to do much scouting on so we packed everything and returned to the J. T. S. campus. We had a very good time and during it won a blue ribbon. But if it had not been for the patience and understanding of Mr. Hinson we probably would not have won the ribbon. The scoutmaster of Troop 60, Mr. Clendenin, was not able to be with us so Mr. Hinson took both troops. On behalf of the Boy Scouts of both troops, 60 and 61, we wish to thank Mr. Hinson for his understanding, and we hope Mr. Clendenin will be back with us to go to Camp Dick Henning.

——oooOooo——

Peace and friendship with all mankind is our wisest policy, and I wish that we may be permitted to pursue it. —Jefferson



Troop — 61

Reading Left to Right:—First Row:—Robert Jaynes, Manifred Patterson, Johnny Calloway, Jack Moore, and Joe Hughes.—Second Row:—Pete Helms, Jack Fox, and Jimmy Gerald.—Third Row:—Alfred Hill, Frank Simpkins, and Billy Wakefield.—Not shown: Mr. Hinson, Scoutmaster.

CAMP DICK HENNING CAMPORALL

By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade

The scouts here at J.T.S. went to a Camporall last Friday, May 15, 1953, at Camp Dick Henning. There were twenty-six boys in the two troops—60 and 61. This Camporall gave the boys of J. T. S. a great opportunity to show their scouting skill.

When we arrived on the camp grounds we had to select a camp site. We prepared for inspection and checked in. After this we began to set up camp. First we raked the dead leaves and branches up, and carried them into the woods for disposal. Next we erected our tents and dug our rain-trenches around them, because if it rains the rain would flow through the trenches instead of flowing under the tent. We then dug our holes for our stoves and began to build a fire.

Two boys were assigned to a tent. Their job was to make the pallets and tidy the tents. After the camp was straightened out supper was underway. While supper was being prepared, most of the boys went out to explore the camp. On our return trip to the camp we found a delicious meal which was immediately given justice. After we finished eating there were dishes to be washed. One boy from each patrol was elected to wash dishes. After our eating utensils were cleaned and packed away we built a huge campfire. We rolled logs around the camp fire to sit on. We sang songs, talked, and laughed. There was not an unhappy boy in the crowd, because on each face beamed a big smile.

We gathered together with the other scouts in front of the Barnhardt Lodge around another fire and listened to tall tales and jokes. We also enjoyed some inspiring music which was furnished by a small band. The band consisted of a drum, tuba, coronet, and a bugle.

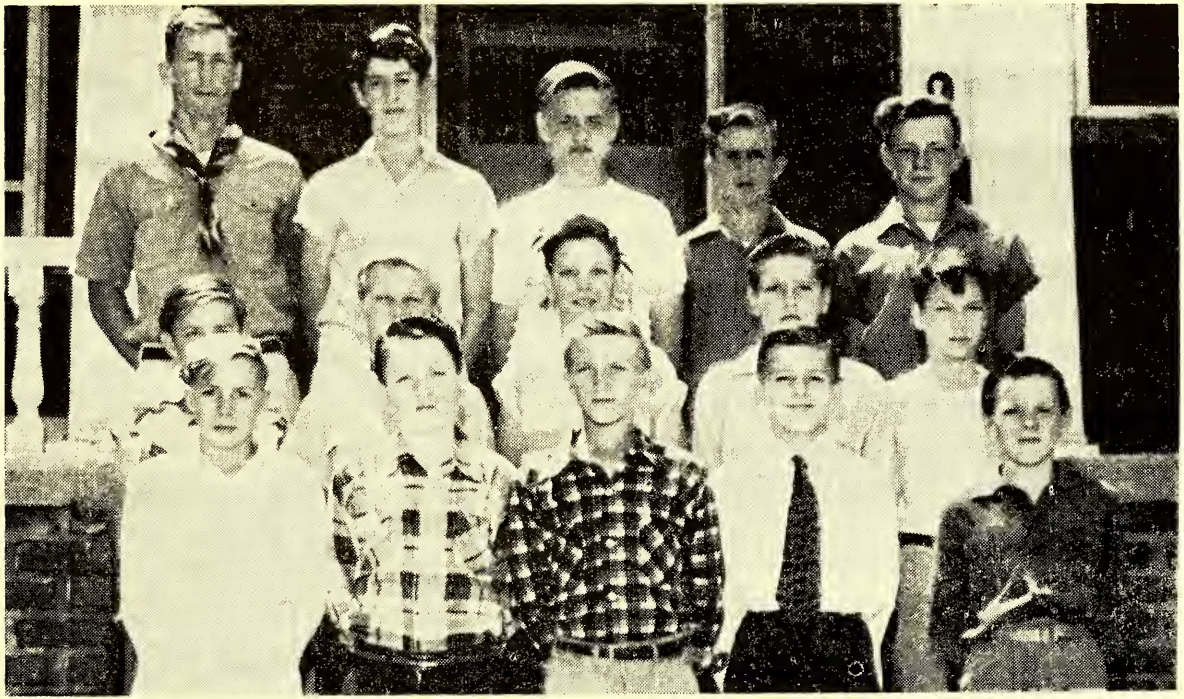
After the camp-fire (which ended about 9:30) we then went to our tents and retired for the night.

We awoke early the next morning to find our selves well and happy. We then washed up and combed our hair. Then we tidyed our pallets. After this we began to prepare breakfast, which consisted of bacon, eggs, jelly, milk, and bread. After we had eaten this hearty meal, we were set to enjoy ourselves. The woods with the early morning sunlight and a cool breeze stirred our energy, and we began another wonderful day.

About 11:00 o'clock Saturday morning we began to prepare dinner, which consisted of ham, beans, pears, milk, and bread. After dinner we prepared for inspection and checking out. After we had all of our equipement packed we began the trip back to Concord. We arrived at 4:00 P. M.

I think all of the scouts in our two troops, really enjoyed the Camporall. We were awarded a blue ribbon and also were proud of some of the fine compliments that were passed on us.

It was an honor and privilige to be one of the boys who went to this Camporall.

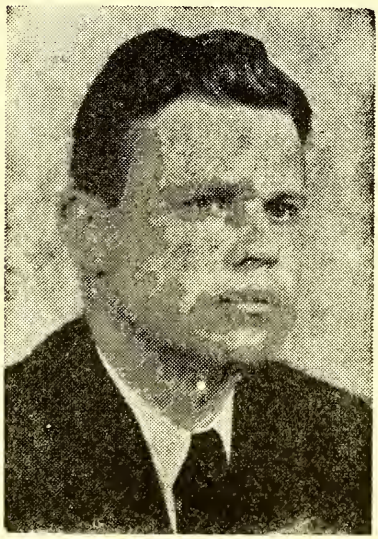


Troop — 60

Reading Left to Right:—First Row:—Junior Head, Homer Odell, Billy Sizemore, William Taylor, and James Wood.—Second Row:—Carl Capps, Bobby Smith, Thomas Adams, Ray McGraw, and Hershall Summers.—Third Row:—Mr. Clendenin, Scoutmaster, Dwight Case, David DeYoung, Howard Walker, and Billy McClure.

REVEREND DAVID AUSTIN HAMILTON

By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough



Rev. David Austin Hamilton

The subject of our article on visiting ministers this month is the Rev. David Austin Hamilton, pastor of Ann Street Methodist Church in Concord, N. C.

Mr. Hamilton was born on April 1, 1912 in Denton, N. C., and is the son of the late Mr. Alfred M. Hamilton and Mrs. Dora Surratt Hamilton. His father was a local Methodist minister and served churches in Stanly, Mecklenburg, Forsyth and Guilford Counties. From a family of eleven children came two ministers; David Austin and the Rev. John R. Hamilton, pastor of the Matthews Methodist Church in Matthews, N. C.

Being raised in a Methodist parsonage with changes from one town to another makes education quite a problem sometimes. About the time a child becomes adjusted to a school, it's teachers and classmates, it is time to move on and start over making friends and getting settled again. Such was the case with the Hamiltons.

Rev. David Austin started his education at Jamestown and graduated from the East Spencer High School. During his senior year at Spencer High, he was President of the Student body, a member of the Student Council, and was awarded the Civitan Citizenship award. After his graduation he held positions with an Electrical Appliance Co. and a Hardware store in Salisbury.

Ever since early childhood Mr. Hamilton has felt the call to preach, and kept that sacred trust foremost in his mind all during his years of schooling. The Salisbury District of the Western North Carolina Conference granted him a license to preach in 1933 and he served as a local pastor in that district for 5 years. During this period he attended Catawba College where he received his AB degree in 1947.

After receiving his degree from Catawba, Rev. Mr. Hamilton joined the Western North Carolina Conference and was transferred to the Stanfield charge where he served as pastor for four years. On June 1, 1951 he came to Ann Street Methodist Church in Concord to fill the vacancy of the Rev. Hoyt Wood who was called into the United States Army as Chaplin. Ann Street Methodist church is located on the corner of Ann and Moore Streets in the North West section of Concord,

and within one block of one of the city's largest schools.

For many years Ann Street Church has felt the need of a recreation building, a place they could have their church suppers and social activities. This need has been met since the Rev. Hamilton has been there and they now have a beautiful 40 x 60 ft. building with a modern kitchen, 2 rest rooms and plenty of space for entertainment. The "Hut" as it is called was just being started when the young minister arrived and invitations for the dedication on May 31st are being received. The building is constructed of the same type of brick as the church and is a sort of low rambling type building that adds beauty and charm to the entire church property. Cement sidewalks have recently been laid leading from the church to the "Hut," and the entire grounds have been completely landscaped. At the present time a much needed parking lot is being built at the back of the Sunday School rooms to eliminate the congestion on Sunday mornings.

Other additions and improvements that have been realized during Rev. Mr. Hamilton's stay at Ann Street are: 27 new choir robes; and a new tile roof on the entire structure, costing an estimated $1,633.00.

There have been 58 members added to the church roll, an the average Sunday School attendance is 200. The church is very proud of the fact that there is no indebtness, and definite progress is being made in all departments.

While he was still a student at Catawba College the Rev. Mr. Hamilton was married to the former Miss Mary Long, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Long of Salisbury. They have two children Faye, 13 years of age and in the 7th grade at Concord High School, and David Junior, 8 years of age and in the 2nd grade at Long Grammar.

The Rev. Austin Hamilton is a quiet, unassuming, young minister who always has a pleasant thought to pass along, and is a perfect example of a man who has found his life's work and is happy in it. His enthusiasm for his church and his people is evidenced by the sincerity with which he goes about fulfilling his duties as pastor, and his personality fits him perfectly for his calling.

Ever since he came to Concord, the Rev. Mr. Hamilton has been helping the Concord Ministerial Association bring the Sunday afternoon religious services to the boys here at Jackson Training School. This is an assignment that we are convinced that he thoroughly enjoys.

The quiet and unaffected way he explains the scriptures in the language a small boy can understand makes his services an inspiration to the young audience of around 300 boys. We are grateful to the Rev. Mr. Hamilton for his kindness to us, and pray God's richest blessings upon him in the wonderful work that he is doing.

——oooOooo——

A man should never be ashamed to own he has been in the wrong, which is but saying, in other words, that he is wiser today than he was yesterday. —Pope

SUNDAY SERVICE

By Manifred Patterson, 9th Grade

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on May 3, 1953 was the Reverend R. H. Lockridge, pastor of the Wesleyan Methodist Church in Concord, N. C.

For his scripture, he chose St. John chapter 15, verse 10. Rev. Mr. Lockridge pointed out a few things that we must do to become christians.

The Rev. Mr. Lockridge told the audience the difference between a moral man and a christian. He said, that a person can mean good or do good toward his fellow man, but that still doesn't make him a christian. If we live by the 10 commandments every hour of the day we can become christians, because the 10 commandments covers every thing that God would want His people to do.

Rev. Mr. Lockridge explained the fruit of the spirit. When we sometimes do something good for another, even if it's for a poor hungry dog or a bird with a broken wing, that deep inside our hearts we feel relief and comfort . This feeling is the fruit of the spirit.

The sermon given by Rev. Mr. Lockridge was appreciated by the staff and the boys of Jackson Training School.

—oOOo—

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on May 10, 1953, was the Rev. J. R. Suttie, pastor of the Wil-Mar Baptist Church in Concord, N. C.

For his scripture he chose St. John chapter 3, verse 16. He told several short stories which the boys enjoyed.

Rev. Mr. Suttie said, that one day an ordinary little girl went out to a pasture fence. As the little girl walked up to the fence an old mule walked in a lazy fashion toward her. She reached out and began rubbing his nose and said in a cute way, "You must be a very good christian." But the mule only stood there enjoying the attention he was getting. Then the little girl said, "You must be a better christian than grandpa, because your face is longer than his."

Rev. Mr. Suttie said, that we shouldnot pretend that we are christians when we are not. Because this only fools our friends, it doesn't fool God. He also said, "To be a christian we must believe in the Lord Jesus Christ."

All the boys enjoyed Rev. Mr. Suttie's sermon and hopes that he will return in the near future.

—oOOo—

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on May 17, 1953, was the Rev. J. L. Peeler pastor of the Prosperity Lutheran Church.

For his scripture he chose Second Corinthians chapter 11, verse 21. Rev. Mr. Peeler told several short stories which was enjoyed by all the congregation.

One story that was told by Rev. Mr. Peeler was about an artist who put in picturesque church windows. This artist left his studio one day to take a walk and to rest a little after the hard work he had done that morning. While he was gone the cleaning woman who was hired to tidy his studio arrived.

Immediately she began sweeping and putting things in their places. After a short period of time the artist returned. There was one small piece of blue glass to be placed in the window, but it was not lying where he thought he had put it. He then asked the cleaning woman had she seen a piece of small blue glass and she said, that she had, and that she had swept it into the trash. So together they searched for the glass and later found it in the waste basket. The woman wanted to know why the small piece of glass was important. The artist immediately climbed upon his ladder and placed the piece of glass in it's place. He then said. "See why that little piece of insignificant glass is important." It was one of the clear blue eyes of Jesus Christ.

This sermon points out to us that small things in our live can amount to large important things.

Rev. Mr. Peeler's sermon was the answer to some of our everyday problems here at Jackson Training School.

—o0O0o—

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on May 24, 1953, was the Rev. Mr. J. M. Murchison pastor of the First Presbyterian Church in Concord N. C.

For his scripture, he chose Matthews 13 chap. 41st verse. His sermon was based on friendleness. He told several short stories which we all enjoyed.

Rev. Mr. Murchison told a story about a boy who came home from school one day angry and pouting. His father was deeply concerned and wanted to know the trouble. The boy said, "There was a new boy at school who kept his hair slicked down and his shoes all shined, he is a sissy and his name is Pedro." Then Billy's mother said, "Wait a minute Billy, you shouldn't criticize anyone till you know them. I want you to have a treasure hunt. I want you to hunt for three good things about Pedro, and I want you to have them by supper tomorrow or you don't get any dessert." Billy said, "What kind?" I am not going to tell you until tomorrow," she replied, "but it's your favorite." At the supper table the next evening Billy's mother asked him to report the three good qualities of Pedro. Then Billy said, "Pedro can sing better than any boy in school, and he is kind. Today we went rushing into the room everyone except Pedro, he stayed behind and held the door open for Jimmy a boy who is crippled. "He is a good sport too." Then Billy's mother said that they were having strawberry short-cake for dessert. Billy then exclaimed "O boy my favorite dessert." Billy's father said,"why don't you go down the street and get Pedro and his little sister so they can have strawberry short cake with us." Billy then rushed out and down the street toward Pedro's house.

That night after Pedro and his sister had gone home Billy was preparing for bed when, he said, "Mother isn't it nice to be friendly to people."

This was a treasure that Billy could keep for always.

Rev. Mr. Murchison said, "That every little kindness is buried treasure. "He also said, that we find these treasures every day.

This was Rev. Mr. Murchison's first time to hold services at the training school and we hope to see him again in the near future.

The visiting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on May 31, 1953, was the Rev. Mr. Fred Love, pastor of the Westford Methodist Church in Concord, N. C.

For his scripture he chose the 10th chapter of St. John. Rev. Mr. Love also told several short stories, which helped in explaining his topic.

The Rev. Mr. Love said, "We sometimes pretend to be a christian when we are not, and just going to church to be going doesn't mean a thing."

He said that a certain woman was a regular church goer, she never missed a Sunday, the pastor asked her why she came to church so regular? He asked her was it because that she was interested in the church, congregation, or God? She answered, "After washing clothes all week for the family and keeping house, it felt good to get off in a quiet corner and rest." This way church was doing her no good except to escape from her duties.

Mr. Love said, that he visited a friend who raised sheep. They were talking about the sheep and their problems when the friend asked Mr. Love to call them in. Mr. Love said, that he asked his friend what to say and he told him a few words which would set them to running. Then Mr. Love repeated these words in a loud tone, but the sheep only grazed as they had been doing. Then their master, the friend of Rev. Love's, called to them. The first thing they did was perk up their ears, then they began running toward them.

The Rev. Mr. Love said that the sheep knew their master's voice and that was the reason they didn't respond to him, a stranger.

The pastor said, that when we feel restless and frustrated that we should pray to God, then we would have a feeling of ease.

Rev. Mr. Love has been to the school quite a few times and we always enjoy his visits.

——oooOooo——

And Smile

What good did it do—to be grouchy today? Did your surliness drive any troubles away? Did you cover more ground than you usually do because of the grouch that you carried with you?

If not, what's the use of a grouch, or a frown, if it won't smooth a path, or a grim trouble drown? If it doesn't assist you, it isn't worth while. Your work may be hard, but just do it—and smile.

—Inland Press.

SPORTS WITH DE YOUNG

By David DeYoung, 9th Grade

The softball games are well underway here at Jackson Training School. There is plenty of action in every game that is played. The boys have three fields on which they can display their talents and learn to play a game which is less than 30 years old. These exciting games are played in the afternoon after the supper dishes are washed and put away and on Saturday afternoon when the boys have plenty of time for recreation.

Mr. Clendenin, the athletic director, has made a schedule for the softball teams. Mr. Phillips, Jerry Bradley, Garry Compton, and Lowell Burge have been aiding Mr. Clendenin in umpiring the games.

The offical standings of the softball teams as of June 1, 1953.

Cottage	Won	Lost	Tied	Perc.
A League				
16	9	0	1	1.000
10	7	3	1	.700
11	6	5		.545
4	6	5		.545
15	4	7		.364
1	0	12		.000
B League				
14	14	0		1.000
9	8	6		.571
17	7	5		.583
3	5	8		.385
13	4	9		.308
2	1	11		.083
C League				
7	11	0		1.000
6	0	11		.000

Some of the outstanding games this month are as follows:

10 vs. 11

No. 10 played No. 11 last week and won by a score of 19 to 4. This game placed No. 10 to tie with No. 16 for first place. The outstanding players for No. 11 were Jones, Goodwin, and Wright. The outstanding players for No. 10 were Burge and Bradley.

9 vs. 2

On April 29, 1953, Cottage No. 9 played Cottage No. 2. This game was played on the Gym Field. The final score was 22 to 11 in favor of No. 9. Elmon West was the pitcher for No. 2. Ralph Carpenter tossed the ball for No. 9. Players who made outstanding preformance were Moose, Ellis, and Wilson for No. 9; West, Walker, and Wilkerson for No. 2.

9 vs. 17

Cottage No. 9 won a very close game with No. 17 No. 17 held back No. 9 with all they had but during the last inning they were all out. Standing on the mound for No.9 was Carpenter doing some fine pitching. The outstanding players for No. 9 were Morgan and McKeown. Outstanding in 17 were Plunkett with 4 runs, Wilburn with 3, and Allen also with 3 runs. The score at the end of the game was 16 to 15.

13 vs. 17

Packard pitched for No. 17 to bring home a well earned victory, with the score being 7 to 6 over No. 13, this game was played on the Gym Field. No. 13 held hard with an early lead of 6 to 0, but 17 tied the score during the 3rd and 4th innings. On the last inning one error brought a runner in to give them a led of 7 to 6. The only outsanding player was Ransom of No. 17.

1 vs. 15

No. 1 made their softball debut with No. 15 but were not successful. The mighty 15 boys pulled up with a one point led. Peele was the winning pitcher for 15. Wakefield stood outstanding for No. 1 making 4 runs. And Mayton for 15 with 2 runs. The final score was 10 to 9.

9 vs. 14

The winning pitcher was Holiday of No. 14. He was doing some fine pitching until Ellis came up with a very shocking home run. This run must have given No. 9 faith because they started to pulling up closer. But No. 14 was determined to stay in the lead to the last minute. Outstanding for No. 9 was Ellis with 2 runs 1 of which was a homer. For No. 14 was Parker contributing 3 runs to No. 14's score. Score at the end of the game was 9 to 5.

2 vs. 13

No. 13 came up with their 4th victory by winning over No. 2 with a score of 18 to 5. Both teams were showing their ability to play softball both in the field and on the plate. The hurling of the ball was all done by Weaver. The outstanding player for No. 2 was Morgan with 2 runs. Outstanding for 13 were Hester with 3 runs and DeYoung with 4 runs.

1 vs. 4

Hairfield brought home the bacon for No. 4 with some of his pitching. No. 4 came up with an amazing score of 18 to 6 over No. 1. Kennedy doing some very good fielding helping No. 4 to hold No. 1 down. Outstanding for No. 1 were Everhart and Towe each contributing 2 runs each; for No. 4 James and Hairfield both with 3 runs each.

6 vs. 7

No. 7 made a triumph win over No. 6 with a score of 12 to 2. Costner doing fine pitching holding them down with all he had. No. 6 was trying hard because if they would win it would be their first win of the season. Outstanding for No. 7 was Mayes with 3 runs along with Jones 2. Outstanding players in the field for No. 6 were Green and Woods, giving all they had.

16 vs 10

The softball team of cottage 16 took the field determined to win and they did. Cottage No. 10 was fighting all the way but didn't have the power to overcome 16.

Harold Harris sparked the initial scoring in the first inning by hitting a two-run homer. No. 10 fought hard and made the score 3 and 2 in the second inning. Compton banged out a three-run homer to put 16 ahead.

The all stars for No. 10 were Bradley Simpkins, and Burge, for No. 16 Long, Harris, Deal and Compton.

THE RECEIVING COTTAGE AND THE NEW BOYS

By Garry Compton, 7th Grade

The Receiving Cottage is a place for new boys as they are admitted to the school. The new boys spend two weeks in this cottage before they are sent to a permanent cottage. Mr. and Mrs. Troutman are the cottage parents of the Receiving Cottage. The purpose of the Receiving Cottage is to get the boys adjusted before going to another cottage. A lot of them get over their home-sickness while in this cottage.

A brief discription of some of the boys admitted to the school during the last month are as follows:

Jack Moore was admitted to the school May 14, 1953. Jack comes from Gastonia, N. C. Jack has many good hobbies. Reading books and swimming are his favorite pastime. We hope Jack will get along well here at the school.

Wayne Jankins came to us from Gastonia, N. C. He was admitted to the school May 15, 1953. Wayne has some very good habits. Some are good table manners and keeping clean. We hope Wayne will make a good record here at the school.

Howard Chapman one of Gastonia's boxers was admitted to the school May 15, 1953. One of Howard's favorite sports is baseball. Howard has made many friends here at the school.

Billy Roberts was sent to us from Asheboro, N. C. Billy has been getting along fine while in the Receiving Cottage. He probably will do the same in his permanent cottage. We hope that Billy will make a fine boy here at the school.

William Mauldin came to us from Concord, N. C. He was admitted May 13, 1953. Everyone can recognize him by his black curly hair. One of his favorite sports is swimming. We hope that William will be a good boy while here at the school.

Billy Cooper hails from Charlotte. He is known as Gary Cooper by the boys. Billy is a boy who enjoys all kinds of sports. Billy has made many friends in his short while at the school.

Jr. Ammons came to us from Morganton. Jr. is one of the quiet type. He likes to read a lot. We hope Jr. does good at the school.

Tommy Dobbs of Concord, N. C. has many friends here at the school. He enjoys playing softball very much. We hope Tommy will make the best of his time here.

——oooOooo——

Many a man would tell his troubles to someone else if he did not have to wait for the other fellow to get through telling his first.

LOCAL HAPPENINGS AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Reported by Students in the school sections.

Fishing

By Sherman Alverson, 5th Grade

Mr. Peck and the dairy boys went fishing Saturday and Sunday. Mr. Peck and Gordon Campbell caught some good size fish. Some of the boys played ball and games and some of them fished. Before we started fishing we ate a big supper. We had sandwiches, pickles, cake, and milk, every boy ate all he wanted. Mr. Peck caught more fish than anyone else. The boys like to go over to the lake to fish and have supper. The boys thank Mr. Peck for taking us over to the lake to fish.

Strawberry Pies

By Eugene Jones, 5th Grade

Mrs. Rouse of Cottage 11 has been making some strawberry pies and they are so good. She made some for the boys of No. 11. All the boys sure did thank her for her kindness. She can make some of the best strawberry pies that you ever ate. They will melt in your mouth. Mrs. Rouse is good to her boys. Last week she made some pies and put some ice cream on them and that was the best dessert that you can eat. She also made some strawberry shortcake, but best of all the boys of No. 11 wish to thank Mrs. Rouse for those good strawberry pies and hope to have her to make some more when she has the berries and has the time.

Fun at Scout Camp

By Homer Odell

I have fun in the scouts because I get to see more things happen. I went around the camp watching other boys putting up the camp. It is fun to watch boys. They work very fast and careful. Our troop camped beside a branch. We put a bridge across to get wood for the fire. We cooked our food over the open fire. It sure did taste good. We sat around on the logs and stumps and ate it. Scout camping is lots of fun and we learned some of the things scouts should learn on camping trips.

A Trip to the Hospital

By Edward Parton, 3rd Grade

On May 10th I went to the hospital for an operation. The operation took place at 5 o'clock that evening and I didn't wake up until 10 o'clock that night. When I woke up Mr. and Mrs. Hinson were standing over me. I didn't know what to do. When I woke up at 10 o'clock my mother was in my room with me. The nurses were so kind to me. On Monday they had me up for a while then on Tuesday I was up all day and Mr. Clendenin came to see me on Wednesday. I was over there about five days. The school takes good care of boys who are sick. When Mrs. Hinson comes back from her vacation I will be back at my work as a house boy.

Going on a Fish Fry

By Robert Vance Moore, 3rd Grade

Cottage 3 went over to the lake on a fish fry. Mrs. Faggart's guests brought some drinks, candy and hot dogs to eat.

Most of the boys fished and we caught over a hundred fish. Mr. Faggart caught 40 or 50. I caught about 20 fish. We stayed over there until 6:00 P. M. and then we came back to the cottage. Four of the boys cleaned the fish. All the boys had a good time. We hope to go again sometime soon.

A Job in the Cotton Mill

By Ralph Carpenter, Third Grade

When I first came here I didn't have a job. I had to do farm work for about two months. One day I went up to the office and asked for the Cotton Mill. Mr. Robertson told me to go and ask Mr. Faggart about it. Mr. Faggart told me I could have a job in the Cotton Mill. I started off spinning. Now I can do almost everything. The Cotton Mill is a good job. I hope I can keep my job.

I am a Water Boy

By Gary Rodgers, 4th Grade

I am a water boy for Mr. Mullis. I go to the ice plant every afternoon and get ice so my water will be cold. We have been working on the Combine and I like it very much. Mr. Mullis drives the tractor in the field. I put my water in the shade and it stays cold. Tommy Page and I are Mr. Mullis' water boys I like my job very much. And I like Mr. Mullis very much too. He is a good man.

Going Home

By Jackie Ellis, 10th Grade

I have been at the training school for about 17 months. I am hoping to go home in the next two weeks. When I came, I stayed in the Receiving Cottage for three weeks. I then went to Cottage 3 where I stayed one week. The reason for this was because Mr. and Mrs. Miller were on their vacation. When I got in No. 9 I was working on the farm. I had two or three jobs before I got in the laundry. I am still working in the laundry.

My home now is in Virginia and I hope to be home in two more weeks.

Cleaning the Auditorium Seats

By David DeYoung, 9th Grade

The seats in the auditorium have all been washed and shined, and are looking much nicer than before. The time was taken after school to wash them. The reason for the washing of the seats is because during the summer these seats collect a lot of grease which sticks to clothes. It is hard to have your clothes cleaned every week. The washing and shining of the seats will help the boys clothing a lot during the summer. About one hundred boys took some soap and water and made the seats look nice without waxing them. But after they were through they looked still better than ever. The washing and waxing of the seats makes the boys feel good as they walk in to the auditorium on Sundays and show nights.

Immediately after the boys had finished washing the seats Mr. Carriker and his boys followed and varnished them. The seats (around 700) were completed after 7 days of work. During the work, the boys would be thinking of how nice they would look after being completed. Everyone was awaiting the day when they would be able to set in them. These seats have been complimented on by most of the staff on how nice a job that was done.

Goodbye Mr. Watson

By Jimmy Harrison

On June 1st Mr. Watson, cottage parent of No. 4, is leaving after 9 months of good work at Jackson. I have been in No. 4 approximately seven months and have had good times and learned many things.

Mr. Watson took a great interest in his boys. No day passed while he was here that he didn't help the boys in some way. When he would take the boys for play he would take part in the games.

On Saturday he generally took us to the ball field but sometimes we did different things. One Saturday we had a surprise in store. Although it had rained the night before the sun was shining the next day and we went to Lake Propst and had a weiner roast. We had a good time fishing and playing about the lake. The following Saturday an even bigger weiner roast followed and the same good times at the lake. Mr. Watson has been nice to all the boys and is well liked and when he leaves the school to go to another job I am sure he will add to his fine reputation.

Speaking for the boys at Jackson I think I can truthfully say that we will miss him. In showing our gratitude I would like to say just one word which will not really express all of our feelings, but it will help. Thanks.

Winning Our First Softball Game

By H. B. Lanier, 8th Grade

Cottage No. 2 won it's first softball game yesterday the 25th of May. We started off thinking hard of losing. No. 3 had the bat first. So we were behind when we got to bat. We got eight runs and No. 3 got seven runs early in the game. Bobby Wilkerson knocked a triple with the bases loaded making more runs to our credit. Bobby Gordan came to bat and knocked another run in. Ray Plott stepped up and the pitcher walked him. Then I was up to bat, I did not strike at the first ball so Plott could go to second. I was walked to first and West knocked us in. No. 3 got 6 more runs making a total of 13 runs while we got 10 more runs making a total of 23 runs. We sure were happy, and Mr. Cruse was too. We had a right to be.

——oooOooo——

It would be an unspeakable advantage, both to the public and private if men would consider that great truth, that no man is wiser or safe, but that he is honest. —Sir W. Raleigh

BIRTHDAYS

(In the Uplift we are announcing each month the birthday anniversaries of the boys. It is our purpose to follow this custom indefinitely. We believe that the relatives and friends of the boys will be greatly interested in these monthly announcements.)

June	1	Sherrill Dalton, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 1.
June	2	Bobby Avery, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 9.
June	6	Billy McClure, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 16.
June	6	Robert Jaynes, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 1.
June	6	Buddy Costner, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 7.
June	7	Jerry Greer, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 10.
June	10	Alton Locklear, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 17.
June	13	Edward North, 13th Birthday, Cottage No. 3.
June	13	Jerry Packer, 17th Birthday, Cottage No. 17.
June	13	Manifred Patterson, 17th Birthday, Cottage No. 11.
June	15	Wilson Walker, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 15.
June	17	Joe Hughes, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 7.
June	18	James Clay, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 13.
June	21	Joe Duncan, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 9.
June	21	Bobby Goodwin, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 11.
June	22	John Shealey (Wayne), 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 17.
June	22	Troy Parris, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 15.
June	24	Billy Starnes, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 16.
June	24	John Meekins, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 15.
June	24	Wayne Burnette, 12th Birthday, Cottage No. 6.
June	26	Sherman Alverson, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 15.
June	27	Ralph Holiway, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 1.
June	28	Robert Allison, 12th Birthday, Cottage No. 7.
June	28	Charles Harp, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 15.
June	30	Boyd Morris, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 11.

It is an impressive truth that sometimes in the very lowest forms of duty, less than which would rank a man as a villian, there is, nevertheless, the sublimest ascent of self-sacrifice. To do less would class you an object of eternal scorn, to do so much presumes the grandeur of heroism.

——DeQuincey

CAN YOU IMAGINE

By Benson Golding, 8th Grade

— Dickie Leonard playing ball?
— Millard Wright not arguing?
— Paul Hamm being a house boy?
— Cottage No. 16 losing a softball game?
— Mr. Rouse having the Barn Force?
— H. B. Lanier firing a boiler?
— Elmond West not in the Carpenter Shop?
— The 9th grade building a model airplane?
— No fish in the lake?
— Jerry Bradley working in the Shoe Shop?
— Archie Parson drinking 2 quarts of milk?
— Bobby James not talking?
— Harrison Powell singing a solo?
— The movie being on Saturday night?
— Jimmy Swaney not tearing up a tractor?
— J. T. S. without Charlie Hudson?
— Dwight Case being called energetic?
— The Uplift not being printed?
— Frank Simpkins baking bread?
— Ralph Watkins riding a bicycle?
— Mr. Caldwell not teaching school?
— E. J. Batson cutting hair?
— Going to school all day?
— Ronnie Payne playing with a cat?
— Dr. Jameson not pulling a tooth?
— Jimmy Harrison being clean?
— Phillip Ball fixing a shoe?
— Eugene Williams not going to the hospital?
— It being cool in the bedroom?
— Eating in the cafeteria?
— Eating watermelons this month?
— Warm water in the swimming pool?
— Manifred Patterson in the 7th grade?

FUN AND OTHERWISE

(Bits of humor clipped from exchanges and gathered from other publications, with an occasional original funny-bone tickler added.)

A quick - thinking employee came up with a new alibi when his foreman said, Hey, bud, how come you're sleeping on the job?

Goodness gracious, can't a man close his eyes for a minute of prayer?

oooOooo

Husband: I saw Jack David downtown today and he didn't even speak. He thinks I'm not his equal, I suppose."
Wife: "Why, that stupid, brainless, conceited little moron! You certainly are his equal."

oooOooo

Waitress: "This is your fifth cup, sir. You must like coffee."
Diner; " I do. That's why I am willing to drink all this water to get a little of it!"

oooOooo

The American tourist was looking down into the famous Greek volcano. Finally he commented, "It sure looks like hell."
"Oh," retorted his guide, "you Americans - you've been everywhere!"

oooOooo

Teacher - What is the Order of the Bath?
No answer.
Teacher - Come, some of you must know what the Order of the Bath is.
Pupil - Well, at our house it's pa first, then ma, then us kids and then the hired girl.

oooOooo

Dan Cupid's latest advice; Pick 'em fat, boys. Its a lot easier to live with 200 pounds of curves than with 100 pounds of nerves.

A recruit was asked if he had ever been troubled with athlete's foot. He replied, "Yes, once, when a halfback caught me kissing his best girl."

oooOooo

The wife of a Texas oil zillionaire decided to give her spouse a new 68 ft. yacht for Christmas. She instructed the salesman, I want this to be a surprise. Be sure to wrap it so he can't guess what it is.

oooOooo

A farmer, having lived on the same farm all his life, wanted a change. Having subjected everything there to his merciless criticism, he listed the farm with a realtor who prepared a flattening sales advertisement for the newspaper, but who first read it to the farmer before giving it to the paper. Wait a minute said the farmer, read that again slowly. Changed my mind; not gonna sell. All my life I've been looking for a place like that.

oooOooo

A business executive stopped his car each morning as he passed the state institution. In the yard one of the inmates was continually going through the motions of winding up and pitching an imaginary ball. Finally, one of his friends asked, "Why do you stop each morning and watch that unfortunate fellow go through his act?"

"Well," answered the executive, "if things keep going the way they are, I'll be in there some day catching for that guy and I want to get onto his curves."

FARM AND TRADES HONOR ROLL

JUNE

HOUSEBOYS

Bobby Bullard
Sherman Alverson
Andrew Thomas
Ray Marsh
Hollis Dowdy
Jerry Long
Cecil Cochran
Ronnie Payne
Paul Ham
Leroy Smith
Ralph Watkins
Earl Fox
Mack Medford
Jack Phillips
Edward Duck
George McLean
Harold Harris
Alfred Hill
Eddie Wilburn
Billy Hester
Eugene Calloway
Frank Brindle
Tommy Powers

FARM

Bobby Weaver
Harold Rivenbark
Carl Barham
Dexter Edge
Bobby Summers
Horace Thompson
Calvin Lunsford
John King
Jesse Mabes
Billy Sizemore
Carl Capps
Pete Helms
Bobby Goodwin
Howard Hollifield
Preston Jackson
Elbert Cartrette
Millard Wright
Roy Shepherd
Johnny Polson
John King
Donald Plunkett
Elmore Gore
Charles Dail
Billy Wiles
Bobby Wilkeson
George McTain
Jimmy Ball
Charlie Hudson
Earl Smith
Gerald Packard
Pete Helms

SHOE SHOP

Jimmy Gerald
R. V. Eades

LAUNDRY

David Carpenter
Jackie Ellis
Bobby Smith
William Holt

PRINT SHOP

David DeYoung
Manifred Patterson
Benson Golding
Jimmy Harrison

DAIRY

Robert Portis

COTTON MILL

Ralph Carpenter

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

JUNE

FIRST GRADE

Robert Musselwhite

SECOND GRADE

Parks Alridge
Ralph Banks
Elmore Gore
Otis Johnson

THIRD GRADE

Frank Brindle
David Call

FOURTH GRADE

Jerry Bryant
Bobby Smith
James Woods
Jimmy Jones
Eugene McKeown
Tommy Powers
Jimmy Turnstall

FIFTH GRADE

Buster Stiles
Major Woods
Sherman Alverson
Harold Harris
Billy Hester

SEVENTH GRADE

Garry Compton

EIGHTH GRADE

Benson Golding
Lawrence Poole
Harrison Powell
Frank Simpkins
Kenneth Wilson

NINTH GRADE

Manifred Patterson
David DeYoung
Jacky Ellis
Alfred Hill

——oooOooo——

THE LETTER "E"

The letter "e" is said to be the most unfortunate letter in the alphabet, because it is always out of cash, forever in debt, never out of danger, and in torment all the time. All of which is true. Still, it is never in war, always in peace, and always in something to eat. It is the beginning of existence, the commencement of ease, and the end of trouble. Without it there would be no life or heaven. It is the center of honesty and is always in love. It is the beginning of encouragement and endeavor, and the end of failure.

——Selected

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

JUNE

COTTAGE No. 2

Edwin Duck
Robert Musselwhite
George McLean
James Stancil
Howard Walker

COTTAGE No. 3

Thomas Andrews
William Holt
Ray Marsh
Paul Seagle

COTTAGE No. 4

Dexter Edge
Archie Parson
Ralph Watkins

COTTAGE No. 6

David Carpenter

COTTAGE No. 7

Jimmy Jones
Mack Medford

COTTAGE No. 9

Ralph Carpenter
Charles Dail
Hollis Dowdy
Joe Duncan
Eugene McKeown
Homer Odell
Tommy Page
Gary Rogers
James Scott

COTTAGE No. 13

Faye Elders
Horace Thompson

COTTAGE No. 14

Phillip Ball
Sherwood Brown
R. V. Eades
Dan Ham
Paul Ham
Pete Helms
Leroy Smith

COTTAGE No. 15

Bobby Bullard
McCray Peele
Troy Parris
Robert Portis
Melvin Smith

COTTAGE No. 17

Bill Gallion
Jerald Packer

INFIRMARY

Harold Harris
Alfred Hill

——oooOooo——

Wisdom is knowing what to do next; skill is knowing how to do it; and virtue is doing it. —Jordon

SWIMMING RULES

These rules must be followed while in swimming at the Jackson Training School Pool.

1. No boy will be allowed in the Pool without supervision.
2. No boy will be allowed in the Pool area unless his cottage is scheduled.
3. There will be no running around the Pool.
4. There will be nothing carried into the Pool.
5. There will be no swimming without a bathing suit. These may be purchased at the office. See your cottage parent if you want a suit.
6. There will be no ducking or pushing around the Pool.
7. Only one person may be on the diving board at a time.
8. After diving, swim away from the board. Other swimmers swim away from the board.
9. Each boy must take a shower and wash his hair before entering the Pool.
10. Each boy must go to the restroom before entering the Pool.
11. Clothes must be changed in the dressing room.
12. If you are not swimming you must be seated in the balcony.
13. Help your cottage be on time by being ready to come when your cottage parent is ready.
14. Each boy will be checked as a swimmer by a swimming test before the group enters the Pool.
15. If any of these rules are broken you or your cottage may be cut from the swimming schedule for the summer.

Please Keep Your Pool Clean.

C 361

THE UPLIFT

(c) Carolina Collection
U. N. C. Library

No. 7 JULY, 1953 Vol. 41

My PRAYER

By Paul Stansberry

Lord, Please fill my heart on each lovely morn,
With reverence and thanks as a new day is born.
For the songs of the birds, the light of the sun,
For the wonderful promise of a new day begun.

Lord, let me give thanks for the beauties I see,
Teach me to listen as your love you propose,
The small blade of grass and the might of a tree.
In the whisper of a breeze, in the blush of a rose.

Lord, show me the way each new day I start,
To lessen the cares of a friend's lonely heart.
Teach me to smile in a world that would grieve,
Strengthen my faith in the things I believe.

Lord, teach me to pray, and when I would grumble,
Make me contrite of heart and let me be humble.
Let me always be square if at work or at play,
Let me live to the fullest to the end of the day.

Lord, walk by my side till the sun sets at night,
Then show me the peace in a star's kindly light.
But if I have faultered, Lord, please understand,
And let me seek refuge in the palm of Your Hand.

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson
Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

James H. Furr
Printing Instructor

STUDENT REPORTERS

Harrison Powell
Sunday Service

David DeYoung
Sports

E. J. Batson
School News

Benson Golding
Farm and Trades

PRESSMEN

Garry Compton
Harrison Powell

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

David DeYoung
Dwight Case
Benson Golding
E. J. Batson

CONTENTS

Editorial ..... 4—5

Mr. Charles E. Boger Dies ..... 6—7

Summer Camp at Camp Cabarrus
By David DeYoung, 9th Grade ..... 8—16

Campus Activities 17

Sunday Service
By Harrison Powell ..... 18—19

A Living Death
Reprinted from the London Prison Farmer ..... 21—22

Can You Imagine
By Harrison Powell, 8th Grade 23

Campus News 20 Years Ago 24

Birthdays 26

Fun and Otherwise 27

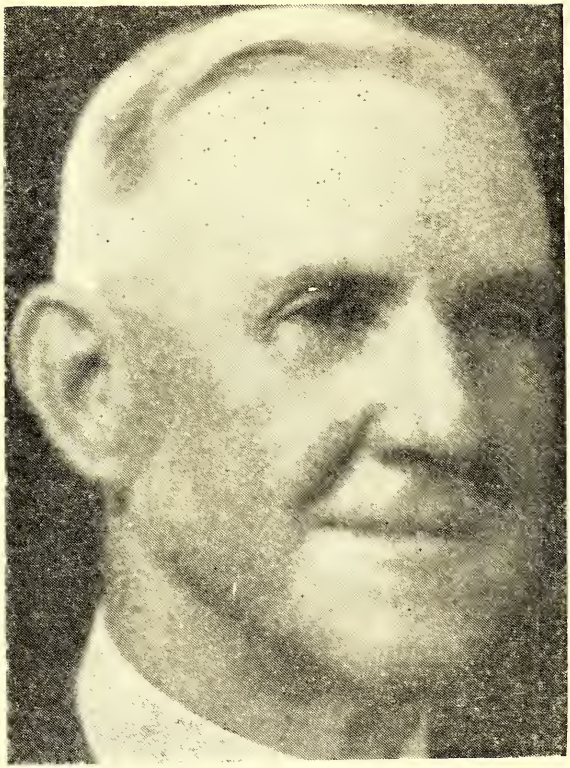
Bits of Wisdom 28

Farm and Trade Honor Roll 29

Houseboy Honor Roll 30

Cottage Honor Roll 31

In Memoriam



Charles Edgar Boger

In acknowledgement of the twenty-nine years of devoted service as Superintendent of the Stonewall Jackson Training School for Boys we wish to dedicate this issue of **The Uplift** to the late Mr. Charles Edgar Boger. His life was spent in service to others and climaxed by his achievements in making this institution one of the best and most widely known of its type in this section of the nation.

Editorial . . .

LOVE, DEVOTION, COMPANIONSHIP

By R. B. Jackson in the *OPTIMIST*

Like the love, devotion and companionship of Damon and Pythias, we often longingly refer to cemented love or a devotion with unlimited companionship. Many of us poor creatures who are fortunate enough to be numbered among those credited with possessing the power to think, through our own misjudgement often make possible the real meaning of love, devotion and companionship.

If mother, father, wife, husband or friend, by mere inherited wealth has lived as a social parasite, we term it lucky in one sense, and in another, it is diagnosed as pitiful. Many such cases come directly under our daily observation. This type of individual is often referred to as neurotic, psychopathic, or in the language of the laity, "swell-headed." By the general supposition of educated and experienced folk, these people are only victims of circumstances, and void of that beautiful gift of the natural experience of living needed to know the real beauty which is in life. To think soberly, judge patiently, and act slowly are but a few of the perequisites for a basis of true love, devotion, and companionship.

Yet, quite often destiny plays a perfect hand in helping to adjust these poor creatures, and to make them realize, shape and construct their future lives. Historical records reveal many noble characters who have tasted the bitter hemlock, and suffered the agony of pain and misfortune. But throughout the life history of these individuals they kept the theme of Rudyard Kipling's "If" as a guiding lamp, and the boulevard of life was eventually cleared and their lives were changed into that of the hero.

However, all of these possibilities were not born over-night. Neither were they delivered by the route of the magic carpet, but only through the experience of learning and the actual acid test for appreciation of love, devotion and companionship, which always plays the leading role.

We only know our friends as we find them. We can only depend on what our conscience directs. But when the sacred altar of love, devotion and companionship has been shattered by the self-same mechanism which at one time erected it, then and only then are we able to comprehend our own destruction. Thus, as we journey along life's highway and sojourn here and there, let us not forget that some day, some place and some where the same calendar which brings the sun to rule the day, the moon to rule the night, the days to make the weeks, and the months to make the year, will, by the infinite law, bring our opportunities back again. Let us remember that in the final act of destiny we will be judged only by what we contribute in love, devotion, and human companionship.

CHARLES EDGAR BOGER, FORMER SUPERINTENDENT, DIES

Friends of the school throughout the state were grieved to learn of the death of Charles Edgar Boger on June 15. Mr. Boger was widely known in the south for his work as an educator and a pioneer in the field of juvenile delinquency. In 1913 Mr. Boger became the second superintendent of the Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School and he served in this capacity until ill health forced his retirement in 1942.

Mr. Boger was born on August 10, 1873 to Daniel P. and Nannie Crowell Boger of Cabarrus County. Both parents were members of original Cabarrus County settlers which came to his section prior to the Revolutionary War. His father served as lieutenant in the Civil War and participated in the Battle of Gettysburg and other hotly contested engagements and was wounded four times. He died in 1924. His mother was born in Stanly County in 1838 of English descent. She died in 1914.

Charles E. Boger attended private school in his home district and then spent several years as a student at the Unionville Academy in Union County, where he received instruction under Professor O. C. Hamilton. He was also a student at North Carolina College at Mt. Pleasant where he received an A. B. degree in 1895. After he became engaged in a teaching career he took additional work at the University of North Carolina.

On December 25, 1913, Mr. Boger married Miss Elise Barnhardt of Cabarrus County, a daughter of John A. Barnhardt. She was educated at Red Spring College and taught school for several years. To this union five children were born. Three sons; Charles E. Jr., John, and James, and two daughter; Sarah and Elise. John, a Captain in the Air Corps, was killed in an airplane crash in Burma in 1945.

Making education his career, Mr. Boger's early training amply fitted him for his duties as superintendent of this school. He served for about five years as principal of the school early in his career. Following this he was for thirteen years superintentend of a rural school of Cabarrus County. On Dec. 1, 1913 he became the second superintendent of this institution.

It was during the years of Mr. Boger's administration that the school grew from an enrollment of 56 boys to its peak of 530 boys. The physical plant was greatly expanded and a new era was introduced in the methods of training and handing the delinquent youth committed to the school's care. Ever alert to the need of the boys place under his care, it was through his constant effort that the school reached a new high among the correctional school of the nation.

When Mr. Boger became superintendent the idea of correctional school was still new in the South and there were few precedents as to methods of training for him to follow. Therefore, it was necessary for this resourceful administrator to

experiment and try plans in order to to find the most effective ones to be put into use.

A pressing need of the school at the begining of his work here was adequate facilities for giving the boys a well rounded program to fit them for their return to their home communities. From a plant of two cottage, administration building, a shop, and a barn, situated on only 300 acres of land, he saw the school grow to a plant of seventeen cottages, a new administration building, gymnasium, swimming pool, school building, infirmary, ice plant, dairy, laundry, bakery, and textile unit. The size of the school farm increased to 984 acres. As the school grew physically it also grew in the knowledge of the care and direction of the boys. The two following tributes sum his qualities which so ably fitted him for his work.

"In him the old ideas of grim, unresponsive, cold-hearted and cold-blooded treatment are revolutionized. So well blended are the ideas of home and school, both tempered and softened by the influence of church and Sunday school, the visitor gets the impression of one big home where instant obedience is required and cheerfully given. Although he has always been a strict disciplinarian, he has from the first treated his charges as youths never beyond the pale of good influences, and has made the institution of which he is the head a unique and far-reaching influence for good, the purposes of which are destined to be put into operation by similar schools elsewhere.[3]"

"Mr. Boger is a practical business man with a marked capacity for tussling with details and difficulties. He has demonstrated splendid executive powers and the institution has prospered and done fine work under his superintendency. He is greatly liked and respected by officers, employees and the boys—this is just another way of saying his administration is successful. Along with the iron of his makeup, a very necessary quality, there is ever present the milk of human kindness and the sense of justice.[4]"

The profound effect Mr. Boger has had on the lives of the young people who passed through this institution during his administration can never be measured. His work has touched every section of the state and the precept and example of the school have carried his teaching to many other states and countries. Very frequently men come by to visit the school who were here in their youth and the high praises they have for the school and for Mr. Boger attest his sincerity and interest in their problems while under his care. The testimony of men who credit Mr. Boger and the school for setting them on the right path and teaching them how to be good citizen are the measure and true reward for his work here.

3. North Carolina Biography, (History of North Carolina, V), page 399.
4. North Carolina Biography, (North Carolina—The Old North State and the New, III), page 504.

SUMMER CAMP AT CABARRUS

By David DeYoung, 9th Grade

The purpose of the Camp Cabarrus summer camp, is to give the boys of the Jackson Training School a vacation, a chance to get away from their work, to have fun and to learn worthwhile hobbies, and to get instructions in recreation.

Camp Cabarrus is located about 7 miles North of Concord off the Davidson highway. The camp building consists of one dinning hall, three cabins, one which is used for first aid classes and the other two for dressing rooms. There is also a first aid building or Infirmary which is not used this year, and four smaller cabins used for storage rooms and an office, a large field where the softball games are played. This makes up the camping area.

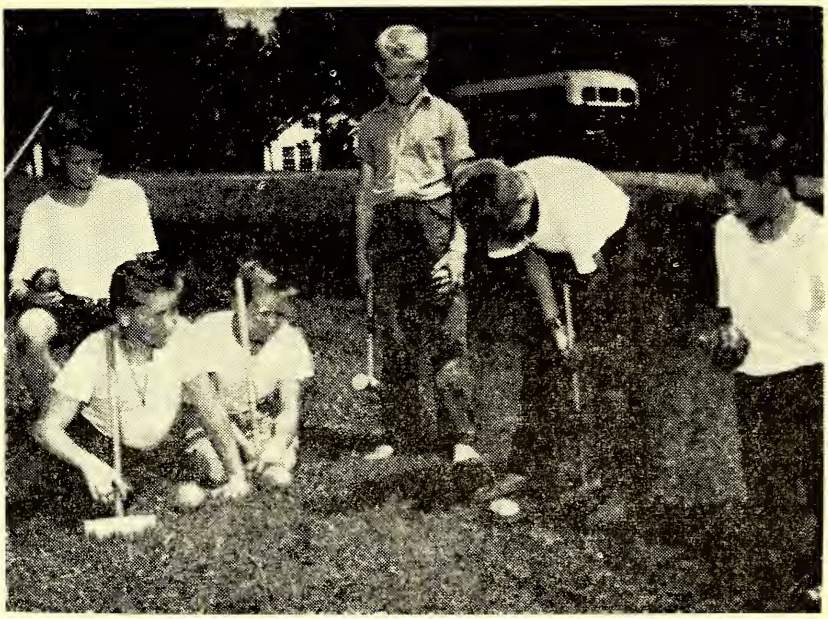
The boys that were permitted to go to Camp Cabarrus had to be recommended by their cottage parents and their records checked before they were able to go. To be recommended they had to have a good record of behavior for several months.

The first thing the campers would do when they arrived at camp was to prepare for an inspection. After they had been graded on inspection they left for their first class. Classes were held in nature study, under the direction of Mr. Willams. His class was very interesting to the boys. Mrs. Liske taught a class in handicraft, here the boys made key chains, neck pieces, bracelets and other articles. Mrs. Holbrook and Mrs. Mullis taught a class in first aid. Recreation was taught by Mr. Holbrook, here the boys received instructions in ping pong, croquet, horse shoe, an softball. In these classes the boys received valuable information which would be helpful in the future.

When Mr. Robertson blew the whistle the students would change classes. After the instructional classes were over, the boys prepared for dinner. This was a picnic lunch. After eating, each group played a game of softball which helped to digest their food. The third and fourth period classes moved along very fast. When the fourth period was over the boys put away their things and at 3:45 they would come back to the campus on the school's bus, and would go swimming in the school's indoor pool. After an hour of swimming the boys returned to their cottages for supper.

(*Editor's Note: The following material was taken from the program used at Camp Cabarrus during the camping period, which was from June,* 22, 1953 *to July* 3, 1953.)

The practice of having two weeks vacation from academic school and allowing our boys to attend camp, which was started three years ago, will be followed again this year. The purpose of the camp is to give the boys a real vacation with instructions in those things which will help them in later life and also be entertaining to them.



Croquet proved to be one of the most enjoyable games during recreational periods at camp. Some of the boys enjoying the game are, left to right: Larry Sneeden, Ray Marsh, Leroy Lockamy, David Carpenter, Harold Huffman, and Craig Kilpatrick.

There is nothing that takes the place of camping, cooking, camp fires, outdoor religious services, boating canoeing, and nature classes in a boy's training. We feel that this program has meant much to our boys in the past in helping them to adjust to the requirements of society.

I would like to express my appreciation to everyone who has contributed in any way in order to make our camp possible.

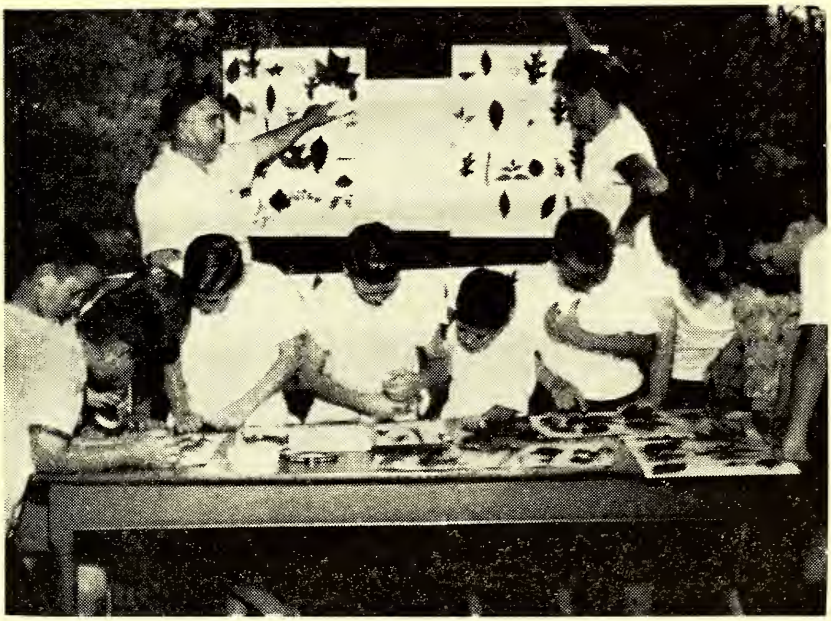
J. Frank Scott,
Superintendent
Jackson Training School

STAFF

Director of Camping Activities	J. Frank Scott
Camp Director	R. Vance Robertson
Assistant Director	J. H. Holbrook
Camping Committee	Frank Liske, Chairman
	James Peck
	H. L. Rouse
	James L. Query
Advisor	H. H. Powell
Handicrafts	Mrs. Frank Liske
First Aid	Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
	Mrs. Clayton Mullis
Nature Study	W. W. Williams
Recreation	J. H. Holbrook

STUDENT COUNSELORS

Group One	David DeYoung
Group Two	Dwight Case
Group Three	Gary Compton
Group Four	Jerry Bradley
Camping Activities	Alfred Hill
	Jerry Long



Above is Mr. William's Nature Study class displaying some of the specimens gathered during the many field trips. Many of the boys became quite proficient in identifying plants.

SCHEDULE

8:00 ——— Leaving Campus
8:30 ——— Arrive at Camp
8:45 ——— Inspection

9:00 ——— Group Activities
- Group I ——— Handicrafts
- Group II ——— Nature Study
- Group III ——— First Aid
- Group IV ——— Recreation

10:00 ——— Group Activities
- Group I ——— Nature Study
- Group II ——— Handicrafts
- Group III ——— Recreation
- Group IV ——— First Aid

11:00 ——— Leisure
11:30 ——— Lunch
12:00 ——— Games

1:00 ——— Group Activities
- Group I ——— First Aid
- Group II ——— Recreation
- Group III ——— Handicrafts
- Group IV ——— Nature Study

2:00 ——— Group Activities
- Group I ——— Recreation
- Group II ——— First Aid
- Group III ——— Nature Study
- Group IV ——— Handicrafts

3:00 ——— Prepare to Leave Camp
3:15 ——— Leave Camp
3:45 ——— Arrive on Campus
3:45 ——— Swimming

No, Edward North did not receive a foot injury at camp. Billy Troutman is only demonstrating to the first aid group the technique of tying a bandage.

The boys whose names appear below attended the annual summer camp of the Jackson Training School. They were selected by their cottage parents. This selection was made upon the basis of the boy's cooperation, courtesy, dependability, helpfulness. obedience, and the response that he has made to the efforts of the cottage parents. We sincerely hope that these boys will profit by their experience in our camping program.

First Peroid

Bobby Weaver
E. J. Batson
Harrell Rivenbark
J. T. Jaynes
Johnny Polston
John King
Sherwood Brown
Horace Thompson
Bobby Bullard
Frances Mayton
Robert Earl Portis
Jack Moore
Faye Elders
Harold Huggins
Harrison Powell
Wayne Cothern
Phillip Ball
Donald McElveen
Archie Parson
Jerry Gibbs
Billy McClure
Elbert Cartrette
Ralph Watkins
Baxter Franklin
Eugene Calloway
Correll Bryant
Jimmy Gerrald
Melvin Smith
Pete Helms
Cecil Cochran
Eddie Wilburn
Howard Hollifield
Billy Mitchell
Arthur Biddix
Alton Locklear
McCray Peele
Paul Hamm
Charles Rivenbark
Pat Deal
James Buchanan

Second Peroid

William Taylor
Paul Webb
Tommy Powers
Floyd Lundy
Robert Allison
Jackie Phillips
Edward North
Edward Duck
Carl Hollifield
Cletide Oxedine
David Carpenter
Norman Williams
David Greer
Larry Sneeden
Leroy Lockamy
Harold Huffman
Craig Kilpactric
Ray Marsh
Bobby Jernegan
Cardell Oxedine
James Costner
Wayne Cook
James Wood
Charles Meready
Larry Call
Earl Davis
Melven Hall
Clyde Anderson
David York
Wayne Jenkins
Bobby Smith
Dale Black

The handicraft group, under the direction of Mrs. Liske, made many beautiful and useful articles. Among them were bracelets, lanyards, scarf slides, and belts from plastic strips, baskets, metal work, rugs, and etchnigs.

Frank Brindle
Sandy Canady
L. B. Blackburn
Joe Hughes
Buster Stiles
Donald Crowe
Sammy Glannce
George Truelove

Third Period

Joe Duncan
George McLean
Bobby Hannah
William Holt
Elmore Gore
Elmon Gore
Rick Lutz
J. B. Benfield
R. V. Eades
Jonathan Walker
Hershall Summers
Otis Johnson
Bobby Tedder
Charles Dail
Tommy Page
Jimmy Scott
J. W. Williams
Elston Morgan
Alfred Walker
E. C. Parker
Homer Odell
Bobby Gordon
Robert Stancil
Hollis Dowdy
Gary Rogers
Billy Cooper
Buddy Huffstickler
Bill Lowery
Frank Brindle
James Morrison
Eugen McKeown
Johnny Calloway
Tommy Long
Jimmy Smith
Andrew Thomas
Ralph Carpenter
Bobby North
Ronnie Payne
Howard Walker
Walter Smith

Fourth Period

Bill Starnes
Bobby Avery
Bill Hester
Elwin Parker
Kenneth Hollifield
Jerry Packer
William Anderson
Ralph Banks
Charles Rose
Max Abernathy
Jack Moore
Howard Chapman
Herschel Summers
John Harrold
Bobby Revels
Eugene Jones
Junior Wright
Earl Fox
Eugene Coffey
Buddy Hyatt
Bennie Garrett
Elijah Williams
Clyde Smith
Bobby Summers
Jesse Mathews
Bill Gallion
Monore Korn
Claude Townsel
John Calloway
Donald Plunkett
Ray Malpass
Eddie Marshall
Ed Parton
Billy Russell
Marshall Crenshaw

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES

According to the record kept at the office of the superintendent 13 boys were admitted to the school while 25 were returned to their homes.

Boys admitted this month: Clyde Smith, Jimmy Shew, John Harrold, J. R. Lambert, Claude Townsel, Dub Hodge, Ray Malpass, Monroe Korn, Jesse Matthews, Frank Barus, Bobby Sherrill Avery, Joseph Daniel Brook and Claude Webb.

Separtion: Rudolph Allen, Linwood Vaugh, Frank Simpkins, James Turpin, James Godwin, Jimmy Jones, Robert Musselwhite, Carl Capps, Jesse Mabe, Carl Barham, Earl Medford, Manifred Patterson, Paul Seagle, Jack Fox, Jimmy Harrison, Ira Langley, Walter Holliday, Mack Medford, Sherman Alverson, Lewis Royals, Jackie Ellis, David Reeves, Howard Hicks, Billy Sizemore, and Fred Cox.

—o0O0o—

Three Join School Staff

Three employees were added to the Training School staff recently. They are:

Mr. Brutus Anderson, Mr. Carl M. Wentz and Mr. L. O. Parrish.

Mr. Anderson, a native of South Carolina, was formely employed as superintendent of the Dixie Laundry and Cleaners of Charleston, South Carolina, a position which he held for three years. Born in Pageland, S. C., on September 28, 1918, Mr. Anderson grew up in this town and attended the Pageland High Schools. He is married to the former Ellen Virginia Rogers and they have one daughter, Marcella. Mr. Anderson entered the Air Force in October 1942 and was discharged in January, 1946. While in service he went over seas and was with the Ninth Air Force in England and France for twenty-six months. At the present time Mr. Anderson is employed as a Farm Work Supervisor.

Mr. Parrish a Cabarrus County Native, was born in Concord on August 11, 1908. He is married to the former Miss Sallie Louise Dorton and they have two children: Billy Dorton Parrish, age 21, and Laua Virginia Parrish, age 19. Mr. Parrish graduated from the Harrisburg High School and has been employed with the Southern Railroad as brakeman for the past nine years. Prior to that he was employed in the Cannon Mills. Mr. Parrish is at present a Farm Work Supervisor here at the school.

Mr. Carl Wentz, a native of Cabarrus County, is our new sixth grade teacher. He is a Catawba graduate. Mr. Wentz's last employment was with the Stanfield High School.

—o0O0o—

We extend our deepest sympathy to Mrs. George Simpson, sewing room instructor, whose sister, Mrs. G. W. White died on June 11, 1953 at her home in Concord.

—o0O0o—

The school was grived to learn of the death of Hugh Yarbrough, son of Mrs. Curtis Yarbrough, on June 23. Hugh was only twenty years

Continued on page 20

SUNDAY SERVICE

By Harrison Powell, 8th Grade

The visting minister for the regular Sunday afternoon church service on June the 7th was the Rev. Earnest C. Upchurch, pastor of the Calvery Baptist church in Kannapolis.

For his scripture reading he chose the 3rd chapter of St. Luke.

The Rev. Mr. Upchurch told a story of a minister who wanted to build a new church in his community. He went to a rich man in the community and asked him if he would build the church for him. The rich man said he would build it if no one would be allowed to enter it till it was finished, and he could build it himself. The minister agreed and the church was built. After it was finished the rich man published its opening in all the local news papers. At the opening a large crowd was present, the doors were opened, and the crowd went inside. After entering however the crowd found only one seat or pew. The rich man pressed a button and seats came up out of the floor and went to the front of the church. This continued until all of the crowd was seated.

Then the minister preached a very good sermon. At 12:00 when the church was supposed to close the minister was still talking. The rich man pressed a button and a trap door opened under the minister and took him down in the basement thus ending his sermon.

After this short story Rev. Mr. Upchurch preached on great men. He told of Livingston and other great missionaries in foreign countries, and the great Bible missionary, Paul.

He said that Paul was one of the greatest men of all times and that all of us should know something about him. He told us of the great missionary journeyes Paul made and of how he was always faithful to God. This explains why Paul said "For me to live is Christ and to die is gain." He told of Paul meeting Christ and being blinded on his way to punish the Christians.

Rev. Mr. Upchurch said that if we had a friend like Paul he would always be faithful.

The boys of the training school wish to thank the Rev. Mr. Upchurch for the excellent message and we hope that he will return in the near future with another good sermon.

—o0O0o—

There was no church service on June 14, 1953.

—o0O0o—

On Sunday, June the 21th we had two guest ministers. They were Rev. A. L. Moran, pastor of the Second Presbyterian Church of Concord and Rev. J. Luther Ballentine, pastor of the Redeemer Lutheran Church in Kannapolis.

The subject of Rev. Mr. Moran's sermon was "Heros." For his scripture reading he chose the 12th chapter of Genesis. He told some short stories of heros. He told of a boy whose father said he would have to stay home on Sunday and help in the saloon. The boy asked his Sunday school superin-

tendent if he should run the saloon on Sunday or leave home. The superintendent told him you are not supposed to work on Sunday so the boy went home and packed his clothes and left. This was a brave thing for the boy to do therefore he was a hero.

Rev. Mr. Moran related a story of a ship's captain who was on the sea in a bad storm. The anchor of the ship cost about 25 or 30 thousand dollars but it was about to cause the ship to wreck by holding it still against the storm. The captain ordered the anchor to be hauled up but the motor that pulled it up would not run. The captain took the blame on himself and cut the anchor chain. With the anchor cut loose he was able to maneuver the ship into safety. This saved the ship and the crew and the Captain was a hero.

Rev. Mr. Moran then told about Bible heros. He told how Abraham took his wife through Egypt and told the king she was his sister this brave deed saved his life. Rev. Mr. Moran said that Abraham gave Lot, his brother's son, the best land and kept the poorest for himself. This kind deed also took courage.

Rev. Mr. Ballentine gave the closing prayer.

—oOOo—

Captain Oscar Fuller of the Salvation Army conducted the church service on June the 28th.

The topic of his sermon was "Strange Things."

For his scripture reading Captain Fuller chose the 5th chapter of Saint Luke, 18th through 26 verse.

Captain Fuller told of the strange things Science of today has invented, how not only the voice but also pictures can be flashed through the air over television, how jet airplanes can now go 600 miles and hour or over.

He then told a story of a little boy who went to school one day and the teacher told him how an artist could draw smiling faces and change them to frowning ones with one stroke of the brush. The little boy said his mother could too with, one stroke of the brush.

He told another story about some sailors who were shipwrecked on the sea. They claimed they saw a weird monster come up out of the sea. All the these things are strange but strange are the works of God.

Captain Fuller told us of how God made little seeds grow into large trees, bushes or plants. He told us of how our body filled with blood pumped by the heart and how its making could only be done by God. After these illustrations Captain Fuller closed the service with a short prayer.

——oooOooo——

Then let every one of these short lives leave its sure record of some kindly thing done for others, some goodly strength or knowledge gained for yourself. —John Ruskin

Continued from page 19

of age and succumbed to a heart condition which has been present for a number of years We would like to take this opportunity to express our sympathy to Mrs. Yarbrough and her family.

—o0O0o—

Mr. and Mrs. Robertson and daughter, Malona Carol, spent several days at Mrytle Beach, South Carolina, during the week of June 8. They reported good weather there and came back browned and rested.

—o0O0o—

Cottage 7 and 14 are closed while Mr. and Mrs. Eller and Mr. and Mrs. Hooker are on vacation.

—o0O0o—

Mr. and Mrs. Hinson, Sammy and Sherry returned from their vacation the first of this month. They toured the mountains of N. C. and Virginia and went to Maryland and Pennsylvania in search of antiques. They were very successful in finding many beautiful pieces. They also spent some time at Myrtle Beach where they enjoyed fishing, swimming, and just soaking up the sun.

——oooOooo——

THE GREAT LIGHT

A noted orator asked Charles Dickens for the most pathetic story in literature, and he said it was that of the prodigal son.

Thomas Jefferson was asked for the richest passage in literature, and he said it was the first sixteen verse of the fifth chapter of Matthew.

When Daniel Webster was questioned as to what he considered the greatest legal digest, his reply was the Sermon on the Mount.

No one has equaled David for poetry, nor Isaiah for vision, nor Jesus for his moral and ethical teachings, nor Peter for holy zeal, nor Paul for logic, nor John's statement of sanctified love.

God's word is the greatest of all books, and its Author the greatest of all teachers. We do well to stay close to its pages. **It is THE BOOK.**

A LIVING DEATH

Reprinted from *The London Prison Farmer*

In the hidden valleys of ancient Tibet, lying serenely among the lofty peakes of the great icecapped mountains, are age old monastaries that have seldom known the tread of a white man's foot. They are inhabited by Buddist Lamas, Monks, who are so fanatically religious that they will go to almost any length to assure their worthiness of entry into the Buddist heaven, Nirvana.

The most terrible and certainly most fateful of these penitenial sacrifices is the vow of voluntary immurement or life imprisonment. For sheer horrow, it surpasses by far any punishment devised by man.

To have an intimate glimpse of this awe inspiring penance, let us board our magic carpet and soar far off to one of the remote Tibetian monastaries.Our magic carpet comes to rest on a steep mountain slope, up which a solemn procession is slowly winding.

The procession is made up entirely of Lamas, whose shaved heads glisten in the pale summer sun. Leading the band is a Monk who has taken the vow that binds him to a living death. By virtue of this vow he is now sacred.

The solemn group moves up the slope until it reaches the hermit's cave or "Dunang." Here it pauses for several absolutely silent moments, while the sacred Lama quietly studies the exterior of what is to be his tomb for the rest of his lifetime.

He notices that the front of the cave has been walled up, leaving only a narrow opening just large enough to permit the passage of his body. There are no windows. A small stone ventilation pipe curves outward from the top of the grotto in such a fashion as to prevent even the smallest ray of light entering the cave.

Casting one last fleeting look at the towering mountains and the summer sun, the Monk steps resolutely through the opening, turning his prayer wheel and muttering his incantations. Once inside he turns to watch his fellow priests as they commence to seal the opening.

The hole rapidly grows smaller and smaller. A minute drags by while a Lama outside stands with the last stone poised, giving the doomed man a few seconds before shutting out the light forever. Finally the last stone is pressed in place and the job is done.

A small door, three inches high and two inches wide has been left at the bottom of the sealed entrance. Through this the serving brothers will shove a bowl of food each morning. The Monk will get his water from a spring that bubbles in the interior of the cave. Each morning he will see his food bowl shoved in but never will he hear the voices of those who serve him. For it is forbidden that they speak so much as a single word to him.

In the thick blackness the patient man squats on his bundle of rags and meditates, hopefully awaiting his death, when his soul will be rewarded with eternal rest instead of transmigration.

Soon he loses track of time and is unable to tell day from night. The weeks and months gradually turn into years and he forgets that there are such things as night and day. To him it is always night, eternal night.

As his long vigil drags on, his hair turns white and grows over his shoulders.

His flesh assumes a deathly pallor. He grows old but is not aware of it. He becomes blind but does not realize it.

Death may come in the first year or two, but on the other hand, as has been the case, he may languish on for years.

If the serving brothers find, one day, that his food of the previous day has not been touched, they know he is sick. If the food remains untouched for six days, they will know he is dead. They will then tear down the wall and bring out the body for its saintly burial.

Although no documentary proof has ever offered proof of the story, it has been told that one Lama entered a cave and remained there until his death sixty-nine years later.

——oooOooo——

WORDS TO THE WISE

Be Cheerful and enthusiastic.
Be depended upon to do what you say you will do.
Go out of way to help others.
Keep your clothing neat and tidy.
Do not show knowledge.
Do not let yourself feel superior to your associates.
Do not let reprimand people who do things that displease you.
Do not exaggerate in your statements.
Do not make fun of people behind their backs.
Do not be sarcastic.
Do not be domineering.
Do not be bold and nervy.
Do not laugh at the mistakes of others.
Do not be inclined to find fault.
Do not correct the mistakes of others.
Do not tell jokes at the expense of those listening.
Do not try to have your own way.
Do not lose your temper.
Do not talk continuously.

—Selected.

CAN YOU IMAGINE

By Harrison Powell, 8th Grade

— Benson Golding going to camp?
— Donald Jenkins crashing an airplane?
— Eugene Williams in the sewing room?
— Dickie Leonard being an all star?
— Mr. Hooker in charge of the Barn Force?
— Jimmy Tunstall going home?
— Beecher Carver in the Print Shop?
— David DeYoung plowing?
— Archie Parson pitching ball?
— Dwight Case singing at school?
— No. 11 practing "Military Drill"?
— Print Shop without any ink?
— Gary Compton playing in Center Field?
— Ronnie Payne not talking?
— Elbert Cartrette, Wayne Rowe, Paul White, and Eugene Williams singing in a quartet?
— Ralph Carpenter running a loom?
— Bobby Smith in the Shoe Shop?
— Bobby Goodwin milking a cow?
— Mr. Caldwell without his raincoat?
— The Print Shop getting a new Babcock Press?
— Mr. Carriker getting a new car?
— J. W. Williams with his hair combed?
— Paul Hamm washing his hat?
— H. B. Lanier knocking a homerun?
— Bobby James learning how to swim?
— E. J. Batson making a bracelet?
— Robert Moore and Junior Head washing walls?
— Roy Shepherd building a model airplane?
— Benny Garret in a boxing match?
— Jerry Gibbs delivering mail?
— Hershal Summers on the Plant Beds?
— Melvin Hall staying in Cottage 11?

CAMPUS NEWS 20 YEARS AGO

(Reprinted from *The Uplift* of 1933)

Last Thursday afternoon Dr. D. G. Caldwell, Cabarrus County Physician, assisted by Mrs. Carl Kiline, of the Health Department, Administered the third and final "shot" of typhoid vaccine to 272 Training School boys. These doses were given at weekly intervals, and we are informed that very little inconvenience was caused by the treatment.

The group of Federal employees engaged in making the Geodetic Survey, recently dismantled the 87 foot steel tower erected on our campus, and have proceeded to another section of the State where the work of surveying will be continued.

Our poultryman reports that at present the prospects are bright for a turkey dinner next Christmas, as the young birds in the poultry yard are growing nicely. We are also glad to learn that more than a thousand little chicks are reported as doing well.

Mr. Walker and his boys are on the last lap of completing the conditioning and transplanting of the long petunia border extending from the lower to the upper entrance gates. This border is approximately 2,000 ft. long and with favorable weather conditions should soon be one of the most beautiful spots on the campus.

We are now supplementing the daily menus for the cottages with a generous supply of vegetables from our gardens, including snap beans, beets, squash, cabbage, lettuce, onions salads, and new Irish potatoes. Some fine dew berries and a few peaches have also been issued to the cottages.

The second cutting of alfalfa hay is now being put in the barn. This is much lighter than the first cutting, due to it's slow growth during the extremely dry weather but the quality of the hay is certainly fine, perhaps more nutritious than if it had been grown in wet weather.

For the last few days our threshing machine has been running constantly, threshing the crops of oats. More than five hundred bushels have been threshed so far. This season's crop is not nearly so large as in former years.

Dr. L. F. Buie, a member of the staff of the dental department of the State Board of Health, has been at the school for several days, making a final check-up on the condition of the boys teeth. He reports that the boys' mouths are in fine condition.

All of the activities of the school have been very much interrupted during the past week because of so many of our boys being away on account of the tonsil clinic held in Concord. In addition to the boys who are operated on, a number of boys go to Concord each morning and evening to act as assistant nurses. It is also necessary for one or more officers to have charge of each group of boys. When the boys are returned to the school after the operations, another group of boys and officers are detailed to care for them in their respective cottages. We are glad to report that all the boys returned, following operations, are getting along nicely.

A 75-Acre Field at Jackson Training School

One of our Grain Fields

BIRTHDAYS

(In the Uplift we are announcing each month the birthday anniversaries of the boys. It is our purpose to follow this custom indefinitely. We believe that the relatives and friends of the boys will be greatly interested in these monthly announcements.)

July 2 Leo Cutshaw, 13th Birthday, Cottage No. 17

July 5 Marvin Phillips, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 4

July 6 Sandy Canady, 10th Birthday, Cottage No. 6

July 9 James Buchanan, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 4

July 10 Benny Garrett, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 11

July 10 Billy Joe Wakefield, 17th Birthday, Cottage No. 1

July 12 Bobby Summers, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 4

July 15 Mickey Davidson, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 15

July 15 Jerry Bryant, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 13

July 14 Charles Markham, 10th Birthday, Cottage No. 6

July 16 Wiliam Taylor, 13th Birthday, Cottage No. 6

July 17 Ralph Banks, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 1

July 17 Charles Hudson, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 1

July 20 Arthur Biddix, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 4

July 20 Billy Norman, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 10

July 26 Earldine Smith, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 17

July 26 Eugene Jones, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 11

July 27 Bill Gallion, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 17

——oooOooo——

FORGIVE AND FORGET

The Bible Gives Us the best of all methods of getting even with an enemy—forgive and forget!

While the several authors of this technique were not versed in psychology, the answer they gave was psychologically sound. Revenge is as bitter and poisonous a cup as the wrong heart is capable of brewing. Getting even never pays. Because human kind has found it workable, a saying has come down the ages that we should not heap coals of fire upon our adversary's head. In a world where people have come to expect retaliation for injury, the presence of good deeds in exchange for a bad one works wonders.

The weakness of the vindictive heart is that the individual who harbors vengeance becomes the first victim of it. Your enemy is likely to feel the fury of your hate, but is with the hater every day and night, poisoning his waking and sleeping hours.

—Selected

FUN AND OTHERWISE

(Bits of humor clipped from exchanges and gathered from other publications, with an occasional original funny-bone tickler added.)

City Man: "The suit you had on the other night was about three sizes too big for you."

Small Town Friend: "I know it doesn't fit me here, but when I'm home it fits me just right."

City Man: "Why shouldn't it fit you here?"

Small Town Man: "Well, you see, I'm a much bigger man in my home town."

—o0O0o—

By the simple act of shaving Sunday morning after breakfast, a man does more to improve his looks than a woman can accomplish with all the beauty aids in the world.

—o0O0o—

"I love to hear the alarm clock ring. I can't understand people who curse it as an interrupter of sweet repose. To me it seems the symbol of existence itself. It is the sign that the great city has awakened from its slumber, that a new day is beginning—that the street and building will soon be filled with surrging, progressive life. Faithful servant! I love to hear the alarm clock ring," said an early morning patron of a lunch counter.

"My, you're ambitious," remarked another early patron. "What is your business?"

"I am a night watchman," was the rejoinder.

—o0O0o—

It was just after the honeymoon and the bride had prepared her first home-cooked meal for her beloved. A few moments after he started to eat, the young man started to shudder and finally he said, "Darling, I don't like to criticize your first meal, but the meat isn't cooked and neither are the vegetables."

I know and I can't understand it," replied the bride. "I followed the directions in the cookbook, too. The recipes were for four people and as there are just two of us, I measured out half of everything and cooked it half the time it said."

—o0O0o—

A student at one of the large medical schools was called into the office of the dean.

"Mister Gray." said the dean, "you are consistently behind in your studies. Only by hard work will you ever become a doctor," "To tell the truth, sir," replied the boy, "I am not really interested in becoming a good doctor. There's no money in these fast cures."

—o0O0o—

Mistress: "Did you give the gold fish fresh water this morning?"

New Maid: "Huh."

Mistress: "I said, Did you give the gold fish fresh water this morning?"

New Maid: "No. They haven't finished the water they got yesterday."

—o0O0o—

A friend told us the other day about his uncle who was so hard of hearing that he conducted the family prayer while kneeling on the cat.

—o0O0o—

People who wonder where this younger generation is headed would do well to consider where it came from.

BITS OF WISDOM

Go slow and fare well, go fast and —farewell!

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

Those who fear the future are likely to fumble the present.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

Wonder where I can get a nineshot revolver. Wanna kill a cat.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

All this talk about the present day collage man's life being all wine, women and song is greatly exaggerated. We have it on good authority that one seldom hears singing in the dormitories.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

The word pedestrian has been defined thus: A motorist who has just found a parking place, or whose car is in the repair shop, or that the old jalopy won't run any more and he can't afford to buy another.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

A lady once wrote a physical culture expert and asked for an exercise that would reduce her waist-line. The advice given was for her to place her hand firmly against the dining room table and push back.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

Just think of all the people who were denied a horse and buggy in the old days because nobody had thought of the dollar-down idea.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

St. Peter, while interviewing a fair damsel at the pearly gate, asked: "Did you, while on earth, indulge in necking, petting, smokeing, drinking or dancing?" "Never!" she restored most emphatically. "Then why haven't you reported here sooner?" he asked. "You've been dead a long time."

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

The real go-getter of the present day is the salesman who can sell subscription to a fashion magazine in a nudist camp.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

A local grammer school pupil, when asked by the teacher to write a composition on "The Effects of Laziness" turned in a blank sheet of paper.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

It may be true that ants are the hardest worker known, but they seem to find plenty of time to attend all picnics.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

The builder of colonial mansion knew there business. They put knockers in the right place— outside the door.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

You can't build up a reputation on what you are going to do.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

The gas and electic meter readers are the only persons I know of who are paid to do light reading.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

One reason why some men don't get far is that they sidestep opportunity in order to shake hands with temptation.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

A bigamist is crazy, and so is any other man who think he can handle more than one women at a time .

oooOooo

If anyone steals your thunder, make some more.

FARM AND TRADES HONOR ROLL

JULY

FARM

Jimmy Swaney
George Hairfield
Dan Hamm
Hersey Locklear
Marshall Crenshaw
Bobby James
Keith Homewood
Gearld Parker
Bobby Revels
Donald Plukett

BARN FORCE

John King
Jack Moore
William Vestal
Earl Fox
Harrell Rivenbark
Beecher Carver
Bobby Summers
Horace Thompson
Donald McElveen

LAUNDRY

William Holt
James Wood
David Carpenter
Jackie Ellis

CARPENTER SHOP

Elmon West
William Gallion
Ransom Hall
Harold Huggins
Ted Leopard

DAIRY

Melvin Smith
Robert Portis
Charles Harp
McCray Peele
Wayne Cothern
Jerry Owensby
William Anderson
Francis Mayton
Eddie Marshall
Howard Chapman

PRINT SHOP

E. J. Batson
Harrison Powell
Benson Golding
Dwight Case
David DeYoung
Garry Compton

PLANT BEDS

Roy Sheppard
Bobby Goodman
Millard Wright
Elbert Cartrette
Wayne Rowe
J. W. Williams
Buddy Huffstickler
Preston Jackson

——oooOooo——

Trouble come through the things we let slip through our lips rather than those we let slip through our fingers.

HOUSEBOY HONOR ROLL

JULY

Cottage No. 1

No Honor Roll

Cottage No. 2

George McLean
Edwin Duck

Cottage No. 3

No Honor Roll

Cottage No. 4

Ralph Watkins

Cottage No. 6

Frank Brindle
Tommy Powers

Cottage No. 7

No Honor Roll

Cottage No. 9

Hollis Dowdy
James Moose

Cottage No. 10

No Honor Roll

Cottage No. 11

No Honor Roll

Cottage No. 13

Billy Hester
Eugene Calloway

Cottage No. 14

No Honor Roll

Cottage No. 15

Bobby Bullard
Sherman Alverson

Cottage No. 16

Jerry Long
Cecil Cochrane
Ronnie Payne

Cottage No. 17

Jack Ranson
Eddie Wilburn

Infiremary

Harold Harris
Alfred Hill

——ooo0ooo——

This world wasn't made for you or me or even for the U. S. A., but for those who are able to handle themselves well, and respect the reasonable rights of others.

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

JULY

Cottage No. 16

Garry Compton
Cecil Cochrane
Pat Deal
Jerry Long
Billy McClure
Ronnie Payne

Cottage No. 1

Eddie Parton

Cottage No. 2

Edwin Duck
Carl Hollifield
George McLean
Jimmy Smith

Cottage No. 3

Andrew Thomas
William Holt
Edward North

Cottage No. 6

Frank Brindle
David Carpenter
William Taylor
Paul Webb
James Wood

Cottage No. 7

Leroy Lockamy

Cottage No. 9

Ralph Carpenter
Hollis Dowdy
Joe Duncan
James Moose
Elston Morgan
Eugene McKeown
Homer Odell
Tommy Page
Clifford Wyatt

Cottage No. 13

Eugene Calloway
David DeYoung
Billy Hester
Donald McElveen

Cottage No. 14

R. V. Eades
Pete Helms
John King

Cottage No. 15

Max Abernathy
Melvin Smith

Cottage No. 17

Carrol Bryant
Marshall Crenshaw
Alton Locklear
Cleatide Oxedine
Cordell Oxedine
Eddie Wilburn

Infiremary

Harold Harris
Alfred Hill

Carolina
(c) Carolina Collection
U. N. C. Library

THE UPLIFT

No. 8 AUGUST, 1953 Vol. 41

THE FROG

Be kind and tender as the frog,
  And do not call him names,
As "Slimy-skin" or "Polly-wog",
  Or likewise "Uncle James",
Or "Gape a-grin", or "Toad-gone-wrong",
  Or "Billy-Bandy Knees",
The frog is justly sensitive
  To epithets like these.

No animal will more repay
  A treatment kind and fair;
At least so lonely people say
Who keep a frog (and by the way,
  They are extreamely rare).

By: Hilaire Belloc

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson
Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

James H. Furr
Printing Instructor

STUDENT REPORTERS

Harrison Powell
Sunday Service

Garry Compton
Sports

E. J. Batson
School News

Benson Golding
Farm and Trades

PRESSMEN

Harrison Powell
Ray Malpass

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

Benson Golding
Dwight Case
E. J. Batson

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL ..... 3—4
PRIZES AWARDED 5
CAMPUS ACTIVITIES 6
SUNDAY SERVICE
By Harrison Powell, 9th Grade .... 7—8
WITH THE NEW BOYS
By Ray Malpass, 9th Grade 9
FARM AND TRADE NEWS
By Benson Golding, 8th Grade 10
SCHOOL ROOM NEWS
By E. J. Batson, 7th Grade 11
IRRIGATION DEMONSTRATION
By Mr. Earl Kelley 12
LOCAL HAPPENINGS ..... 14—17
SPORTS
By Garry Compton, 7th Grade ..18—19
BIRTHDAYS 20
CAN YOU IMAGINE
By Dwight Case, 8th Grade 21
CLAYS
By Mr. Prentis W. Poplin ..... 22—23
QUIZ 25
ANSWERS TO QUIZ 26
NEWS 20 YEARS AGO 27
FUN AND OTHERWISE 28
BITS OF WISDOM 29
FARM AND TRADE HONOR ROLL ..30
COTTAGE HONOR ROLL 31

Editorial . . .

FORGIVENESS

The Summary via *The New Leaf*

It is inevitable as day and night that members of the human family have lived and will continue in rather intimate relationship in family life, in social contacts and in professional and vocational relationships. There is never a day when the average human being lives his life separate and apart from all others and when he does not rub shoulders with other people along life's pathway. Try as sincerely as we may, there arise various situation in which people are called upon under trying circumstances to manifest a forgiving spirit, and when one person is generous enough and at the same time humble enough to manifest a forgiving spirit, he marks himself superior to others.

When the Savior of mankind was being nailed to the cross and suffered the greatest humiliation and afflication of all times, being called upon to give His life as a ransom for others, He said, "Father forgive them, for they know not what they do." Somewhere deep down in His soul there was a fountain of spiritual power which was able to defy all the suffering and the afflication that a sinful generation could heap upon his shoulders. Thus it was that the Master, as He uttered these words, earned for Himself the only passport into the portals of heaven, because He was sent into the world to show the mercies of God.

George Hubbard, one of the noted English poets, expressed his sentiments in these beautiful words: "He that cannot forgive others, breaks the bridge over which he himself must pass if he would reach heaven; for everyone has need to be forgiven."

At one time, General Oglethorpe said to John Wesley; "I never forgive." "Then I hope, sir," said Wesley, "that you never sin."

Jean Paul Richter, a noted German writer, once said: "Humanity is never so beautiful as when praying for forgiveness or else forgiving another."

Thus it is that people always manifest a great strength and nobility of character when they forego a spirt of vengeance and dare to forgive an injury that may have come from grievious injustice. Just as it is Christ-like to forgive, so is it petty and vicious to be incapable of forgiving those who do wrong. By all means, the safest course in life is to manifest and cultivate this noble virtue of forgiving, when we have felt an injury or injustice to ourselves. Forgiveness, is one of the surest currencies of eternity.

One of the kindred virtues to forgiveness is patience. Too often people are much too prone to grow impatient with their fellowmen and to utter sharp and cutting epithets which can but leave their ugly scars upon the souls of those who utter such things. The world in which we live would be far different if all people could manifest patience toward others and could postpone, not for a day but forever, their hurtful remarks about others.

A noted writer enriched our literature with these words: "Many people consider patience a commonplace virtue, not to say a tame and insipid one. But rightly appreciated it is grand and heroic. Without it the strongest character has a dangerously weak spot which at any moment may be its ruin. With it the otherwise weakest has an element of invincible strength."

Patience is the staff upon which man may rely day by day as he show to the world his own peace of mind, his own inner poise and self control. It is through patience that he rides the waves of turmoil and trouble, and finds himself as the conqueror of his own destiny. Through the manifestation of patience he achieves for himself the regard and admiration of those about him.

If we could prolong our patience with our fellow-men, and substitute forgiveness for censor, the world would not only be a better place to live in, but would at the same time, insure ourselves of a place in the paradise-world to come.

PRIZES AWARD FOR OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENT AT SUMMER CAMP

Each year the boys at the Training School look forward eagerly to spending a few days at Camp Cabarrus, a Scout camp located near Concord. It has been the policy of the school for the past several years to take boys who have made the most outstanding record here to the camp for a few days fun and relaxation. Only those boys recommended on basis of their good behavior, cooperation, dependability, initative, attitude, and achievement are selected to attend this camp. Therefore, being selected to go was an honor in itself.

During the two weeks period between June 22 and July 8 approximately 170 boys enjoyed a two day period at the camp. The 170 boys recommened to attend the camp were divided into four groups of forty in each group plus four boys selected to act as leaders. The forty attending each two day camp was in turn divided into four classes of ten each. Instructions were given in handicrafts, first aid, recreation, and nature study by members of the staff and each group of ten boys attended these four classes each day.

A grading system was set up whereby the campers were graded on each class they attended as well as their general cooperation, attitude, and achievement. The boy in each group scoring the highest number of points was to receive a prize and the boy receiving the highest number of points from all four groups was to receive the grand prize. It was possible to make a total of 136 points.

The winner of the first group attending camp was Robert Earl Portis who had a total of 132 points. This entitled him to the grand prize also since this was the highest score made by any boy during the entire camping program. Robert Earl was recently selected for the good citizen award presented by the Colonial Dames for the outstanding qualities he possessed. We think he deserves congratulations for winning two coveted honors in recent months. Robert Earl comes to the school from Weldon, North Carolina, in Halifax County, and he has been here since December of 1952. His work at the school has been in the dairy and he is a member of cottage 15.

Honors for the high score of the second section were taken by David York with a total of 115 points. David hails from Davie County and has been at the school since April of this year. He is a member of Cottage 3 and his work has been on the farm.

Third section honors went to Elmon West who had a total of 127 points. Elmon entered the school in November of 1950 from Harnett County. He is a member of cottage 2 and his work has been with the Carpenter Shop.

William Anderson won the fourth section honors with a total of 130 points. Also a member of cottage 15, William came to the school from Rockingham County. William has worked in the school dairy during his present stay here.

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES

Two Join Training School Staff

During the past month two new employees have been added to the Training School staff. They are; Mr. Robert Lee Readling and Mr. Jack E. Russell.

Mr. Readling, a native of Concord, North Carolina, accepted the position of farm work supervisor and relief duty supervisor. Mr. Readling received his education at Concord High School and later attended Southeastern People's College in Charlotte and Indiana Technical College, Fort Wayne, Indiana. He has had three years and one month of military service during which time he attained the rank of corporal, and was stationed in the Western U. S. Mr. Readling was self employed in construction work prior to accepting his duties here.

Mr. Jack Russell, also a native of Concord has been added to the Academic department and at the present is doing substitute work for the teachers who are away on vacation. He received his education at Harrisburg High School and North Carolina State College. Before coming to Jackson Training School he taught Agriculture at the Maxton High School in Maxton, North Carolina.

During the war he served three years in the United States Navy and attained the rank of Yeoman 2nd class. Most of his enlistment was spent with the 18th Naval District Office of Discipline.

Mr. Russell is married to the former Miss Atha M. Tucker and they have one son, Stephen Forrest.

According to the record kept in the office of the superintendent 12 boys were admitted to the school during the month of July, while 16 boys were discharged from the school.

Boys admitted to the school were: Herman Hillary, Carl Setzer, Robert Musselwhite, Homer Barton, Robert Arnette, John Jethro King, Dennis Ray McGeaw, Thomas Willie Sargent, Bobby McMahan, Donald Rayburn Tompson, Lawrence Jackson, Mack Jackson.

Boys discharged from the school were: Jimmy Ward, James Wood, Charles Harp, William Vestal, Joseph Hughes, Harold Harris, James Walker David DeYoung, Melvin Hall, Boyd Morris, Eugene Jones, Thomas Adams William Taylor, Elston Morgan, Richard Barrier and Billy Hester.

—o0O0o—

Several weeks ago J. D. "Pork" Dalton made a short visit to the school to see if any of the folks he use to know were still here.

Mr. Dalton, a fine looking man of 45 years of age reports to us that he is married to the former Miss Thelma Ellis and they have two children, a girl 15 and a boy 21.

After his release from Jackson on Jan. 19th, 1924, "Pork" went to work on a farm and later accepted the position as shipping clerk in a wholesale firm in Asheville. About a year later he went to work for a construction company. In 1936 he joined the Asheville Fire department as a fireman, and in 1937 he was promoted to Lieutenant and in 1948 was given the

Continued on page 24

SUNDAY SERVICE

By Harrison Powell, 9th Grade

Rev. Clay Madison, pastor of the Central Methodist church in Concord came before the students and staff of the school on July 5th, with an interesting message on "Freedom." After reading a passage of scripture from the New Testament, Rev. Mr. Madison talked on the limitations of our freedom. He told us how our freedom in the United States was gained and how the soldiers fighting at valley Forge had to go without shoes and proper equipment in gaining it. He told of how they fought many battles, and when it looked useless, they pushed on because of their love for their God and their country. He told of how blood stains could be found in the snow where their shoeless feet had been injured. If they had not looked forward with great hope for freedom it would never have been gained. These soldiers were fighting for their freedom. Still our freedom is enclosed in a frame of limitations.

We can do everything we want to do even in a country as free as ours. We find, however; that if we use our Freedom to the benefit of God and mankind we will be more freer than ever before. We must, "Live as freemen yet as servants of God."

In closing his sermon, Rev. Mr. Madison quoted the following passage of scripture, "Ye shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free."

—oOOo—

On July 12th Rev. John Knight of the McGill Baptist church in Concord came before the students and staff of the school with a message on the evilness of a crooked heart. For his scripture reading Rev. Mr. Knight chose the 3rd chapter of Romans.

Rev. Mr. Knight gave an illustration of how a tree that had grown crooked in the forest can be cut down and taken to the sawmill where some straight lumber can be made from it, but on looking at this lumber closely we still can see that the tree from which it was cut up was not straight by the lumber grains or lines. God can change its grain or heart. God does not go around changing things but if we willingly let him come into our crooked hearts, he will change it into a clean and pure heart that we may be proud of.

Rev. Mr. Knight explained that it is a sin to know what is right and know there is a God but not do right and except God as your Lord.

Rev. Mr. Knight closed by saying we should except God and do right and try and help others to do the same.

—oOOo—

The visiting minister for the church service on July 20th, was Rev. Paul Rimmer, pastor of the Mt. Herman Lutheran Church in Concord.

Rev. Mr. Rimmer chose his scripture reading from the 8th chapter of St. Mark. His sermon was based on being prepared. Rev. Mr. Rimmer gave for an illustration, a story of a young Christian millionaire living in England. He often went to church and was a regular member. One Sun-

day when he was on his way to church he met a cripple man going to church also, after they arrived at the church, Sunday school had started, this was being held on the second floor of this church. The millionaire picked the poor cripple man up and carried him upstairs so that he could attend the Sunday School Classes.

Rev. Mr. Rimmer, at the close of his sermon said we must be prepared to help others serve God. He said the best way he knew for boys to become prepared to serve God was to join the Boy Scouts or some Christian orginization, many of which we can find in our own home towns.

—o0O0o—

Rev. J. W. Parker, pastor of the Roberta Methodist Church was the visiting minister on July 26th. This was Rev. Mr. Parker's first visit to the school. For his scripture he chose a passage from the 6th chapter of the Gospel of John.

Rev. Mr. Parker's sermon was based on the story of the barley loaves and fish told in the 6th chapter of John. He told us of how the boy in the scripture left his home early in the morning to go hear Jesus preach.

The boy's mother fixed him a lunch to take with him. After coming upon the crowd where Jesus was preaching He tried to get near enough to see this great preacher. After Christ had finished preaching he looked across the large multitude and saw how hungry they were. He had the disciples to look among the multitude of people and see what food they could find. After the disciples finished searching they had found only what food the boy had brought. They took this food to Jesus and after blessing it He had them distribute it among the people. After all had eaten his fill, Jesus had the remaining food taken up and the remains amounted up to 12 baskets full. Rev. Mr. Parker explained how the boy had but little but profited by using it to the glory of God. He said we also must use what little we have to God's glory also. The sermon was closed with a short prayer.

——ooo0ooo——

IT'S WITHIN YOUR POWER

Wealth and power is not available to everyone but, one can lead a decent life in an honest endeavor to attain security if he so desires. That lies within yourself. What you are and what you want to become is within your power.

It has been well stated that if half the power exerted in wrong doing was directed in an honest endeavor, we could get right up on top, with, or near the leaders.

Power is within yourself, and, it is within your power to stand above the ordinary.

—Selected

WITH THE NEW BOYS

By Ray Malpass, 9th Grade

After a new boy is admitted to the school he first goes to the Receiving Cottage. He stays in this cottage for 2 weeks. During this time he learns his way around, meets many new friends and becomes adjusted to the school. Mr. and Mrs. Troutman are the cottage parents of the Receiving Cottage. The new boys counsels with Mr. Robertson, while they are in 16, also they take their test; The personality Test, The IQ Test, and the School Test. These tests help tell what grade the boy will be in, what type of work he is best suited for, and other important information.

A brief description of some of the newest boys admitted to the school during July are as follows.

Thomas Willie Sargent was admitted to the school July 16, 1953. Thomas better known as "Sargent" comes from Henderson County. Sargent has some good habits such as good table manners and keeping clean. He gets along well with the new boys. He has already made many friends here at the school. His favorite sport is football.

Bobby McMahan was admitted to the school July 17, 1953. Bobby is a tall, dark skined, blond headed boy, who comes from Guilford County. Bobby is a nice boy and takes an active part in all kinds of sports. His favorite sport is football, he also swims very well. We think he will get along fine.

Donald Thompson was admitted to the school July 17, 1953. Donald is a short stocky boy who comes from Guilford County. Already he has made many friends among the boys here and has made a good impression on everyone. His favorite sport is football which he plays well. Donald is a quiet boy and gets along well with the boys, we hope he continues to do so.

Lawrence and Mack Jackson came to us on July 20, 1953. Lawrence 10 and Mack 13, are very small boys but they are quiet and get along well with the boys in our cottage. We think they will make good here. Both boys are from Robeson County.

Robert Mussclewhite came to us on July 14, 1953. Robert is a very quiet boy and gets along well with the boys. His favorite pastime is just lying around and reading books. His favorite sport is baseball. We think he will get along fine.

Robert Allen Arnette came to us on July 14, 1953 from Robeson County. He is about 5' 3" tall and weighs about 98 lbs. His favorite pastime are swimmng and fishing. His favorite sport is baseball. Robert is a quiet boy and we think he will make good here at the school.

John Jethro King from Henderson County, came to us on July 16, 1953. John is a quiet boy although he has a good sense of humor. His favorite pastime is swimming. His favorite sport is football.

———oooOooo———

Footprints on the sands of time are not made by sitting down.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

By Benson Golding, 8th Grade

Mr. Miller has finished planting such things as corn, peas, milo, butter beans, and many other necessary crops. This job was simplified by the planters on the Allis-Chalmers tractor.

—:—

The tractors have been working at a steady pace, and have accomplished very much. Much of our land has been plowed, disced and planted. This keeps the cultivators busy.

—:—

Our grain fields have been cleared and their crop has been threshed. Mr. Cruse was head of the threshing, and handled it very well. The straw from the grain is being baled, and this job headed by, Mr. Cheek, is about half-finished.

—:—

A new sight on the campus is the water wagon. Old Nell is pulling it with Johnson and Rivenbark as drivers. Everyone looks forward to seeing these boys come to the fields on hot days, because the water wagon has a load of ice cold water.

—:—

The yard crew has been working very hard, lately they have been cutting the grass at many of the cottages and trimming the bushes. The yard crew is under the supervision of Mr. Hooker who runs the shoe shop and the barber shop as well as the crew.

A few dead trees have been removed to improve the beautification of the school. Many dangerous limbs in some of the trees have been removed and destroyed. They have been doing a good job and we hope they continue to beautify the grounds hear at the Training School.

—:—

The machine shop has been doing a lot of repair work this month. This work consist mostly on farm equipment. Mr. Hinson and his shop boys have made a tank to cook hog feed or garbage. It is heated to a boil. This keeps down germs. They also have been changing the oil in the tractors and greasing them.

—:—

The work in the laundry has been progressing for the past few weeks. They have just finished the washing of each cottages clothes. They are also washing Blankets so they will be clean for the winter. When the dining hall opens, Mr. Liske will be transfered from the bakery and chicken force to the Cafeteria. Mr. Russell has been transfered to fill Mr. Liske's position. Mr. Anderson will take over the laundry. He is using the larger boys in the laundry, while Mr. Russell is using the smaller boys on the chicken force.

—:—

The boys on the farm are bringing in plenty of crops. These consist of tomatoes, cucumbers, apples, corn, beans, peaches, okra, cabbage, squash, and onions. Some late crops just coming in are watermelons, late corn, sweet potatoes, and late tomatoes.

SCHOOL ROOM NEWS

By E. J. Batson, 7th Grade

The first and second grades under the supervision of Mr. Williams has been busy with academic fundamentals such as learning to read, write and do simple arithmetic problems.

The school time is not always spent working, there are always plenty of toys and games that are always available to the students that is played during the two recess periods.

Mr. Williams keeps two large charts in his room with the names of all the students. These charts he calls the Class Charts or the Student Progress Chart, on which an accurate report is kept on each student program.

All the students are taught individually, instead of one assignment to the whole class, individual assignments are made. This assignment depends on what the student needs or lacks. This system has proven very helpful to the pupils as well as the teacher.

The outstanding pupils in the first and second grades are: Robert Allison Gerald Packer and Elbert Lee Cartrett of the first grade; And Parks Alridge, Ralph Banks, Robert Earl Portis and Bobby Weaver of the second grade.

—o0O0o—

The fourth grade under the supervision of Mrs. Liske has been busy memorizing the poem, "Paul Revere's Ride." This poem was made famous by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. This is really sixth grade work but the fourth grade is doing nicely on it. Before the memory work began every line and word was phrased and studied. Some 40 lines can be said perfectly by most of the class.

When the poem began most of the boys said, "We don't like it and we will never be able to learn it." But after working and studying the poem most of them really like it.

The outstanding pupils of the 4th grade are: Jerry Rendisill, Beecher Carver, J.B. Benfield and Roy Mast.

—o0O0o—

The sixth grade under the supervision of Mr. Wentz is learning how to write letters. They like to do it because it helps their mothers and friends to understand their meaning. At the present they are painting pictures such as scenry and flowers.

—o0O0o—

The 7th grade under the direction of Mr. Caldwell has been spending many hours on math, history and geography. In math, they have been studying different angles and circles, they have also learned how to bisect a line. In history and geography they have been studying the early life of the American settlers, the hardships they had and our early American government.

There are 32 students in the seventh grade. The outstanding ones are: Eugene Kenndy, Jerry Long and Millard Wright Jr.

On Saturday morning the seventh grade cleans up the auditorium for the church services on Sunday.

IRRIGATION DEMONSTRATION

Reprinted from *The Concord Tribune*
By Earl Kelley, Tribune Staff Writer

Crop and pasture irrigation is the coming thing on North Carolina farms, a group of some 75 farmers were told Friday aftenoon during an irrigation demonstration.

H. M. Ellis, head of extension agriculture engineering at N. C. State College, laid down a sixpoint list of instruction that farmers should use in planning for irrigation.

The group gathered at Lake Propst at Jackson Training School, also saw irrigation equipment demonstrations conducted by representatives of four commerical companies.

Ellis said the by-laws to be considered by farmers contemplating installation of irrigation equipment are: 1. What crops are to be irrigated. 2. Number of acres to be irrigated. 3. Water supply available. 4. Soil infiltration rate, or rate that soil will accept irrigation. 5. Labor available. 6. Topography of the land to be irrigated.

"Each of these is important," he declared. "No farmer should buy irrigation equipement until a qualified engineer has surveyed the situation in relation to the six points."

The visiting engineer said research in irrigation has shown a higher surval rate and production increases, but added that most of the irrigation research in North Carolina has been with tobacco.

However, he did point out that one experiment in cotton showed that an acre of irrigated land produced over 1,300 pounds of lint cotton as compared to something over 400 pounds in a nonirrigated field adjoining.

"This is only one experiment," Ellis emphasized, "and is not a through research report."

Another vital item in planning irrigation is the water available.

"It's certainly of no value to have money tied up in equipment and see it sit idle because of no water," he said.

The amount of water depends on the number of acres to be irrigated and the type of crop of pasture. Generally speaking, he said, each acre of irrigated and requires one acre foot of water.

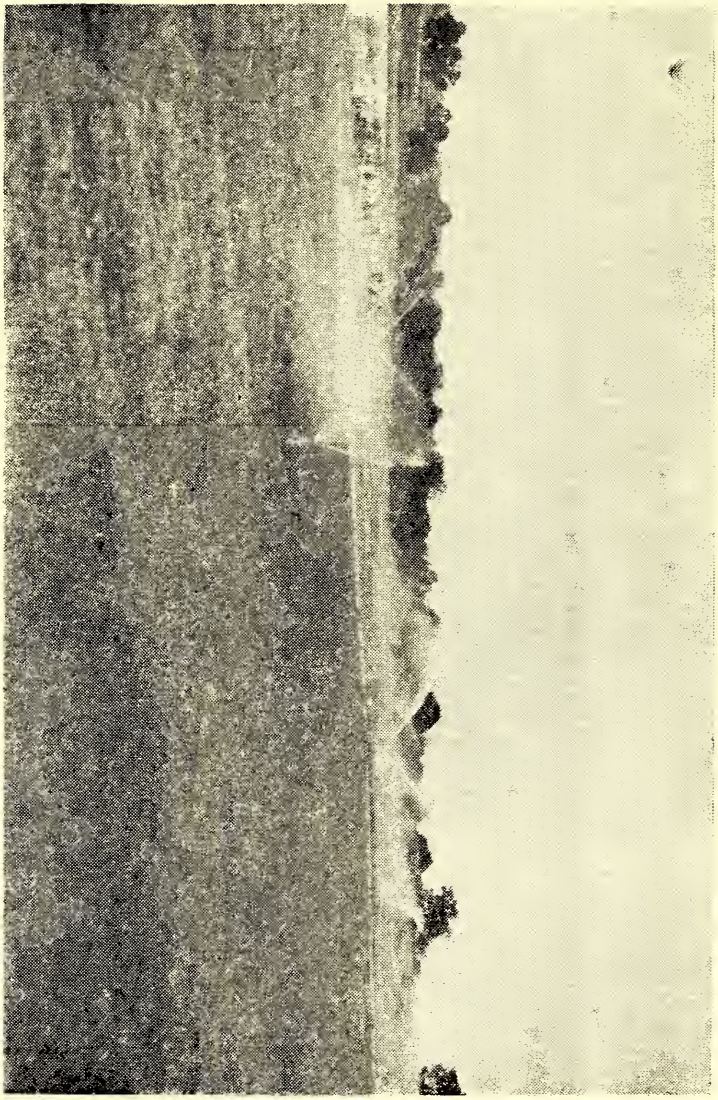
Ellis discussed briefly each of the other points concerning irrigation, adding that he believes the present 15,000 irrigated farms in North Carolina will have about 7,000 more added during this year.

He described irrigation as one of the "oldest things in farming." It's mentioned in the Bible. It has been used in a lot of countries, but is primarily new in this country.

"In North Carolina, irrigation in only supplimentary to the annual rainfall, but it has shown amazing results during research periods," Ellis told the farmers.

The four company representatives, each being allotted a 15-minute period, explained the operation of the equipment they were demonstrating. This phase of the irrigation demonstration covered various types of pumps, pipes,

Continued on page 24



Irrigation Project at Lake Propst

LOCAL HAPPENINGS AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Reported by Students in the school sections.

New Boy

By Charles Hodge, 6th Grade

I came to the training school on June 5th. I stayed in the receiving cottage for two weeks. While I was in there I went to the office and took a test to see what grade I would be in. I was sent to cottage 10. I was in there for about two weeks and then I started to school. I am in the 6th grade. I like the teacher very much. I am doing the best I can in school and hope to continue doing so.

The Ball Game

By Cecil Lutz, 6th Grade

On Friday, July 3rd the boys of Jackson Training School went to a ball game at Concord. It was being played at Webb Field. Gastonia and Concord policemen were playing, we all had refreshments. We all had a wonderful time and hope to go again sometime.

Getting Sent Out

By Bobby Gordon

Cottage No. 2 got sent out to other cottages on the 3rd of July. H. B. Lanier, Hershel Summers, Calvin Lunsford, Jack Moore and I got in Cottage 16. I like being in cottage No. 16 very much. Mr. Troutman taken us swimming and we had a very good time. We watched wrestling on Saturday nights and boxing on Wednesday nights. We want to thank Mr. Troutman for letting us stay in his cottage while ours was closed.

Summer Camp

By Wayne Cook, Sixth Grade

I went to summer camp this year. I had a fine time. The first period when we got there was first aid. After that we went to recreation period where I learned to play all kinds of games. I can truly say I enjoyed going. I hope I can go again next year.

Our Week-end With Mr. Williams

By Buster Stiles

Last week was Mr. and Mrs. Eller, cottage parents of No 7, weekend off. Mr. Williams was in charge of No. 7 on Saturday and Sunday.

We had a good time. We went over to the baseball field and played ball for two hours. We carried ice water over there then we came back to No. 7 and washed up and went up to Mr. William's school room and played with his games he has for the 1st and 2nd grades to play with in their spare time.

He has a nature study game which

I like very much and a baseball game a table bowling alley set and two shooting games and a book set. All of the boys had a good time and we will be waiting till he has us again. We like Mr. Williams very much.

The Cotton Mill

By Walter Felker

I work in the cotton mill in the afternoon. I have been working in it about three months and I like it very much. We had two boys to go home last week so we had to have some help. I run the looms and spin some, but I weave most of the time. We have visitors every Wednesday at the mill. I like to work with Mr. Faggart.

We are very happy to show the visitors the mill.

Barber Shop

By E. C. Parker

I work in the barber shop and I like it fine. Mr. Hooker is my supervisor. I like the barber shop because Mr. Hooker is always willing to help me with my work. John King cuts hair on the chair opposite from me. I like to work with him because we get along fine and do our work equal. I work in the morning section.

Safety in the Swimming Pool

By Eddie Marshall

Everyone should be careful when they are at the swimming pool. They have safety rules for the pool and everybody should help make the pool a safer place in which to go swimming. There are lights so that we can go swimming at night. The pool was given to the school in memory of Ceasar Cone of Greensboro, N. C.

My Job In The Dairy

By Howard Chapman, 3rd Grade

I like to work at the dairy because you can have fun. In the evening we get through washing the bottles, we go and throw down silage. We have many birds at the barn and they are pretty. You can see the birds playing in the barn yard all the time.

Dairy Work

By John H. Harrold

I am in the dairy. I like it very much. We have a lot of cows to milk. Some of the boys like the dairy and some of them do not. It is a good job for anyone who likes animals. We have a lot of calves at this time. I think the baby calves are very pretty.

My Job In The Dairy

By Troy Parris, Seventh Grade

I work in the milk house when we bottle milk. In the aftenoon we get six cans of milk. I run them through the strainer and cooler. We save the milk until morning. In the mornings we get nine cans of milk then we put it all in the pasteurizer and pasteurize it. We bottle the milk and get about 43 crates. By that time it is about 10:00 we clean the place up and deliver the milk to the cottages.

No. 14's Softball Team

By John King, Sixth Grade

Cottage 14 has a very good soft ball team, they have won 15 out of 17 games. Their first in the tourn ment was played July 13 number 2 was playing No. 14. The score was 20 and 5 in favor of 14. Leroy Smith third baseman hit a home-run with two on base and Arthur Duncan right fielder, hit a home-run with bases loaded but he was called out because he did not tag third base. No. 2 played a good game, but their luck was not so good, because they hit mostly pop fly's in the infield. It was an exciting game.

A Pupil

By Harold Huffman, Fourth Grade

My name is Harold Huffman. I am from Valdese. Jackson Training School is a pretty good place. I am in cottage No. 7. It is a good cottage I like it. My job is to help with the dinning room tables. I am in the fourth grade at school. I am 10 years old, I am the smallast boy in the fourth grade.

A New Pupil

By David Henderson Fourth Grade

I am a new boy at the school. I am fifteen years old and I come from Wilmington, N. C. Although the training school is not like home. I am begining to feel better about the new change. I will be glad when I have completed my work here and become ready to go back home. My work at the school is on the farm. I would like to be in the machine shop. I like machinery and feel that I will enjoy the work there a lot.

Carrying Water

By Cardell Oxendine, Third Grade

I carry water for Mr. Brown, I get about a half of a can of water. Sometimes we don't drink all of it. I like to carry water. It is an easy job. Sometimes I get a half a can of ice instead of water.

Water Boy

By Robert Stancil, Third Grade

I am a water boy. I am Mr. Cruse's water boy. Every afternoon I go down to the ice plant to get ice, then I go down to the barn and wait for Mr. Cruse. Then I go to the place where we are to work. I like my water job.

Gathering Vegetables

By Bobby Goodwin, 6th Grade

For the last couple of months the boys of the plant beds have been gathering vegetables. We gather about three times a week. We are gathering corn, squash, cucumbers and also tomatoes. We gather about a bushel of squash, about 6 bushel of cucumbers and about 10 bushels of tomatoes, also about 15 sacks of corn which contains 60 ears of corn to each sack. This amount of gathering is done in the morning work period, which is from 8 o'clock to 11 o'clock.

Mr. Rouse, the supervisor in charge of this work has from 1 to 10 boys

helping him gather vegetables. Mr. Rouse and his boys work very hard to see that the cottages have plenty of green vegetables to eat. All the boys enjoy working for Mr. Rouse on his gathering tours.

My Job

By Billy Hawkins, 8th Grade

My job is working in the cotton mill. I have been working in it for about 10 months. Mr. Faggart is the supervisor of the mill. The machines in the mill are: the picker, cards, drawing, slubbers, large speeders, small speeders, spinning frame, and looms. We have four looms in the mill, and I usually run them. I like to weave very much. I went to Brown's Mill in Concord with Mr. Faggart the other day. We went through a large part of the mill. I think it is very interesting to know about a cotton mill. I think I am a lucky boy to get to work in the cotton mill while here at Jackson Training School.

Scouts on Duty

By Homer Odell, 3rd Grade

I have been in the Scouts for about eight months. I like it because I get to do a lot of things. Last week an irrigation project was held at Lake Propst and a lot of people did not know the way to the project. Some of the people did not know the way to the lake. The scouts stood along the side of the road to the lake, directing the visitors. I had a lot of fun. I wish I could do it again.

——000O000——

FRIENDSHIP MAKES A POOR MAN RICH

To have a good friend is one of the highest delights of life; to be a good friend is one of the noblest and most difficult undertakings. Friendship depends not upon fancy, imagination or sentiment, but upon character. There is no man so poor that he is not rich if he has a friend; there is no man so rich that he is not poor without a friend. But friendship is a word to cover kindly, unpermanent relationship.

Real friendship is abiding. Like charity, it suffereth long and is kind. Like love, it vaunteth not itself, but pursues the even tenor of its way, unaffrighted by ill report, loyal in adversity, the solvent of infelicity, the shining jewel of happy days.

Friendship has not the irridescent joy of love, though it is closer than is often known to the highest, truest love, Its heights are ever serene. — Exchange

SPORTS

By Garry Compton, 7th Grade

During the month of July the sports at J. T. S. was slowed down because of our athletic director. Mr Clendenin was drafted into the Army. Mr. B. M. Troutman took over the sports program after Mr. Clendenin entered the Army. Mr. Troutman has made out a schedule and the softball games are now in full swing. Results of softball standing as of July 13, 1953:

League A

Cottage	Won	Lost	Tied
16	14	0	1
11	9	6	0
10	8	6	1
4	6	9	0
15	6	9	0
1	2	13	0

League B

14	13	2	0
9	10	5	0
17	10	5	0
3	7	8	0
13	5	10	0
2	1	14	0

League C

7	14	0	0
6	0	14	0

About the middle of July a summer tournament got underway. The first round of the tournament has been played.

No. 16, made a good showing by giving No. 1 its first loss in the tournament by a score of 8 and 3. The outstanding players for 16 were, Payne, Long, Dean and Malpass. Cecil Cochran was an outstanding player in this game, he came up with two runs. He surprised everyone. Parton, Russell and Wayne Pryer with one run each was outstanding for No. 1.

No. 6 made an excellent showing in sportmanship but lacked hitting power. Costner and Black led No. 7 with 3 and 4 hits each. Costner went all the way for No. 7 allowing only 3 hits to take the game by a score of 9 to 5. Lance was the only all star for No. 6.

Behind the coaching of Mr. Miller No. 9 came up with a surprising victory of 11 to 1 over No. 13. Carpenter was hitting everything that came by him at the plate. He made three runs for No. 9. Calloway connected with one and got his first homerun of the game.

No. 17 started off with a slow start, but went wild in the second inning to make the score 16 and 4. Cranshaw knocked a homerun. York was outstanding for No. 3. Morrison led the hitting with 3 for 4. No. 3 is now out of the tournament. No. 14 and 17 put these boys out of the tournament.

No. 4 overcame No. 10 by a score of 7 to 6. Kennedy, Swaney, Burge, and Bradley made an excellent showing in this game.

No. 15 had more power than No.

11 could take. The final score was 7 to 6. Campbell had two for three. And Goodwin banged out two for for three in this game.

My predications of the outcoming season

League A

First Place	Cottage No. 16
Second Place	Cottage No. 15
Third Place	Cottage No. 4
Fourth Place	Cottage No. 10
Fifth Place	Cottage No. 11
Sixth Place	Cottage No. 1

League B

First Place	Cottage No. 14
Second Place	Cottage No. 17
Third Place	Cottage No. 9
Fourth Place	Cottage No. 13
Fifth Place	Cottage No. 3
Sixth Place	Cottage No. 2

League C

First Place	Cottage No. 7
Second Place	Cottage No. 6

(Note this is only my predication and I could be wrong.)

Swimming is in full swing at J.T.S. Every boy gets a chance to go swimming three times a week. This pool is equipped with a filtering plant which changes the water every 24 hours. This enables the boys to get a clean, wholesome and enjoyable swim. The swimming pool is also under the supervision of Mr. Troutman. Bob Troutman is usually at the swimming pool acting as lifeguard.

On July the 4th the staff and boys played their annual softball game. For the last five years the staff have defeated the boys, but this year the boys were determined to win and thats what they did. They won by the score of 15 and 11. Paced by the hitting of Jerry Bradley and the other players, and the fine pitching of Gary Compton. The boys were enable to win.

In the first innings the staff did not get to score, but the boys came up with one run in their half of the inning

The supervisors, however, surged ahead with 4 runs, but the boys came back in the bottom of the third with 3 runs to tie the score at 4 and 4.

With the score tied the staff again took the lead 6 to 4 in the fourth inning. The boys came fighting back with three runs to take the lead 7 to 6 The staff bunched together some hits and somes walks to score 3 runs and to regain the lead 9 to 7.

With the boys trailing their bats started booming and they scored 8 big runs which was more than enough to win. With their hopes still high the staff came to bat in the last inning but could produce only 2 runs which was only enough to win the final score 15 to 11.

The supervisors got 8 hits off the pitching of Gary Compton. Compton walked 6 and struck out 9. Mr. Troutman and Mr. Russell led the staff with 3 hits each. The boys got 16 hits off the delivering of Mr. John Scott. Jerry Bradley paced the boys with 4 for 4 which included a home run, double and two singles. Goodwin Jones. and Burge got two hits each.

Continued on page 24

BIRTHDAYS

(In the Uplift we are announcing each month the birthday anniversaries of the boys. It is our purpose to follow this custom indefinitely. We believe that the relatives and friends of the boys will be greatly interested in these monthly announcements.)

August	1	Junior Wright, 16th birthday, Cottage No. 11
August	2	Eugene Williams, 12th birthday, Cottage No. 11
August	5	Francis Mayton, 14th birthday, Cottage No.15
August	5	Harrell Rivenbark, 14 birthday, Cottage No. 13
August	6	James Morrison, 15 birthday, Cottage No. 14
August	6	Pete Helms 16th birthday, Cottage 14
August	8	Jimmy Gerrald 16th birthday, Cottage 14
August	8	Earl Fox 16th birthday, Cottage 4
August	9	George Hairfield 16th birthday, Cottage 4
August	12	Elbert Cartrette 16th birthday, Cottage 11
August	12	Bobby Gordon 15th birthday, Cottage 2
August	12	Frank Barus 16th birthday, Cottage 11
August	13	Calvin Lunsford 14th birthday, Cottage 2
August	16	Wayne Cook 13th birthday, Cottage 6
August	17	Bobby James 16th birthday, Cottage 4
August	18	Tommy Dabbs 16th birthday, Cottage 10
August	19	Roy Mast 17th birthday, Cottage 13
August	21	Wayne Everhart 16th birthday, Cottage 1
August	22	Gene Towe 14th birthday, Cottage 1
August	23	Howard Chapman 16th birthday, Cottage 15
August	23	James Bundy 16th birthday, Cottage 15
August	14	J. T. Jaynes 16th birthday, Cottage 1
August	26	Johathan Walker 15th birthday, Cottage 14
August	26	Edward Duck 16th birthday, Cottage 2
August	28	Andrew Thomas 15th birthday, Cottage 3
August	30	Charles Rose 13th birthday, Cottage 3
August	31	Charles Clapp 16th birthday, Cottage 9

———oooOooo———

They say that insanity among humans is decreasing. Perhaps it is because so many things that used to be considered crazy are now quite common. —Selected

CAN YOU IMAGINE

By Dwrigh Case, 8th Grade

— The staff losing a softball game?
— Getting up at 5 o'clock on Sunday morning?
— Frank Barus in the print shop?
— The print shop without Harrison Powell?
— Gary Compton in the Boy Scouts?
— H. B. Lanier not talking?
— Tommy Joe Pressly returning to the school?
— Millard Wright out of the 7th grade?
— Jimmy Turnstall not looking in a mirror?
— Pat Deal in the library?
— Eugene Williams staying in No. 10?
— No. 4 winning the softball trophy?
— Earl Fox not losing his false teeth?
— Dwight Case taking dancing lessons?
— Charlie Hudson going home?
— Donald Jenkins getting back in the cotton mill?
— Junior Locklear driving a tractor?
— E. J. Batson writing the school news?
— Bill Tucker not reading library books?
— Lowell Burge catching softball?
— Staying in swimming for an hour?
— Dr. Jamison not being at the school?
— Seeing fish in Lake Prospt?
— Jerry Long working in the dining hall?
— The odor from the barn not stinking?
— The print shop being air conditioned?
— Giving donations on Mr. Carriker's new car?
— The school without boys?
— The electricity going off at lunch time?
— It raining with out the wind blowing?
— Eating ice cream and cake for breakfast?
— All the coca cola bottles being returned to the office?
— Sleeping all day?

CLAYS

Reprinted From the *Stanly News and Press*
By Prentis W. Poplin, Park Naturalist Morrow Mountain State Park

The theme for this article may appear trite to many of you who are native or life long residents of Stanly county as this is definitely one of the types of soil that is characteristic of the county. I hope that the written discussion will bring to light some new facts relative to this soil type.

True it is that clay is a common type of soil here in this vicinity, whereas in other region it may be an unusual type. We have loams, clays, sandy, and marl as the more or less common soil classifications.

Clays are of secondary origin. That is they are caused by weathering of other substances such as feldspars, serpentine, and gabbro. Kaolin is the purest form of clay. We see very little of this type that fires white as most of the clays contain impurltles up to 60 per cent. These impurities are generally larger than the exceedingly fine particles that make clay. Clay particles are the finest found in any type of soil, some measuring just 1/100 M.M. in diameter.

Did you ever breathe upon clay? It has a characteristic odor. Then too the feel that clay has is peculiar. The feel when it is wet is said to be unctuous. One of the mineral constituents of clay is alumina. Clays are often composed of hydrated silicates of aluminum. One of the industries associated with this section of the state is the aluminum works. Bauxite whose chemical formula is $A12O3. .2H2O$ is the chief source of this very essential metal.

Another industry that is almost wholly dependent upon clays is brink makeing. Clays are plastic material. Most all of the clays contain two types of materials, organic and other materials that give rise to conglomerate stone.

Agents that produce clays are temperature, abrasion, and biochemlcal. Loess is a type of clay dust that is carried about by the wind. Many of these particles are laid down and thick layer of this material is known as shale. Clays may be residual or tranported.

Chemically speaking, the clays contain nearly all of the chemical elements. These take the form of oxides, carbonates, silicates. The red clay color is due to and abundance of iron oxides. Quartz, commonly called flint, is present in so many clays. It is thought that much of the feel of clay is due to talc, our solfest rock, and the substance from which talcum powder are made. Mica is found in most of the aluminum clays.

This is an interesting substance as it is a mineral that is really elastic. Iron in the form of Hematite, which was used as material by the Indians to make war paint, is a component part of clays. Yellow clays are caused by the pyrites of hydrous oxides of iron. Black coloration is due to the presence of magnetite. This is

better known to many of us a "load-stone". If a clay is crystalline, the chances are it contain a carbonate. Can you imagine a blue clay. Titanium give us cream, buff, and blue. The presence of magnesium make clay a dirty white or pale cream. Then there is the salom color that is attributed to the presence of sulfur. Sulfur occurring with iron is called a pyrite.

Did you realize that there is ammonia in clays? This is produced when the organic material in clays disintegrate. Bitumnious material as leaves, wood, grass and roots contribute the dark to black color that is seen in so many bricks that have been fired. The tiny form of biological life, the algae, have been known to make red clays. Then we too have green clays that get their color from chorite, which is decomposed mica, or glauconite. Magnetite, siderite,and pyrites produce gray clays.

A lump of clay is composed of a liquid, gaseous, and solid make up. We have water associated with clays both mechanically and chemically. Most of the dry cleaners, and ladies are familiar with a special clay Fuller's Earth as it has the ability to remove oils and grease from fabrices. This material has much silicon dioxide in it. If glycerine or oil is added to clay it gives us plastiocene, or modeling clay.

Did you ever touch the dampened tongue to solf burned clay? It has a definite pull. This accounts for its obsorptive powers. Coalescence is a property of all clays. Porosity is a quality of clays that is noted in floor tile. Clay is a colloid, and this accounts for the fact that it has a tendency to make layers, or appear in lumps, or balls.

Clay is found widespread in Alabama as the lower part of the Appalachain mountains are known as the RED HILLS.

Grains seem to thrive in clay soil, and this is a valuable asset to farmers. Paints, paper manufacture, spark plugs,and porcelain manufacture or other uses made of clays in addition to those previously listed.

This may help you see something of how complicated clays are as I have just touched on some of the facts relative to this type of soil. One child upon learning that there was much iron in red clay asked his father if that was why their wheat crop had the "rust". I believe that we will go right on crediting wheat rust to other factors.

——oooOooo——

SUCCESS

He has achieved success who has lived well, laughed often, and loved much. Who has gained the trust of pure women and little children.

Who has filled his niche in life and accomplished his task; who left the world better than he found it, either by an improved poppy, a beautiful poem, or a rescued soul.

Who has looked for the best in others, and given the best he had; whose memory is a benediction. —Selected.

Continued from page 12

cuplings and service available to farmers of this area.

All four representatives passed out literature on their products, then conducted actual irrigation demonstrations with the equipment.

J. Ray Allen, county farm agent, arranged the demonstration.

———oooOooo———

Continued from page 19

The lineups of the staff and boys

Staff	Boys
Brown 3b	Holden 2b
Troutman cf	Burge cf
Holbrook 1b	Goodwin 1b
Scott p	Bradley c
Eller ss	Compton p
Miller lf	West ss
Tomkinson rf	Kennedy rf
Russell 2b	Hairfield lf
Tomkinson, J. c	Towe 3b
Reserves:	Reserves:
Parrish	Hester 2b
	DeYoung 2b
	Harris 2b
	Long 1b
	Jones rf
	Peele 3b

———oooOooo———

Continued from page 6

rank of Captain of the Fire Inspection Department.

In 1941 while he was a fireman he was injured in the line of duty in a department store fire and spent 21 months in the hospital.

At the present time he is President of the International Association of Fire Fighters and vice president of the Asheville Central Labor Union. He is a deacon in the Meraiman Baptist Church and chairman of the board of trustees.

Mr. Dalton stated that he appreciated the time he spent here and even wished that he had been able to spend his entire schooling here at Jackson.

We are always glad to hear such good reports from our boys and wish for Pork and his family every success.

—oOOo—

J. W. McRorie, former cottage 4 boy recently visited the school with his wife the former Miss Marie Kyker of Charlotte.

J. W. was admitted here on Feb. 1, 1934 and released on Jan. 28, 1936. He was in the 7th grade and worked in the print shop as a linotype operator.

During World War 11 he served in the United States Navy as a gunner mate from 1943 to 1946. He saw action in both the Pacific and the European theater of war, and did escort duty on the "Edward A. Howard" in the Atlantic.

Mr. and Mrs. McRorie have two children, Charles Franklin age four and a half and Patricia Elain age two.

They are living at Columbia, S. C. where J. W. works as a linotype operator for the Vogue Commercial Printers. He states that he appreciates the training he got while here at Jackson as it is responsible for his having the position he now holds.

CAN YOU MATCH THE STATE WITH THE CAPITAL?

ALABAMA	NEBRASKA .....
ARIZONA	NEVADA .....
ARKANSAS	NEW HAMPSHIRE .....
CALIFORNIA	NORTH DAKOTA .....
COLORADO	NEW JERSEY .....
CONNECTICUT	NEW MEXICO .....
DELEWARE	NEW YORK .....
FLORIDA	NORTH CAROLINA .....
GEORGIA	OHIO .....
IDAHO	OKLAHOMA .....
ILLINOIS	OREGON .....
INDIANA	PENNSLYVANIA .....
IOWA	RHODE ISLAND .....
KANSAS	SOUTH CAROLINA .....
KENTUCKY	SOUTH DAKOTA .....
LOUISIANA	TENNESSEE .....
MAINE	TEXAS .....
MARYLAND	UTAH .....
MASSACHUSETTS	VERMONT .....
MICHIGAN	VIRGINIA .....
MINNESOTA	WASHINGTON .....
MISSISSIPPI	WEST VIRGINIA .....
MISSOURI	WISCONSIN .....
MONTANA	WYOMING .....

Annapolis	Baton Rouge	Albany	St. Paul
Boston	Augusta	Raleigh	Springfield
Jefferson City	Indianapilos	Bismark	Helena
Atlanta	Des Moines	Columbia	Lincoln
Columbus	Charleston	Richmond	Carson City
Pierre	Madison	Olympia	Sacremento
Lansing	Cheyenne	Montgomery	Denvor
Boise	Nashville	Pheonix	Hartford
Oklahoma City	Austin	Concord	Dover
Salem	Salt Lake City	Topeka	Little Rock
Harrisburg	Jackson	Frankfort	Trenton
Providence	Montpolier	Tallahassee	Santa Fe

SCORE YOURSELF

48 - 45 You know them well, 44 - 40 Wouldn't hurt to study a little, 39 - 30 You need more schooling, 29 - 20 Better look them up, 19 - 0 Where do you live?

Answers are on page 26

ANSWERS TO QUIZ

Please turn this page up side down if you need help.

Alabama	Montgomery
Arizona	Phoenix
Arkansas	Little Rock
California	Sacramento
Colorado	Denver
Connecticut	Hartford
Delaware	Dover
Florida	Tallahassee
Georgia	Atlanta
Idaho	Boise
Illinois	Springfield
Indiana	Indianapolis
Iowa	Des Moines
Kansas	Topeka
Kentucky	Frankfort
Louisiana	Baton Rogue
Maine	Augusta
Maryland	Annapolis
Massachusett	Boston
Michigan	Lansing
Minnesota	St. Paul
Montana	Helena
Nebraska	Lincoln
Nevada	Carson City
New Hampshire	Concord
New Jersey	Trenton
New Mexico	Santa Fe
New York	Albany
North Carolina	Raleigh
North Dakota	Dismark
Ohio	Columbus
Oklahoma	Oklahoma City
Oregon	Salem
Pennsylvania	Harrisburg
Rhode Island	Providence
South Carolina	Columbia
South Dakota	Pierre
Tennessee	Nashville
Texas	Austin
Utah	Salt Lake City
Vermont	Montpelier
Virginia	Richmond
Washington	Olympia
West Virginia	Charleston
Wisconsin	Madison
Wyoming	Cheyenne

——oooOooo——

LITTLE THINGS

Little words are the sweetest to hear; little charities fly the farthest, and stay longest on the wing; little lakes are the stillest; little hearts are the fullest, and the little farms are the best tilled. Books are most read and little songs are the dearest loved. And then And then Nature would make anything especially rare and beautiful, she makes it little, little pearls, little diamonds, little dews. Agar's is a model prayer; but then it is a little one; and the burden of the petition is for but little. The Sermon of the Mount is little, but the last dedication discourse was an hour long. Life is made up of littles: death is what remains of them all. Day is made up of little beams, and night is glorious with little stars.

—Anonymous

CAMPUS NEWS 20 YEARS AGO

Quite a few peaches and plums have been sent to the cottages this week. While the crop of peaches are not very abundant, the plum trees are loaded, and several more dispensations to the boys will be made.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

If some one passing through the campus at the Jackson Training School, should see one hundred boys longing in the shade of the trees, the question would arise as to the cause of this inactivity, so rarely seen at the institution. These are the boys whose tonsils were removed last week at the clinic held in Concord. We are glad to report that all of these youngsters are recuperating nicely. While some had more serious soreness in the throat than others, all are now practically well. We have heard the expression, "pain-in-the-neck" many times, but feel sure these hundred boys could put feelingly to the truth of this more or less slang expression. The officials of the school are expecting better progress and improved dispositions among the boys, now that this aggravating condition has been remedied.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

The boys on the farm force have been seen diligently searching for stakes, strings and pieces of white cloth, for the purpose of "stringing" the watermelon patch to frighten the crows away. When this kind of work starts we can began to guess at the size of the melons. Our farm manager reports that the prospects for watermelons and cantaloupes are very gratifying. No crop at the school is looked forward to by the boys with any more pleasure than that of melons. We might also add that our grown folks, too, are glad to know that a number of delightful feasts are "just around the corner."

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

The report comes to the office that "weinies" or "hot-dogs," will occupy a prominent place on the menu for tomorrows dinner, and we feel sure that this report will be hailed with delight by our youngsters. These weiners" constitute another payment in exchange for the price of "King Tut," the bull sold to a packing company some time ago. It seems that the exchange should be nearing completion, from the number of times we have been served "weinies" from this deal.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

Our tennis courts are now in good condition, and quite a number of youngsters enjoy this sport each afternoon.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

Mr. Walker and his group of boys opened the canning season at the Jackson Training School last Wednesday by canning tomatoes, it is expected that our cannery force will be quite busy for the next few weeks ,as the tomatoes and other vegetables are plentiful.

——oxxxOOOxxxo——

The boys in two of the school rooms were recently pressed into services for a couple of days, to help gather the first lima beans of the season. The prospects for a fine yield of these beans are excellent.

FUN AND OTHERWISE

(Bits of humor clipped from exchanges and gathered from other publications, with an occasional original funny-bone tickler added.)

The only things that children wear out faster than shoes are parents and teachers. - Carolina Education

—o0O0o—

And there was the little moron who jumped off the high New York building to make a hit on Broadway.

—o0O0o—

Judge: "Do you mean to say that such a physical wreck as he is gave you that black eye?"

Joe: Yer Honor, he wasn't a physical wreck till he gave me the black eye."

—o0O0o—

Doctor: "Is the college boy in 312 regaining consciousness?"

Nurse: "Yes, he tried to blow the foam off his medicine."

—o0O0o—

"I don't want any of your lip," said the dentist as he prepared to pull a tooth.

—o0O0o—

In a Massachusetts graveyard there is a stone having the following inscription:

"Here lies Dentist Smith filling his last cavity."

—o0O0o—

She: "I dreamed about the funnist thing last night. Wasn't it a funny dream?"

He: "How do I know what your dream was about?"

She: "You ought to know. You were in it."

—o0O0o—

Three blood transfusions were necessary to save a lady patient's life at a hospital. A brawny young Scotchman offered his blood. The patient gave him $50 for the first pint; $25 for the second pint; but the third time she had so much Scotch blood in her she only thanked him.

—o0O0o—

College Bred: "When I went to college I lived in a dormitory."

Farmer Boy: "A what?"

College Bred:"A dormitory! You know what a dormitory is. What do you sleep in?"

Farmer boy: "My underwear."

—o0O0o—

Judge: "What's the charge against this man, officer?"

Cop: "Vagrancy, your honor. He was loafing around a street corner all afternoon."

Judge: "Ah, impersonating an officer; 30 days in jail."

—o0O0o—

Prof: "Are you teaching this class?

Student: "No. sir."

Prof: "Well sit down and stop acting like an idiot."

—o0O0o—

"Don't be afraid of the dog," the lady said to the postman. She's a female and she still likes you.

My dear woman", responded the man with the sack on his sholder, "the mere fact that she's a female does not assure me that she has affection for me. I'm a mailman not a male dog.

—o0O0o—

Men never recognize a dictator in advance. To the average fellow, before the wedding, she seems no more than a sweet girl.

BITS OF WISDOM

A gold-digger is a girl who mines her own business.

—o0O0o—

A miser is a man who lives poor so he can die rich.

—o0O0o—

The most reliable things about some people in the assurance that they will be unreliable. - P. K. Sidliner

—o0O0o—

A scandal is a breeze stirred up by a couple of windbags.

—o0O0o—

Life's tragedy is that we get old too soon and wise too late.

Often we remember the price long after the good time is forgotten.

—o0O0o—

Good luck is a lazy man's estimate of a worker's success.

—o0O0o—

He who gives when he is asked has waited too long.

—o0O0o—

The longer we dwell on our misfortunes, the greater is their power to harm us.

—o0O0o—

He who is afraid of a thing gives it power over him.

—o0O0o—

Education covers a lot of ground, but it doesn't cultivate it.

—o0O0o—

A man is never to busy to talk how busy he is.

—o0O0o—

Happiness can be built on virtue only, and must of necessity have truth for its foundation.

Friendship is the only cement that will cement the world together.

Why not let the current generation attempt what the elder generation thinks is impossible?

—o0O0o—

There is no love sincere than the love of food. - George Bernard Shaw

—o0O0o—

He who hesitates—loses the parking place.

—o0O0o—

When you stop to think, don't forget to start again.

—o0O0o—

Jump at conclusions and you will suffer confusions.

—o0O0o—

Some people are like blotters. They soak it all in, but get it backwards.

—o0O0o—

If you always live with those who are lame, you will yourself learn to limp. - Latin Proverb

—o0O0o—

Opportunity opens many a door, but hard work is required if one wants to stay on the other side.

—o0O0o—

We are questioning the fact that women can keep a secret as well as men--but it takes more of them to do it.

—o0O0o—

Any man may make a mistake; none but a fool will stick to it. Second thoughts are best as the proverb says

—o0O0o—

Do dogs like exercise or do they just like to get out and see what other dogs are doing?

FARM AND TRADES HONOR ROLL

AUGUST

Farm

Jerry Bryant
Harrel Rivenbark
Horace Thompson
Leo Cutshaw
J. B. Benfield
Faye Elders
Ashburn Johnson
Jack Woods
Earl Fox
Charles E. Dail
Jackie Ashley
Bill Gallion
Elwin Parker
Keith Homewood
Carroll Bryant
Robert Bryant
Larry Mauldin
George Hairfield
Jimmy Swaney
Bobby James
Gerald Packer
Hersey Locklear
Marshall Crenshaw

Textile Plant

Bobby Gordon
Eugene Kennedy
Billy Hawkins
Walter Felker
J. D. Brooks
Ralph Carpenter
Alvin Sherrill
Jonnie Polston

Dairy

McCray Peele
Melvin Smith
Robert Portis
Jerry Owensby
John Meekins
Eddie Marshall
Francis Mayton
David Case
Wayne Cothern
Gordon Campbell
Max Abernathy

Laundry

David Carpenter
David Greer
William Holt
Larry Sneeden
Bobby Revels
Cladle Oxendine
Beecher Carver
Otis Johnson

Houseboys

Eugene Calloway
Jack Moore
Hollis Dowdy
Joe Dunchan
Ray Marsh
Andrew Thomas
Edwin Duck
George McLean
Jack Phillips
Frank Brindle
Tommy Powers
Charles Smith
Author Duncan
Alfred Hill
Edward Parton

Carpenter Shop

Elmon West
Ransoma Hall
James Tunston

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

AUGUST

Receiving Cottage

Cecil Cochrane
Garry Compton
Pat Deal
Jerry Long
Ray Malpass
Billy McClure
Ronnie Payne
Bill Starnes

Cottage No. 1

Kenneth Hollifield
Eddie Parton

Cottage No. 2

Edwin Duck
Herschel Summers

Cottage No. 3

William Holt

Cottage No. 6

Sandy Canady
Norwood Williams

Cottage No. 9

Jackie Ashley
Charles Clapp
Hollis Dowdy
Jesse Mathews
Tommy Mercer
Tommy Page
Gary Rogers
Alvin Sherrill
Clifford Wyatt

Cottage No. 14

Sherwood Brown
Jerry Gibbs
Pete Helms

Cottage No. 15

James Bundy
Eddie Marshall
McCary Peele

Cottage No. 17

Carroll Bryant
Marshall Crenshaw
Bill Gallion
Carl Harding
Alton Locklear
Cleatide Oxendine
Cordell Oxendine
Johnny Polston
Bobby Revels
Charles Smith
Eddie Wilburn

Infirmary

Alfred Hill

——oooOooo——

The world is full of willing people —some willing to work and the rest willing to let them go to it.

Carolina

(c) Carolina Collection
U. N. C. Library

THE UPLIFT

No. 9 September, 1953 Vol. 41

The School Boy

I wish I was a teacher
So I could hold the book
If I din' know how to spell a word
I'd drop my eyes and look.

'f I din know how to work a sum
The answer I could see
And make the whole thing figger out
Jis' like it otter be.

A teacher has a easy time
Don't have to hoe or cook
An' when she hears y're lesson
It's her 'at hold the book

By John Charles McNeill

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson
Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

James H. Furr
Printing Instructor

STUDENT REPORTERS

Harrison Powell
Sunday Service

Garry Compton
Sports

E. J. Batson
School News

Benson Golding
Farm and Trades

PRESSMEN

Harrison Powell
Ray Malpass

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

Benson Golding
Dwight Case
E. J. Batson

CONTENTS

Editorial 3—7

Our Cafeteria
By Earlie Smart, 9th Grade 8—14

Campus Activities 15

Sunday Service
By Harrison Powell, 9th Grade 16—17

Sports
By Garry Compton, 7th Grade 18—19

With The New Boys
By Ray Malpass, 9th Grade 20

Local Happenings 21—23

Campus News 20 years ago 24

Can You Imagine
By E. J. Batson, 7th Grade 25

Birthdays 26

School Honor Roll 27

Fun and Otherwise 28

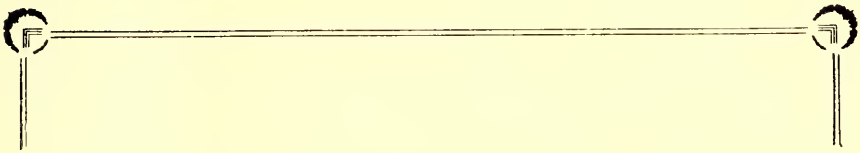
Bits of Wisdom 29

Farm and Trade Honor Roll 30

Cottage Honor Roll 31

The Uplift

Editorial . . .



FIRST IMPRESSIONS ARE IMPORTANT

No one thing shows the breeding and worth of an individual as much as the way he conducts himself in his association with others.

What we become is determined largely by the impressions which we make upon our associates. Three qualities make up the first impressions which we give to others. They are namely personal grooming, personality, and manners. Great care should be exerted in each of these fields of our development.

When we meet a new individual the first thing by which he or she places a value upon us is how we look physically. Many are endowed with the gift of a handsome face or physique. Yet, there are those of us who must rely upon other resources in order to make a pleasing appearance. No matter how handsome one may be unless clothing is well kept, the body is clean, and an effort is made toward good grooming we fail to impress others which we possess. When one fails to keep his person clean, his hair combed, and his clothing in proper condition it shows a lack of personal interest. In our modern day there is no logical excuse for one not keeping clean. Not always are we able to have the latest styles in clothing or are we able to afford the expensive regalia displayed in the smartest clothing shops. Yet, clean simple clothing is far more impressive than the most expensive becoming fashion. There are many fads in clothing which last only a fortnight and then are gone. If it is necessary for you to make clothing last for long periods of time it is wise to choose clothing which will be servicable and becoming to

you but avoid extreme "fads" in styling. With a little care and effort they may be kept clean and in proper repair and thus enhance your appearance.

Choose clothing in accordance with the type of work you are doing. Dress clothing is as much out of place in a working situation as work clothing would be at a dress ball. When properly dressed the worker can perform his task with more ease and success. Proper care should be given to correct sizes and fittings. Clothing which does not fit properly, either too snugly or too loosely, is unbecoming and usually plays up your most undesirable physical qualities. Many types of work are of such a nature that the worker becomes dirty and unkempt during the working day. Yet, this is no excuse for the individual to remain dirty and unkempt after the working day is over.

The body should be clean at all times. After work or play care should be taken to see that proper bathing is administred to all parts of the body and all foreign matter removed. Clean clothing on a dirty body will not cover up the unpleasantness. Dirty clothing on a dirty body is even more unpleasant. Often the finger nails become haggered when we do work with our hands. If this is the case keep them clipped close in a well rounded manner and take care to see that all foreign matter is removed from underneath. Hair styles should be in keeping with the type of work you are doing and in a manner that will be pleasing to the shape of your head. The hair and scalp should be kept clean at all times for best appearances.

The second way in which we attract individuals is by our personality. Some psychologists define personality as the reaction one arouses in others. Then, we may well ask ourselves what type of reactions are we arousing in the persons with whom we come in contact? Do we behave in such a manner that we cause others to react to us in the way we think they should? Selfishness and self centeredness certainly have no place in attracting wholesome thoughts from others. We must like people and develop an interest in a variety of topics of conversation. Forget self and project an active interest in those with whom you associate. Make the other person feel at ease while talking with you and never impose embarrassing questions which makes him feel uncomfortable.

Offer help and suggestions which will be to his interest. Keep the conversation in a general and impersonal vein unless he express a desire for a more pointed conversation. Make the other person feel that you are genuinely interested in him and the subject under discussion. Just as one works to improve in work habits he must also work in developing a good personality.

Very closely associated with personality is the matter of good manners. It is very important that we know how to handle situations as they arise, and to conduct ourselves in a wholesome manner. Conduct which would be quite approperate at one place would be very rude and vulgar at another. Good manners are merely respecting the rights and privileges of others, and being willing to make amends for the enfringements upon those rights as they occur. Whether the incident was intentional or through carelessness and ignorance it demands the same amount of respect. We must learn the proper behavior patterns for each daily activity whether it be in actions or speech. This can only be done by a constant effort upon the part of an individual.

In modern society we are in constant contact with others. We cannot live alone. Life can be much more pleasant and worthwhile when we learn to live in harmony with each other. New contacts are made each day and the way we handle them will determine our future. Each new contact is a challange. Are we using our best judgment in bringing about good relationships with others?

——oooOooo——

LOOKING AHEAD

As the last rays of the setting sun fades from the western sky and the cool evening breezes play softly through the boughs of the near by trees the weary workers, freed from the burdensome cares of the day, stops to rest. Now the many annoyances, the hubub, and rush which have followed us at every step seem far away and we wonder why they played so heavily on our countenance and caused so much anxiety at the time. As we look backward and review our

experiences of the day very often we smile at the way in which some of the incidents were handled. If they were to pass our way again there are more appropriate and rewardng methods in which they could be handled. The harsh words spoken on the spur of the moment and the unbecoming actions displayed in the rush to do the job now seems to us so useles and unnecessary. If they could be recalled and handled in a more becoming way how much it would mean to our work, our associates, and more often our conscience.

In recounting our experiences of the day we resolve to improve them on the morrow, and as new opportunities arise more care and consideration will be given them before we act. The hope of tomorrow can be a great inspiration to those who plan and work for improvements. To those who think to it as merely another day to be endured at our given tasks it becomes dull and lifeless. When the hope for improvment tomorrow or the desire for improvement is taken from us we become useless and void and life is worth so very little to the individual or his associates.

Improvements cannot come without planning and foresight. So the hour of meditation at the end of the day helps us to see ourselves in the true light and gives us hopes and encouragement for the days or weeks ahead. No day is perfect and the tomorrow can be made better if one tries hard enough. Too often we are able to kid ourselves into thinking that we have been a tremendous success in handling todays affairs. What does your fellow men and women think? Are they satisfied with the associations with you during that day? Ask some of them and find out. Instead of asking your best friends to give you their opinions ask your enemies. They will not be so generous with the praise and we can see how the other group views our activities. In this way you can gain valuable information about yourself and your worst faults will enevitably come to the surface. We must be fair to ourselves and see ourselves in the same light as that of our fellow men. We do not determine our own worth but it is done by those with whom we work and play. No matter how highly we think of ourselves we have accepted a false value unless our associates can rate us in a like manner.

At the close of each day we should take the time to review our days activities and evaluate the outcomes of each activity in which

we have had a part. As better solutions to the daily problems can be determined we should endeavor to see that the new and better ideas are put into practice in the days to come. The mistakes we make today must not be repeated tomorrow or next week, if progress is to be made. Seek wise counseling to aid in solving the complexities of life when we are not wise enough to find the proper and just solution. Devine guidance is very essential in daily living and can mean the difference between success and failure. Each day should bring a new determination for self improvement and a rededication to the principles of wholesome living.

OUR CAFETERIA

By Earlie Smart, 9th Grade

Meal Time—This group represents 137 years of service to the Jackson Training School. They are: (left to right) A. L. Carriker, 30 years; H. F. Liske, 31 years; W. M. White, 32 years, and J. W. Russell, 34 years.

A new building has recently been opened at the school. The building is known as our cafeteria. The boys here at the school didn't act too happy just before it opened, but since it has opened, I have not heard one boy complain. The boys started eating in the cafeteria at lunch on Thursday, July 23, 1953.

The interior of this buildng is very beautiful. The tables are arranged to seat six boys at each one. They have a very beautiful cool green plastic top. The floor is made of tile of just a shade lighter than the tables with black blocks evenly spaced among them.

The meals are served out on trays as the boys pass and tell what they want. Each table has three quarts of milk at each meal and if any boy wants more, he lets one of the boys

who work in the cafeteria know about it and he gets some more. The boys have glass tumblers to drink from. The boys pick up their silverware wrapped in a napkin, as they pass through a line.

The meals served are very delicious and the odors drifting from the kitchen are very appetizing. We have meat in some form at least twice a day. This takes a great deal of pork and beef. In the basement of the cafeteria there are freezers and coolers. There is also a special room where all the meat that is used in the cafeteria is cut. Mr. Cheek, who has had experience in meat cutting, is in charge of all the meat and how it is cut. I have been helping Mr. Cheek in the cutting room for quite a while, and I hope to continue helping him until I go home.

The cafeteria is a beautiful building located between the bakery and gymnasuim. The boys eat in the front section, while the staff members eat in a smaller section or room on the side. The kitchen is a clean place with overhead vents to carry heat and steam out of it. We have an electric dishwasher that one boy can operate.

In the basement all the food is peeled, sliced, or what ever needs to be done to it before it is sent upstairs in a hand operated elevator. Mr. Liske is in charge of the cafeteria as a whole. The bakery is located in a section of the basement so the hot fresh bread can be sent directly upstairs. I think that the idea of a central cafeteria was a very good one, and I think that the boys here will agree with me.

THE DINING AREA

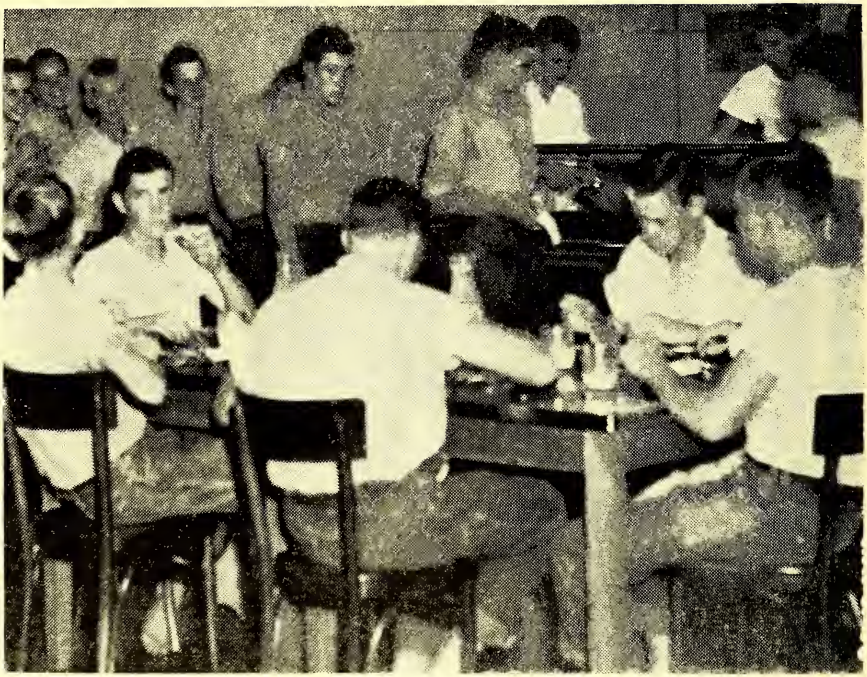
The dining area in the cafeteria is large enough to seat three hundred boys at tables of six each. These tables are made of sturdy oak with green formica tops which makes them very attractive as well as easy to care for. The floors are of green and black tile and the walls are painted very attractively of pink on one side and green on the other. In the center back of the dining area are two serving counters enabling two groups to go through the serving lines at one time. The boys come into the cafeteria in cottage groups and proceed through the serving lines. They are seated six at each table and as soon as the six are seated they have their own blessing and begin eating. As a boy goes through the serving line he specifies the amount of each course he wishes. The tables are provided with three quarts of milk each and more milk can be had upon request.

The usual length of time required for the entire population of the school to be served is from thirty or forty-five minutes.

A cafe style water fountain is located in the center back close to the serving area where boys can secure ice water if they wish this.

The staff dining area is to the back of the main dining area and will seat approximately 50 persons.

When the food is prepared and ready to serve it is taken to the counters where it is placed in serving pans heated electrically to keep the food warm. There are three serving counters with five pans to each counter



The Best Time of the Day—Lunch Time

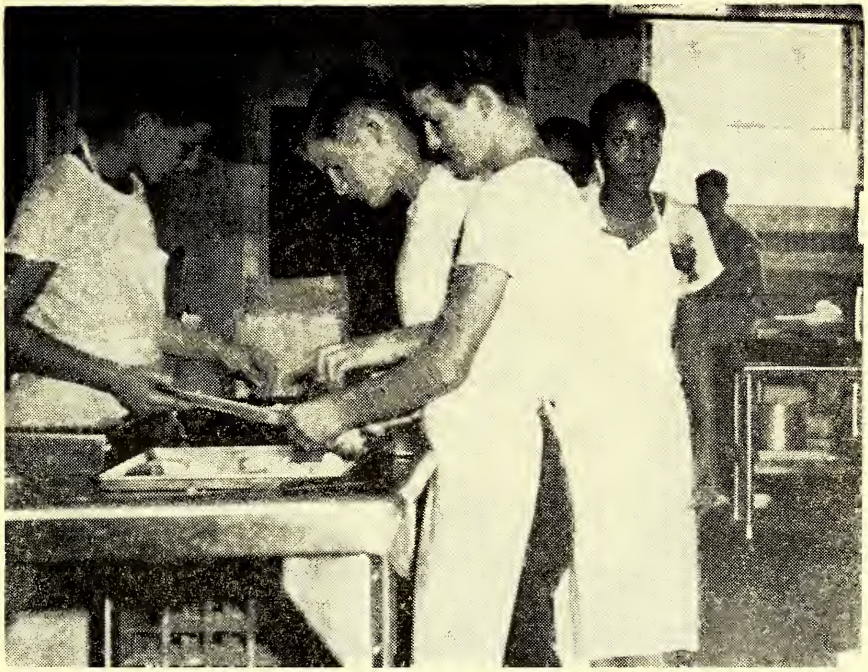
and in this manner the food is served piping hot. At the end of each counter is located a dessert and salad rack. It is here also that the beverages are served.

Washing the many dishes used each meal is not a problem with the modern dishwasher which has been installed in the kitchen area. The washer has a conveyor belt which carries soiled dishes through the machine and once they are placed on this belt the dishes are not touched again until they come through the machine and have been sterilized and stacked for future use. In addition to the dishwasher there is a glass washer which will very thoroughly wash and sterilize the drinking glasses.

The cafeteria is under the general supervision of Mr. Liske. Assisting him are Mrs. Spears and Mrs. Isenhour. Mrs. Spears is the head of the cooking department which consists of the two cooks, Mrs. Hattie Mae Hammond, and Mrs. Mazella Jones. Boy cooks are Jerry Long, 1st cook; Mack Davis, 2nd cook; and Howard Hollifield 3rd cook. Also under the immediate supervision of Mrs. Spears are the staff counter boys who are Edward Parton, Hollis Dowdy, and Sherill Dalton, Ronnie Payne is a waiter.

The counter boys for serving the

boys are supervised by Mrs. Isenhour. They are Emmitt Phipps, Charles Hodge, Clyde Smith, Eugene Calloway, J. T. Jaynes, Billy Cooper, Leroy Smith, and Tommy Dabbs. Frank Brindle and Ralph Watkins are waiters for the boys.



Getting Ready to Serve a Meal

KITCHEN

The cafeteria boasts one of the most modern kitchens in this section of the country as it contains the latest in equipment designed for making delicious meals efficiently.

Located in the center of the room are three gas stoves with an oven in each and surface burners to each stove. Thus plenty of cooking space is provided. Located at the end of the stoves is a deep fat fryer large enough to fry enough potatoes and other foods to feed the population of the school. Back of the stoves are placed two steam jacketed kettles which hold 40 gallons and 30 gallons respectively. These are used to cook vegetables and stews, etc. Beside of these is located a three-decker steam cooker which has two pans to each deck. This cooker is large enough to easily hold five hundred ears of corn on the cob. It

is also used for roasting meats and cooking other vegetables. This cooker is a safe and efficient method of thoroughly cooking a given product. It has a safety device on it which prevents it being opened when there is any steam pressure present. Near the cookers is located a 60 qt. electric mixer with all the attachments. It can be used to shred salad, cream potatoes, and mix any given product. Potatoes creamed in this mixer have the consistency of ice cream. Lining one wall of the kitchen is a stainless steel work counter and double sink where the vegetables are taken as they come from downstairs via the dumb waiter.

Shucking Corn for a Meal

VEGETABLE PREPARATION

Vegtables brought in from the school farm are carried to the ground floor of the cafeteria to a special room designed for their preparation for cooking. This area is outlined by stainless steel sinks and counters and includes a potato peeler and potato cutter. The peeler is about the size of an ordinary washing machine and is capable of peeling 100 pounds of potatoes in ten minutes. The potato cutter which cuts the potatoes for

french fries is in the same department. These machines are great time savers in preparing vegtables for cooking. It is here that the corn is shucked, the beans shelled, and the vegtables washed and prepared for sending to the kitchen. These vegtables are transported to the kitchen by means of a dumb waiter.

Mr. M. M. Cheek and Elija Williams Cutting Meat

MEAT CUTTING DEPARTMENT

Located on the ground floor of the cafeteria building are the meat freezer locker and the meat cutting department. The freezer designed to keep meat at sub-zero temperatures will-hold several thousand pounds of meat or approximately 20 whole dressed beef. The meat is taken into the locker by way of a large conveyer running from the outside into the freezer and can transport whole, halves, or quarters of beef from the slaughter trucks.

The cutting room contains all the modern implements for swift preparation of meat for the kitchen. Among the implements and machinery are found a large electric sausage mill, an electric saw, a slicer, meat block, and stainless steel working counters and double sink. For cleanliness and protection this room is encased on two sides with plate glass with the other two walls being of cement block painted an attractive cream color.

The supervisior of the meat cutting department is Mr. M. M. Cheek, who has had wide experience as a meat cutter. Prior to coming to the school he worked as a meat cutter at Ketner's, a super market in Concord for several years. His knowledge and experience well fit him to teach this trade to the three boys who work with him. At the present time Elijah Williams, Jerry Bradley and Earlie Smart are taking training in this trade.

BAKERY

For a number of years the school bakery has been located in a building to itself which was not sufficient for its needs. When the cafeteria was built space was included for the bakery to be moved there. Now it occupies a room on the ground floor of the cafeteria building which is ample for its needs.

The bakery contains a modern oven made by the Middleby—Marshall Oven Company. It has a 30 bun pan capacity and is a 6 reel revolving oven.

Also found in the bakery are a cake mixer, dough mixer, slicing machine, and a dough divider. There is also a double proof box where yeast dough is placed to rise.

THE STORE ROOM

Up until the opening of the new cafeteria the school storage room has been located in the basement of the school house, where there was not enough space, lighting or necssary equipment. Now Mr. Willie White has a brand new place of business consisting of one large room extending two thirds across the front of the building. Here spacious shelves line the walls where canned goods can be stacked in an orderly fashion and at easy access when ever needed. Three smaller rooms for potatoes, and etc. are conventiently located near.

——oooOooo——

A man who boasts of his ancestors confesses that he belongs to a family better off dead than alive. —Anonymous

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES

The school is very proud to welcome it's new Atheletic Director, Mr. James W. Garmon who comes to us from the Cordova School. Mr. Garmon was born in Charlotte, but spent most of his life in Cabarrus county where he attended Harrisburg schools and finished from there in 1948. He completed four years work at Erskin and Catawba Colleges and holds a certificate in Social Studies. He took an active part in all athletics in both high school and college, and is well qualified for the position of athletic Director here at Jackson Training School. Mr. Garmon is married and has two children.

Another new comer to the campus is Mr. Wilburn L. Ervin, who will be the new instructor at the bakery in the place of Mr. Liske who has been put in charge of the new cafeteria.

Mr. Ervin is a native of Concord and comes to us with plenty of bakery experiences. For several years he worked in a cafe, and then was employed for five years at the "Rolling Pin" Bakery of Concord.

He is married and has two children, Larry age 13 and Carol Ann age 5.

We are glad to see Mrs. J. W. Russell about again after undergoing an operation for appendicitis several weeks ago at the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital.

Edward Parton recently had a cyst removed from the back of his neck and is able to be back in school. You will miss that old knot won't you, Ed?

Richard Holden has been a patient at the infirmary for several weeks after his return from the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital where he had his appendix removed.

It was real nice to have Mr. McCaskill back on the campus recently. He came especially to help install the oven into the new cafeteria.

Mr. and Mrs. Beck spent the day with us recently. Mr. Beck used to hold the position now held by Mr. McCaskill. It was real nice to have them back.

We welcome a new House Mother on the campus this month, Mrs. Leonard O. Parrish, who with her husband and daughter have moved into cottage Number 17.

A recent visitor at the Training School was Mr. Parker from Eastern Carolina Training School at Rocky Mount, N. C. Mr. Parker was particularly interested in our new cafeteria since they now have hope of one at ECTS.

On September the 3rd, the boys of J. T. S. had as their guests, Bill Monroe and his Blue Grass Boys who are noted from playing on the Grand Old Opery every Saturday night in Nashville, Tennessee. They gave us a program which consisted of popular hillbilly hits, jokes with many laughs, and old favorites that everyone enjoys.

We enjoyed Bill Monroe's program very much and hope that if he is in this area again he will return to our campus.

SUNDAY SERVICE

By Harrison Powell, 9th Grade

On August the 2nd, we had for our visiting minister the Reverened Mr. Charles Yarbrough, a ministrial student of Duke Uuiversity and son of Mr. and Mrs. Yarbrough of Concord.

For his scripture reading Reverend Mr. Yarbrough chose a passage from St. Luke. The topic of his sermon was never try to hide from God.

Reverend Mr. Yarbrough told us a story of Jonah and the whale. How Jonah was called by God to go preach and how Jonah did not want to go, and tried to run away from God. Jonah got on a ship and left for a far away country, thinking he would leave God behind. When the ship was far out to sea, God caused a storm to come up and all the sailors on the ship became afraid. They asked who on the ship could be making God angry. Jonah told them what he had done and the sailors threw him overboard. A whale seeing Jonah came up to him and swallowed him. After staying in the whales belly for a while, Jonah became afraid and began to pray. God hearing his prayers and forgiving him, let the whale carry him to the shore and throw him up on the dry land. After which Jonah went and preached as he was first commanded to do.

Reverend Mr. Yarbrough closed the sermon with a short prayer.

—o0O0o—

The Reverend Edward Hock, ministrial student at Duke University and Assistant Pastor at the Rocky Ridge Methodist Church during the summer, was the speaker at our church service on August the 9th.

After reading a passage of scripture from Corenthians, Rev. Mr. Hock talked on prayer. He gave us an example for his topic, a story of a poor tramp who was tired and hungry and went into a church to rest. While admiring the stainded glass windows he heard a bird fly into the bell tower and the bird would fly back and forth trying to find it's way out. Then another bird flew into the tower while he was looking up into the tower, and it also began flying in circles trying to find it's way out. Then another bird flew into the tower, but it went straigth back to the opening and flew out. The tramp then saw a vision of an angel. He asked what all of this meant. He was told that the first bird was like a man who never prayed and so his prayer was lost by not being said. The next was the person who thought of praying and then didn't. Therefore his prayer was lost also. The last bird was like a person who prayed and meant it and his prayer went straight to the opening and up into heaven to answered.

Rev. Mr. Hock said we must pray like the last person. And mean our prayers so that they too will be answered.

—o0O0o—

On Sunday August the 16th the boys of the Jackson Training School gathered at the School Auditorium for their regular Sunday afternoon Church Service, but due to the absents of the visiting minister the boys sung a few songs and were dismissed to go back to their cottages.

The speaker at our regular Sunday afternoon church services on August the 23rd was the Reverend W. N. Cheek, pastor of the West Side Nazarene Church in Concord.

He chose for his scripture reading the 1st chapter of Romans, 1st to the 4th verses. His sermon was based on unselfishness. He told as an example, a story of a little religious man who lived on an island in the Pacific Ocean. He was a very religious man and he often prayed for a missionary to come and teach his people about Christ. A church in the United States sent two missionaries to this island and the little religious man saw that his prayerys had been answered. The missionaries stayed with the little man for several years then they were given a leave back to the United States. When they saw how sad the little religious man was, they asked what he would like for them to bring him from America. He thought this question over for 24 hours before answering it. Then he surprised the missionaries by asking for an old automobile tire to make sandles out of so he could walk over the sharp volcanic rock and teach his people about God.

Reverend Mr. Cheek said we must do like the little religious man and think of others instead of ourself.

—o0O0o—

On August 30th the Rev. Mr. Austin Hamilton pastor of the Ann St. Methodist was our guest minister for our afternoon church service. After reading a passage of scripture from the Gospel of St. Mathew he talked on the Safe in the Light as and explanation to is topic. Rev. Mr. Hamilton told us a story of a woman who lived in the mountains, who was going to visit her neighbor. While she was at the neighbors house a storm came up and rain came pouring down every where. While the woman was waiting for the rain to stop it became night and when it had finally stopped raining the woman started to leave. Her neighbor with which she was visiting tried to get her to accept a lighted lantern but she refused, and said she knew the path home well enough to get there without it. The next morning she was found with her neck broke where she lay at the bottom of a high clift. If she had excepted the lighted lantern she would have got safely home.

Rev. Mr. Hamilton said your heart can not be full of the sunshine and light of happiness if it is full of the darkness of evil, so we must rid our hearts of evil and fill them with the happiness and light of Christ.

After singing a few hyms with a couple he had brought with him. Rev. Mr. Hamilton closed the service with a short prayer.

——oooOooo——

A real man does not want all his barriers leveled. He of course welcomes easy tasks, but he welcomes hard ones also. The difficult or unpleasant thing puts him on his mettic, throws him on his own resources, and to accomplish something really worth while under such circumstances, is much more gratifying then the performance of easy tasks. —Exchange

SPORTS

By Garry Compton, 7th Grade

The last round of the season is now underway. Cottage No. 4 made the biggest upset of the season. Cottage No. 4 gave Cottage No. 16 their first defeat of the year by scoring more runs on the local champs. The final score was 6 to 4. Cottage No. 16 secuered only 5 hits at the offering of Hairfield. He gave up one walk and fanned two batters. Cottage No. 4 banged out 5 hits. Kennedy secured two of these. Cottage No. 16 secured only 5 hits off Hairfield. Compton made two of these while Deal, Starnes, and Hill made the others.

Cottage No. 17 put Cottage No. 9 out of the race by a score of 6 to 5. Packer came home with a well earned victory. He gave up 10 hits and walked only 2 men. Carpenter secured 2 hits for Cottage No. 9. Clapp, Ashely Green, Moose, Sargent, Avery and Phillips got hits for Cottage No. 9.

Carpenter gave up 7 hits to Cottage No. 17. He walked only one man Crenshaw was the big man for No. 17. He made 2 hits. Cottage No. 9 fought hard to win this game, although they did not win they showed some of the best sportsmanship on the campus.

The championship will be played Saturday, August 15th. Cottage No. 16 will be playing Cottage No. 4 in the last game of the season. Also Cottage No. 14 will be playing Cottage No. 17 in the B league.

SOFTBALL SEASON ENDS

The softball season ended with No. 16 with the victory over No. 4. The final score was 7 to 1. No. 16 lost their first game of the season with No. 4 last week, but the fighting 9 of No. 16 were out to win in their next match. With their hopes high No. 16 made 3 runs in the first inning. Payne and Long got singles and Compton brought them in with a triple. Compton scored on an error. Payne was oustanding for No. 16 with 3 hits. He made three runs while Compton, Long, Hill and Cockrane made one each. Cottage No. 16 was able to secure six hits from Hairfield, while they were able to get only one run off the fielding of No. 16. Edge made this run for the sluggers of No. 4. No. 4 played a good game although they lost they showed good sportmanship.

No. 17 just didn't have the fielding and the batting power to overcome No. 14. No. 14 secured 18 hits from Plunkett, Packer, Wilburn and Bryant. Gibbs, Gerald, Morrison and King got three hits each for 14. Gibbs was outstanding for No. 14. No. 17 got 9 hits off offerings of Jerry Gibbs. Knight was outstanding for No. 17 with 3 hits.

Cottage No. 16 and Cottage No. 14 were the winners of the softball trophies for the year 1953.

FOOTBALL PRATICE UNDERWAY

The teams as a whole will be smaller than last years squad. In only 3 more weeks the teams must put in some hard drills before they are ready for the opener with the other cottages.

Cottage No. 15 will be outstanding this year. They have larger boys, and have some good runners. Peele

for 15 will be one of the big threats for the other cottages.

Cottage No. 16 has come up with some pretty good players this season. The team will be built around Deal, Long, Payne and Malpass.

The first round of tag football is as follows:

August 29, 1953

Cottage No.	Time	Field	League
10 vs 11	1:30	cannery	A
15 vs 1	1:30	Gym	A
16 vs 4	1:30	Baseball	A
9 vs 14	2:30	cannery	B
2 vs 17	2:30	Gym	B
13 vs 3	2:30	Baseball	B

September 5, 1953

16 vs 1	1:30	cannery	A
4 vs 11	1:30	Gym	A
10 vs 15	1:30	Baseball	A
13 vs 17	2:30	cannery	B
9 vs 2	2:30	cannery	B
3 vs 14	2:30	Baseball	B

September 12, 1953

4 vs 15	1:30	cannery	A
10 vs 1	1:30	Gym	A
16 vs 11	1:30	Baseball	A
2 vs 3	2:30	cannery	B
9 vs 17	2:30	Gym	B
13 vs 14	2:30	Baseball	B

September 19, 1953

10 vs 16	1:30	cannery	A
15 vs 11	1:30	Gym	A
1 vs 4	1:30	Baseball	A
9 vs 13	2:30	cannery	B
2 vs 14	2:30	Gym	B
3 vs 17	2:30	Baseball	B

September 26, 1953

1 vs 11	1:30	cannery	A
15 vs 16	1:30	Gym	A
4 vs 10	1:30	Baseball	A
14 vs 17	2:30	cannery	B
9 vs 3	2:30	Gym	B
2 vs 13	2:30	Baseball	B

Cannery field is next to Cannery. Gym field is across the road from the Gym. Baseball field is across the highway.

Each game shall be played on the field scheduled within fifteen minutes of the time designated or the game shall go by forfeit to the team which has its team on the field.

The game shall consist of twenty minute halves with a five minute rest period between halves.

No run-away shall participate in a game within thirty days after his return.

There shall be a time keeper at each game and his watch shall be official.

Each team must have eleven players; four men in the backfield and seven men in the line. No team shall use a player who does not live in the same cottage unless it is agreeable with the officer in charge of the opposing team.

A player shall be put out of the game for unnecessary roughness, arguing with an official, or unsporting conduct.

——oooOooo——

What is the test of good manners? It is being able to put up pleasantly with bad ones. —Ibn Gobirol

WITH THE NEW BOYS

By Ray Malpass, 9th Grade

A brief description of some of the new boys admitted to the school during August are as follows.

Hubert Fox from Yancey County was admitted Aug. 15, 1953. He has some nice manners such as keeping clean, and good table manners. Hubert has some faults but we think he will get over them as soon as he gets accustomed to the school. We hope he will make good here.

James Vernon Ewing came to us on Aug. 17, 1953. James is from Cabarrus County and takes an active part in all sports. His favorite sport is baseball. He has already made many friends here at the school.

Walter Glass from Wake County came to us on Aug. 18, 1953. Walter is known by most of the boys here and is liked by everyone. His favorite sport is football and his favorite pastime is listening to the radio. He takes an active part in most of the sports, and does them very well. We think he will get along fine.

James David Blevins from Forsyth County came to the school Aug. 20, 1953. James is a quiet boy although he has a good sense of humor. His favorite sports are softball and football. He has already made friends here and gets along well with everyone.

Gary Ray Cummings better known as "Pete" comes from Forsyth County. Since his arrival Aug. 20, "Pete" has made a good impression on everyone. His favorite sport is football which he plays well. He already has a job in the machine shop with Mr. Hinson.

Clyde McManus from Wilkes County came to the school Aug. 24, 1953. Clyde has already made many friends here and seems to be getting along well. Clyde has some good manners such as being courteous, and keeping clean. We hope he makes good here at the school.

B. W. Murry came to the school Aug. 27, 1953 from Cleveland County. B. W. knows quite a bit about tractors and hopes to get on the tractor force. B. W. has already proved that he can get along with the boys here and we hope he continues to do so. His favorite sports are football and basketball.

Other boys admitted during the month of August are: Rex Lee from Madison County, Forest Willord Hendrix from Buncomb County, Charlie Frank McBride from Surry County, Billy Russell Nickolson fom Durham County, William David Reeves from Rockingham County, Earl David Boswell from New Hanover County, Robert Earl Bryson from Haywood County, William Allen Hines from Duplin County, Larry Wayne Owens from Cleveland County, Roger Dale Melton from Cleveland County, Charlie Smith from Rowan County, James Archie Medford from Gaston County, and George Dwight Holland from Iredell County.

———:o:———

There is no man so poor as he who has only money. —Edwin Pugh

LOCAL HAPPENINGS AT JACKSON TRAINING SCHOOL

Reported by Students in the school sections.

Our Room

By Jack Phillips, 3rd Grade

Our room is pretty now with our fall decorations. Our teacher helped us fix it up when she came back from her vacation. We made a fall mural. It has grapes, apples, punpkins and other fall fruits on it. We made a frame out of fall leaves for it. We made a border of wild geese flying south. We like our pretty room.

Preparing for the Fair

By Jack Moore, 5th Grade

Mr. Query has brought the best cows and calves from the pasteur to take to the fair. We drilled some holes in the side of the barn and put some rods with a ring in the end of it and tied the cows to it so we could curry and wash them. I sure hope we win a prize and I hope I get to go to the fair with him to take care of the cows.

I like the Cafeteria

By Ray Marsh, 3rd Grade

I like the good food and the nice new look of everything, the shiny floors, pretty tables and the bright colors if the walls at the cafeteria. I like to go in there to eat. Everything is just right in there.

My Work

By James Ray Bundy

When I first came into the Dairy Cottage I was very homesick and did not like it. After my people came to see me I began to make up my mind to settle down. Every day I like it a little better. We go to the barn early in the morning and milk the cows. I only milk one cow because I am just learning and I am too slow to milk as much as the other boys. As soon as milking is finished in the morning we eat breakfast and then wash the dirty bottles. The cows must then be fed hay. About 10:45 we deliver fresh milk to our new cafeteria. We then go to the cottage and wash up for lunch. After we eat we go to school. At 3:35 a bell rings to go to the dairy and milk. After milking we go to the cafeteria to eat supper. After supper we play unless everybody wants to watch television until time to go to bed.

Our Trip

By Jimmy Swaney, 9th Grade

The boys in No. 4 went on a trip to Mrs. Cheeks parents farm. It is about ten miles southeast of the school. We went on Mr. White's truck, down the new highway.

When we arrived at the farm we immediately started for the lake. It

was an average size lake and just the right level for swimming. Most of the boys stayed in swimming the whole time we were there. Fishing caught a few of the boys fancy, but with little luck, due to the noise of the swimmers.

We stayed at the farm about three-hours and everyone was busy enjoying the visit. Usually when a Cottage goes on a trip, they have to do something outstanding, but Mr. Scott gave us permission to go. Everyone had a wonderful time and we would like to thank Mr. and Mrs. Cheek for taking us on this trip. We hope to go again in the future.

Our Overnight Trip

By Ray Malpass, 9th Grade

Cottage No. 16 took an overnight trip from Aug. 22 to Aug. 23. We left about 4 o'clock Saturday and went down to High Rock. This is where the back-water of the Yadkin River stop. We arrived at our camping place about 6 o'clock and began cleaning up the grounds. About 8 o'clock we had supper which consisted of weiners, drinks, candy and cookies.

After supper all of the boys went down on the bank and built a fire and made our beds, then explored around until dark.

After dark we all gathered around the fire and listened to the radio while we ate candy and drank our drinks. The boys got little sleep that night due to excitement.

Early the next morning we went out on the boats and did a little bit of fishing. About 6 o'clock we ate breakfast which consisted of bacon, eggs, milk and drinks. After breakfast we went swimming and stayed in until about 11:00. Then we ate dinner. After dinner we rowed around the lake until 4:00 then we packed up and came back. We arrived back about 6:00.

We were accompained by Mr. and Mrs. Troutman and their daughter, Sue and their two sons Bob and Bill. We really enjoyed it and hope to go again sometime.

A New Hobby

By Harrison Powell, 9th Grade

Recently the boys here at the school have started a new hobby in a few of the cottages they have began to order and build model airplanes. Most of these model planes are powered by class half A, A, or class B model engines. Cottage 4, 10 and 11 lead in the manufacture of these model airplanes. Earlie Smart, Benson Golding, and Jimmy Swaney have the most from Cottage 4; Lowell Burge from Cottage 10, and Donald Jenkins from Cottage 11.

The ninth grade also has a model airplane it is a Piper Cub powered by a class half A engine. With all of the airplanes here at the school, it is nothing unsual to hear a roaring engine or a model plane crash into the ground. These airplanes are anything from cub and stunt planes to fighters.

If the boys here at the school keep getting them we all will soon have an interesting hobby.

Mr. Beckham

By Herschel Summers, 7th Grade

Mr. Beckham is a man who comes

to see boys at this school, who does not have much money sent to them or their people can not come to see him.

He came to see us last Wednesday which was the 26 of August. He rounded up all of his boys and carried us over to the lake. He brought us drinks, cookies and cakes, which we enjoyed very much.

Ray Malpass took pictures of us and then we had our fun. We went down to the branch and tried to catch some fish and we did too. We found two in the rocks. Ralph and David Carpenter were leading in that game.

After that we had the most fun. We went to a nice grassey place in front of No. 2. Most of the boys did not know what was in store for them, but we soon found out. Mr. Beckham told the little boys to get on one side and the big boys on the other side. Then he started to throwing nickles up and we tried to get as much as we could. After he had thrown up all of the nickles he threw up a half dollar piece. David Carpenter got it. He got $.75 which the rest got about $.25 or $.30.

After that we had ice cream for all. Boy it was good. We all were a sight to see.

The boys thank Mr. Beckham a lot.

A Party

By Billy McClure, 4th Grade

Recently, the fourth grade has been studying about the manioc plant. This plant grows in the Congo Valley in Africa. The people take good care of this plant for their main food comes from it. The roots are something like our sweet potatoes. It is very bitter and must be soaked for many hours before it can be used. It is then beaten into a powder or flour. The people in the Congo Valley make this into dough which is sometimes eaten raw. Sometimes it is made in flat cakes which is fried in palm oil. Sometimes it is made in small loaves and baked in ashes. These are especially good when eaten with grasshoppers, locusts and wild honey, so the people of the Congo say.

In our country we use the powder, which is called tapioca, to make puddings.

We made up the money to buy the tapioca, bananas and drinks. Mrs. Liske made the pudding and the women in the cafeteria made the cup-cakes.

This morning at nine o'clock we went to the cafeteria for our party. After eating tapioca pudding we understand why the Congo people think they could not get along without it.

Mr. Robertson and Mr. Scott were our guests They made talks and we enjoyed them very much. Paul White sang a number of "hillbilly" songs. The group sang "America" and "God Bless America." We really had a good time.

——oooOooo——

Never explain - your friends do not need it and your enemies will not believe you anyway. —Elbert Hubbard

CAMPUS NEWS 20 YEARS AGO

(Reprinted from *The Uplift* 20 years ago)

Our cannery force tried something new in the way of putting up vegetables for Winter use. In addition to the usual canning of beans and tomatoes, a considerable amount of okra was put in cans this week.

—oOOo—

For the past week a number of boys in each of our school rooms have been preparing material for the Training School exibit at the Cabarrus District Fair, which opens next week.

—oOOo—

We are glad to report that the Kannapolis band will render a concert on the Training School campus tomorrow afternoon. This organazation, under the direction of Mr. R. J. McGuirt,is one of the best in the south, and we are looking forward to this occasion with great pleasure.

—oOOo—

Mrs. E. E. Peele, and Mrs. Sherrill, of Charlotte, visited the school last Wednesday, bringing with them 29 bound volumes of the National Geographic Magazine. These splendid magazines were donated by Mrs. Z. A. Rochelle of Durham, and the King's Daughters of Charlotte had them bound. These books were placed in the window of the Efird's Department Store, Charlotte, together with a card stating they were to be given in the King's Daughters Library at the Jackson Training School, which inspired the donation of 147 additional books for the use of our boys. We are all deeply grateful to these good ladies for the intrest they are taking in the boys of the Training School.

Not all occupations are always enjoyable, but for the past week our boys have been engaged in work of which they are fond and for which we always have plenty of volunteers - that of harvesting the peanut crop. We rather expect quite a number of these youngsters will require the service of our attending physician with in the next few days—not from being over worked but from over-eating. As we all know, most boys love peanuts, and handling them in large quantities offers a great temptation to over-indulgence.

—oOOo—

While we are not sure that "all God's chillun got shoes," we do know that the Training School boys are provided with good foot wear for the coming Winter season. During the past few days our boys have been fitted with new shoes, nearly five hundred pairs being issued. To anyone not acquainted with our method of distributing these shoes it would be an interesting sight to watch the boys as they line up outside the store room to be fitted. We noticed some vistors who were apparently very much interested in this procedure.

Mr. W. E. Cooper, manager of the Parmount Theatre, in Concord recently presented each member of the Training School staff a Teacher's Co-operative Ticket. These tickets will enable the holders to attend the Paramount Theatre at a greatly reduced rates, and on behalf of the workers at the institute we thank Mr. Cooper for his kindness.

CAN YOU IMAGINE

By E. J. Batson, 7th Grade

— Mr. Caldwell teaching the first grade?
— Donald Plunket not sleeping in school?
— William Anderson with false teeth?
— Mr. Holbrook not being principal?
— J. T. S. without beans?
— Eugene Williams changing clothes?
— Mr. Query milking a cow?
— Cottage No. 6 winning a football game?
— Charles Rose not getting sick in the field on Mr. Rouse?
— Cecil Lutz with red hair?
— Charles Hodge working in the Dinning Hall?
— Mr. Hooker having the print shop?
— No. 10 playing football?
— Bill Gallion teaching school at J. T. S.?
— Earlie Smart cutting meat?
— Mr. Mullis not wearing a straw hat?
— Having soft chairs to set in at school?
— The school without books?
— Mr. Russell having the cotton mill?
— Moving the Hospital to the Cafeteria?
— Frank Brindle not fighting?
— Jerry Long wearing coveralls?
— Gary Compton in the eighth grade?
— Carl Harding getting a job?
— Jack Ashley not grumbling?
— James Bundy being a star football player?
— Troy Parris living on an Indian reservation?
— The dairy without cows?
— Mr. Cheek being a butcher?
— Frank Barrus eating mush and ground corn?
— Wayne Clark going home?
— No. 11 in the "A" league?
— Leroy Smith in No. 10?

BIRTHDAYS

(In the Uplift we are announcing each month the birthday anniversaries of the boys. It is our purpose to follow this custom indefinitely. We believe that the relatives and friends of the boys will be greatly interested in these monthly announcements.)

Sept. 3 J. R. Lambret, 12th Birthday, Cottage No. 7
Sept. 6 Carl Setzer, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 11
Sept. 9 Charles Maready, 13th Birthday, Cottage No. 6
Sept. 9 Leroy Lockamy, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 6
Sept. 9 Early Smart, 17th Birthday, Cottage No. 4
Sept. 11 Alfred Walker, 14th Birthday, Cottage No.14
Sept. 12 Cecil Lutz, 15th Birthday, Cottage No.4
Sept. 12 Frank Barus, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 11
Sept. 12 Everett Herman, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 13
Sept. 12 Marshall Crenshaw, 15th Birth., Cottage No. 17
Sept. 15 Jerry Long, 15th Birthday, Cottage 16
Sept. 15 Dean Cranford, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 11
Sept. 17 Bobby Avery, 13th Birthday, Cottage No. 3
Sept. 17 Bobby Tedder, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 3
Sept. 20 Larry Call, 13th Birthday, Cottage No. 6
Sept. 22 J. D. Brooks, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 13
Sept. 22 Wayne Clark, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 1
Sept. 28 Jesse Matthews, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 9
Sept. 28 Charles Dail, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 9
Sept. 28 Kenneth Laws, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 3
Sept. 29 Ray Malpass, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 16
Sept. 29 Bobby Hannah, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 11
Sept. 30 Jerry Rudisill, 11th Birthday, Cottage No. 6

——oooOooo——

Men are much more unwilling to have their weaknesses and imperfections known, than their crimes, and if you hint to a man that you think him silly, ignorant, or even ill-bred or awkward, he will hate you more and longer, than if you tell him plainly that you think him a rogue. —Lord Chesterfield

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

JULY

First Grade

No Honor Roll

Second Grade

Otis Johnson
Leroy Lockemy
Robert Earl Portis

Third Grade

Ray Marsh

Fourth Grade

Beecher Carver
David Carpenter

Fifth Grade

No Honor Roll

Sixth Gard•

William Anderson
Charles Hodge
John King
Ronnie Payne
Billy Mitchell
Eddie Wilburn

Seventh Grade

J. W. Williams

Eighth Grade

Jerry Owensby
Bill Tucker

Ninth Grade

Alfred Hill
Earlie Smart

AUGUST

First Grade

No Honor Roll

Second Grade

Ralph Banks
Edward North
Robert Portis

Third Grade

Ralph Carpenter
William Holt
Frank Brindle
Edward Parton

Fourth Grade

No Honor Roll

Fifth Grade

Eugene Callaway
Jack Moore
Major Wood

Sixth Grade

Keith Howard
Elmon West
Cecil Cochrane
Earl Fox
John King
Eddie Wilburn

Seventh Grade

Rupert Peele
J. W. Williams
Millard Wright
Garry Compton

Eight Grade

Bill Hawkins
Jerry Owensby
Harrison Powell

Ninth Grade

Jerry Bradley
Alfred Hill
Earlie Smart

FUN AND OTHERWISE

(Bits of humor clipped from exchanges and gathered from other publications, with an occasional original funny-bone tickler added.)

Policeman: Have you any explanation for wandering about at this time of night?

Reveller: Look here, if I had an explanation I'd have gone home to the wife hours ago.

—o0O0o—

The question was asked the other day that if a man smashed a clock should be convicted of killing time. Our opinion would be—not if the clock struck first.

—o0O0o—

A judge recently handed down the legal ruling that a cow has a right in the road. Fancy taking all this time to find out something that cows seem to have known all the time.

A nap on company time during the week is worth twice as much as a nap on Sunday.

—o0O0o—

A farmer entered a gent's furnishing store. The clerk said, "How about a nice, snappy bathrobe, Hirman?" The country gentleman replied, "Nothing doing, young man. When I take a bath I don't wear no clothes."

—o0O0o—

I'm sorry to tell you that you'll be a widow soon," said the fortune teller shaking her head. "Your husband is going to die a violent death."

"Will I be acquitted?" asked her client eagerly.

—o0O0o—

He: "We're coming to a tunnel. Are you afraid?"

She: "Not if you take that cigar out of your mouth."

—o0O0o—

"Mom, my music teacher said there isn't another boy like me in the whole country."

"Oh that's wonderful."

"Yes that's what he said too."

—o0O0o—

They were looking at a sign in the country store window which read: 'ladies ready to wear clothes.'

"Well, it's durn near time."

—o0O0o—

Lawyer reading client's last will and testament to circle of expectant relatives: "And so, being of sound mind, I spent every cent I had before I died."

—o0O0o—

There are better things than money in this life, but it takes money to buy them.

BITS OF WISDOM

The trouble with Father Time is that he doesn't make round trips.

—o0O0o—

Money doesn't talk these days—it goes without saying.

—o0O0o—

Triumph in any undertaking begins with the first syllable.

—o0O0o—

An automobile can help you see the world, but it's up to you to decide which world.

—o0O0o—

It is all right to hold a conversation, but should let go of it once in a while.

—o0O0o—

One of the latest modern definitions we have heard is that one who indulges in gossip is a tattlesnake.

—o0O0o—

If you want to put the world right, start with yourself.—Hubbard.

—o0O0o—

A learned man has always wealth within himself.

—o0O0o—

Only a life lived for others is a life worth while.

—o0O0o—

Friendship is the only cement that will ever hold the world together.

The man who makes no mistakes usually makes nothing else.—Phelps.

—o0O0o—

The world stands aside to let a man pass who knows where he is going.
—Jordan.

—o0O0o—

One of the ironies of life is that when one grows old enough to reach the jam on the pantry shelf, the craving for jam has disappeared.

—o0O0o—

The youth of a nation are the trustees of posterity.

—o0O0o—

If Adam came back to earth, the only thing he would recognize would be the jokes. - Millam Messenger

—o0O0o—

Advice to parents: Don't worry if your daughter is boy-crazy. She'll outgrow it. After a few years she'll be man-crazy.

—o0O0o—

When a man becomes important enough to take two hours for lunch, the doctor limits him to a glass of milk and a piece of toast.

—o0O0o—

Money is a commodity that will purchase anything but health or happiness and is a universal passport to everything but heaven.

FARM AND TRADES HONOR ROLL

AUGUST

Farm Honor Roll

Charles Smith
Carol Bryant
George Hairfield
Bobby James
Jimmy Swaney
Bobby Revels
Jerry Bryant
Horace Thompson
Cleatide Oxendine
Charles Clapp
Dale Black
Thomas Powell
Charles Dail
Tommy Page
Bobby North
David Henderson
Jack Moore
Bobby Weaver
Major Wood

Dairy Honor Roll

William Anderson
Howard Chapman
Robert Portis
Melvin Smith

Office Honor Roll

Jerry Gibbs
Homer Odell
Herschel Summers

Shoe Shop

Jimmy Gerald
R. V. Eades

Cotton Mill

Johnnie Polston
Bobby Gordon
Ray Marsh
Andrew Thomas
Eugene Kennedy

Truck Farm

Donald Jenkins
J. W. Williams
Bob Hannah
Elbert Cartrette
Paul White
Eugene Williams
Vernon Ervin
Carl Setzer
Edgar Huffsticker
Preston Jackson
Dean Cranford
Bobby Goodwin

Machine Shop

Larry Smeltzer
Kenneth Hollifield

Poultry Force

David Greer
Wayne Cook
Buster Stiles

Laundry

William Holt
Bobby Tedder
David Carpenter
Norman Williams
Pete Helms
Paul Webb
L. B. Blackburn
George McLean

Infirmary

Alfred Hill

Print Shop

Dwight Case
Harrison Powell
Benson Golding

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

AUGUST

Receiving Cottage

Cecil Cochrane
Garry Compton
Pat Deal
Jerry Long
Ray Malpass
Billy McClure
Ronnie Payne
Bill Starnes

Cottage No. 2

Geroge McLean
Jimmy Smith

Cottage No. 3

William Holt

Cottage No. 4

Dexter Edge

Cottage No. 6

David Carpenter
Paul Webb
Norman Williams

Cottage No. 7

Robert Allison
Harold Huffman

Cottage No. 9

Ralph Carpenter
Jesse Mathews
Tommy Mercer
Bobby North
Homer Odell
James Scott
Clifford Wyatt

Cottage No. 14

Jerry Gibbs
Pete Helms

Cottage No. 15

Robert Earl Portis

Cottage No. 17

Cordell Oxedine

Infirmary

Alfred Hill

——oooOooo——

Life is not like a sponge, to be squeezed, but like a barrel, to be filled, it is not what we get out of it, but what we put into it, that counts. He who would drain the precious liquid to its dregs, who would drink its last drop to satisify his own thrist, is worst than a miser. He leaves life poorer but himself no richer. The man that whatsoever he may have to the great storehouse of the world, makes his life richer and the world a better dwelling place.

—The Sunshine Magazine

THE UPLIFT

No. 10 October, 1953 Vol. 41

HALLOWE'EN

By Edgar A. Guest

Who says that Age is dull and drear,
Must lonely be and somewhat queer.
I say that Age returns once more
The long lost joys of years before
An gives us back, at little cost,
The splendors which we thought were lost.
For instance, with long years between,
Again to us comes Hallowe'en.

Time was, with both our youngsters grown,
We thought such fun forever flown,
So long it seemed since goblins small
On us had dared to come to call
I'm sure we had forgotten quite
There ever had been such a night.
Full more than twenty years have been
Since we have thought of Hallowe'en.

But I've been told two goblins small
Tonight on us will pay a call
And when I greet them at the door
They'll try to frighten me once more,
And I'll pretend to be afraid
And call their grandma out to aid;
Thus both of us, by that gay scene,
Will be restored to Hallowe'en.

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson
Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

James H. Furr
Printing Instructor

STUDENT REPORTERS

Harrison Powell
Sunday Service

Garry Compton
Sports

E. J. Batson
School News

Benson Golding
Farm and Trades

PRESSMEN

Harrison Powell
Paul Knight
Ray Malpass

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

Benson Golding
Dwight Case
E. J. Batson

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL 3—5

VIOLENT STORM HITS J.T.S.
By Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough 6

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES 7

SCHOOL LIVESTOCK AND FARM PRODUCE WIN RIBBONS 8—9

BOYS SPEAK AT OPTIMIST CLUBS
By Ray Malpass 11—12

STUDENT COMMENTS ON FAIR 13—14

SPECIAL TRIPS THIS MONTH 15

HALLOWE'EN REVELS—ANCIENT AND MODERN
By Earl W. Gade 16—18

EXCHANGES 19

SPORTS
By Garry Compton 20—21

CAMPUS NEWS 20 YEARS AGO 22

COUNTY SEATS vs COUNTIES 22—25

BITS OF WISDOM 26

FUN AND OTHERWISE 27

TAG FOOTBALL RULES 28—30

BIRTHDAYS 30

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL 31

The Uplift

Editorial . . .

WHAT ARE YOUR QUALIFICATIONS?

A young man, in his late teens or early twenties, walked into The First National Bank clutching a white envelope in his hand. Although the line to the window marked "Teller" was very long he immediately took his place at the end and waited patiently. One by one the individuals finished their business at the window and drifted away until the young man was at his destination. "I would like to deposit this check," he said, shoving a green strip of paper over the counter. "Do you have your deposit slip made out," inquired the teller. The young man shook his head and looked rather puzzled. "Go over to the center of the room and fill out one of those blanks, fill it out and I will be glad to help you." Slowly the young man turned and walked to the center table. He looked about helplessly for a few minutes and then inquired of the lady standing by, "which of these do you fill out for depositing money in the bank." "The one marked "Deposits" right over there," she said pointing to a pad of blanks. He picked it up and looked it over in a puzzled manner. "Just how do you fill it out," he, inquired again. The lady patiently showed him where to put his name and how to record the amount he wished to deposit. When she had finished he said, "Would you mind filling it out for me. I can't read nor write."

Bill was a young man of nineteen who had been working at a local filling station about three years. He thought that he was making a good salary and had saved enough money to buy a second hand 41 Ford car which he had worked on until it gave him the services he expected. He loved mechanics and knew much about the intricate

parts of motors. He was a good worker and the owner of the station often left him in charge while he ran errands pertinent to business.

One day a nice automobile of the latest make drove into the service station and the driver got out as Bill approached the car. "Yes sir, Bill said. "I am just passing through and would like to find a good mechanic who could look at my car and tell me what is wrong with it. I am in a big hurry since I have an appointment in thirty minutes and would like to have it fixed immediately. Could you tell me where I could stop for quick service." Bill hesitated for a minute and said, "Maybe I could help you if you will let me have a look." "Sure," replied the driver. They raised the hood and started the motor. Bill immediately detected the trouble and within a matter of a few minutes had it corrected. The driver was very impressed and asked Bill, "Say, why are you not working in a garage or somewhere else. With a knowledge of motors such as you posess you should have a better job." "I never thought of it," Bill replied. "I have a machienery equipment company and could use a young man with your knowledge. "How would you like work of that sort." Bill grined shyly and said that he didn't know. "I'll tell you what, you think about it and I will be back this way in two days and I would like to make you a proposition." Bill agreed and the driver left.

For the next few days Bill floated through his work with the thoughts of a new job uppermost in his mind. He talked to his employer about the possibility and even though Bill had been a good worker he felt he deserved this chance for promotion and was happy that Bill was getting the opportunity.

Several days later the driver of the car returned to the filling station. "Well young man, how do you feel about the job by this time," he inquired. "I am interested and would like to know more about it," Bill replied. The man then told him about the location of his work and that it would be necessary for Bill to take a three months course in the work in a distant city. "The only requirements are that you must be of good character and a high school graduate," he explained. Immediately all of Bill's hopes died within him. He had not finished school and had stopped school in the sixth grade. "I didn't like to go to school," said Bill, "And so I stop-

ped as I was not required to go." The man shook his head and explained to Bill that it was very necessary for his workers to be well trained and that they could not take the training unless they had the equivalent of a high school education.

For several weeks Bill pondered the question as to what he should do. He did not feel that he could go back to public school and enroll in the fifth or sixth grade. The other members of the class would be so much younger than he that he would feel out of place. At last he decided on night school. He could work during the day and go to school in the early evenings. Fortunately there was such a school near by in which he enrolled and is at present trying to complete his high school education. Many times he has wished that he had gone on to public school and saved himself much embarrassment and many hardships.

Every day we see boys such as Bill leaving school to work or most of the time just because they do not like to go to school or do not like some individual on the school staff. They do not stop to realize that it would be better to sacrifice at the present in order to improve themselves for the future. It has become a necessity for one to have at least a high school education in order to secure employment which will lead to advancement in a trade.

A young man who is having to struggle along, and who is unable to have much help from his family due to large families or the inability of the parents to work for some reason, is inclined to become overly anxious to secure employment to help the family or to become self sufficient. When the opportunity comes along for him to secure employment he immediately accepts it. For the present it looks very attractive and he is satisfied. However, after the newness wears away and he begins to try to support himself he finds that it does not meet his specificationts for lifetime work and there is little or no chance for advancement. Usually by this time he has become much older, his classmates have progressed far ahead of him, and he does not feel that he can return to school with a younger group. Thus, he drifts along seeking employment to his expectations without the necessary education to reach his goal.

Some young men stop school because they feel that they have reached their peak of learning and are unable to do the work requir-

Continued on page 18

VIOLENT STORM HITS J.T.S. CAMPUS

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough

On Saturday night, September 12th around 6:30 P. M. a storm swept across the campus of Jackson Training School leaving in it's path an estimated damage of $10,000.

Several who saw the storm approaching say that two heavy black clouds formed in the North and West and merged into one furious, boiling mass just north-west of the school. Within a matter of minutes the strong wind, hail and rain decended, pushing and twisting its way across the campus.

The large oak tree behind the Receiving Cottage (one of the largest on the place) was pushed completely out of the ground. Several other large and valuable trees were either twisted off or uprooted. One particular tree that we are watching with interest is the large flowering peach in back of the Administration Building that is one of the beauty spots of the campus in the early spring. This tree was not broken up but pushed out of the ground with the roots intact. With the hopes that it has not been permanantly injured, the tree has been gently replaced in the same hole, treated, wrapped and tied scientifically. We will know next spring.

Another flowering tree that has withstood many storms, but could not hold out against this one is the large magnolia on the front lawn of the Administraton Building. One large limb was twisted off, but there is still a lot of tree there to bloom next year.

Folks that have visited us around this time of the year remember the long row of beautiful crepe myrtles, in bloom now, that border the grounds next to the highway. Many of these twisted off next to the ground and carried away by the wind.

The most extensive damage was done to the buildings. A large strip was ripped from the roof of the gym and thrown into the cannery, causing considerable damage there, and one of the large windows at the front of the gym was found in the field near by. The new cafeteria had about twenty window panes broken out and the floor flooded with water, causing minor damages to the furniture. Parts of the copper guttering were torn loose from one side of the building. Other buildings suffering roof damages were the hay barn, horse barn, granary, tractor shed, tool shed, chapel, and several staff houses. Three large windows at the school were blown out as well as shingles torn loose from the roof. The cottages and Administration Building, whose roofs had just recently been repaired, had shingles torn away from them.

The farm damage was not quite so heavy as that of the buildings, but it too will run into money. The "little red barn," long a land mark to the boys, was laid flat, as well as the picket fence around the Dairy barn and several hog shelters.

The motor to the filtering plant at the swimming pool was burned out, causing the closing of the pool for several weeks.

Many of the fruit trees were either broken up or damaged by hail. The

Continued on page 14

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES

Mr. J. W. Beckham of Charlotte has again proven his friendship to the boys of the Training School in a most thoughtful way. He recently presented the school with a slide projector which can be used in the classroom and cottages with equal benefit. This projector is ideal for showing slides to small groups and can be used profitably by the boys here. He has taught one of the boys to operate it and loaned the school some of his personal slides and picture screen. The school is continually indebted to Mr. Beckham for his interest in the boys here and for the time, effort, and money he has spent in order to brighten the lives of our boys. He is indeed a true friend of the school.

Boys Attend County Fair

For the first time in nineteen years Cabarrus County this year had a County Fair. To the delight of the boys of the Training School they were invited to attend as guest of the Fair Association.

The boys were divided into three groups and taken to the fair by the various supervisors here at the school. Upon arrival there they were given free rides on all the various mechanical rides on the midway. In addition to the rides the boys were treated to hot dogs, ice cream, popcorn, cake, coca-colas, etc., by the different booths sponsored by local organizations. They also enjoyed the many fine exhibits of local produce, livestock, and hanicraft.

Needless to say this outing was one of the most enjoyable the boys have had in some time and the school would like to thank all who had part in making it such a delightful occasion for the boys. Naturally, we hope the Fair in Concord will be an annual occurence, and wish to congratulate the Fair Association for presenting the citizens of Cabarrus County with such a well planned and entertaining Fair.

Tommy Tolar, a former Cottage No. 10 boy, is living with his parents near Fayetteville. He has been employed in working with tobacco during the summer and has entered school this fall. While here Tommy worked in the cotton mill.

Jack Buie is living with his mother at Hope Mill. He is enrolled in school and has a paper route. We have reports that he is getting along very nicely at home. Jack was in Cottage 16 here and worked as a houseboy and office boy.

A former Cottage No. 14 boy, Reece Wise, is now living with his mother in Fayetteville. During the summer he worked at the Ft. Bragg Golf Course and at a peach market. He has re-entered school this fall. While here Reece worked on the farm.

——O——

Stopping at third base adds no more to the score than does striking out.
—Selected

SCHOOL LIVESTOCK AND FARM PRODUCE WIN RIBBONS AT FAIR

Blue Ribbon Winners at Cabarrus County Fair

In the livestock exhibit at the Cabarrus County Fair during the second week in September cattle from the school won many ribbons. Ribbons were also won in the Educational Exhibit department where the farm produce was displayed.

Five cattle from the Hereford herd of approximately 105 head were placed on exhibit by the school. A heifer in the junior class won first place and drew much attention and interest from local farmers who declared her one of the finest of her type they had seen. Two other heifers, one in the senior calf division and one in the junior yearling class also blue ribbons. A red ribbon was won by a mature cow and a senior yearling won a white ribbon.

Of the five holstiens taken for exhibit four won blue ribbons; and one, a mature cow, won a red ribbon. These were exhibited in the junior calf, senior calf, junior yearling, and senior yearling classes. The school

has approximately 77 head of holstien cattle which furnish the school with milk.

Needless to say, we are very proud of the good showing the cows from the holstien and hereford herds made.

The Training School farm also made a very good showing in the Educational Exhibition. In the Wheat display of the Atlas Variety the school won first place for the best half-gallon. A blue ribbon was also won for the best ten heads of barley, for the crimson clover, and alfalfa grown at the school. Our Keiffer pears, Porto Rico Sweet Potatoes, red pepper, green tomatoes, greens, lima beans, dried beans, snap beans, egg plant, and persimmons also won blue ribbons.

From all reports the Fair enjoyed a very successful week and we hope it will become an annual affair with Cabarrus County.

Grooming Cattle for the Fair.

OUT ON THE FARM

Making Hay while the Sun Shines

An annual task at Jackson Training School is making hay while the sun shines. This year about 200 tons of hay has been baled for winter use. This consist of about 60 tons of alfalfa and about 140 tons of lespedeza and soy beans.

—:—

The tractor force has been working many long hours cutting hay and some of the boys have been disking the ground. In almost every field one can see signs of tractor work. The boys on the tractor force have been doing some nice work. These boys need a pat on the shoulders. Well done boys.

—:—

The aroma of ham cooking in the Cafeteria is a sure sign that Mr. Benfield and his boys have been killing hogs this month. Every boy gets more than his share of ham during his stay at Jackson Training School.

—:—

Mr. Carriker and his carpenter shop boys have been putting tar on the roof of the gym. The gym roof was damaged during the storm several weeks ago.

Continued on page 21

BOYS SPEAK TO OPTIMIST CLUBS

Ray Malpass, Ninth Grade

On September 14, Mr. Robertson, the Assistant Superintendent, took five boys to Charlotte to a luncheon meeting of the Optimist Club. The boys that accompanied Mr. Robertson were Emmitt Phipps, Ray Malpass, Jerry Long, Homer Odell and David Carpenter. Emmitt Phipps and Ray Malpass spoke to the club on two phases of the school program.

When we arrived in Charlotte we went to the Business Equipment Company to meet Mr. Beckham. He is very interested in the boys here and gives money and visits a group of boys here regularly. He has done many nice things for the school during the past years and the boys count him as their friend. Upon meeting Mr. Beckham in his office he presented us with some pictures of the school that were made by one of the boys with Mr. Beckham's camera. Following this we went across the street to the Optimist Club Building.

At the Optimist Club we enjoyed a shrimp dinner with all the trimmings. Following the meal Mr. Earl Yarbrough, president of the club, called the meeting to order. All the visitors were introduced and Mr. Yarbrough called on Mr. Kays Gary, a reporter from the Charlotte Observer, who introduced Mr. Robertson, who spoke briefly on the Training School, its aims and purpose. After he had finished he called upon Ray Malpass to give a talk on the school trades. He talked about the many trades that were offered there and the one most important to him which was the Print Shop. In his talk he described the shop and some of the work done there. At the completion of his speech about 25 copies of THE UPLIFT were given out and several samples of their work was displayed.

Emmitt Phipps was then introduced by Mr. Robertson who talked to the group about the recreational program of the school. Our school has one of the best recreational programs in the state. It was explained that each cottage has two teams in the major sports who compete with other cottages during the seasons. At the end of each season the winning cottage is presented with a trophy and another trophy is presented for the best sportsmanship displayed during a given season. He also told of the other facilities the school has and gave the club some idea of the way the boys spend their leisure time.

After the meeting Mr. Beckham took the boys and Mr. Robertson around town and showed them all the interesting places. First we went to the City airport where Jerry Long's mother works. She showed us around the airport and showed us inside a transportation plane. We then went by Freedom Park where the outdoor plays are presented. After this we went to Mr. Beckham's home where we ate cookies and had a coke. While there he showed us his dark room and how to develop pictures. About 7 o' clock he took us out to supper at the Town House Grill where we had steak which everyone enjoyed very much. Following this we went by

Jerry Long's home for a few minutes before returning to the school.

We wish to thank the Optimist Club and Mr. Beckham for inviting us to Charlotte and for the wonderful time given us there. We hope we can go again sometime and we would like to invite them to come and visit us.

—o0O0o—

On September 17 Mr. Robertson, Emmitt Phipps, and Ray Malpass spoke to the Optimist Club of Shelby on different phases of the school's activities.

Upon arriving in Shelby we went to the Shelby Junior High School to meet Mr. Wayne Caudill, principal of the school and chairman of the Optimist Club. He took us to the club meeting where we were served chicken dinners. After eating, the chairman called the meeting to order and introduced Mr. Earl Yarbrough, of the Charlotte Optimist Club, and other visitors. He then introduced Mr. Robertson, who talked on the school and the training program offered there. He explained what happens to a boy at the school and some of the problems facing him upon his return home. He explained that when a boy goes home he faces a community which often times does not do its part to help him ajust there.

Mr. Robertson then called upon Ray Malpass who spoke briefly on the trades of the school. And Emmitt Phipps who spoke on the recreation program here. Following the talks the meeting was adjourned.

The chairman, Mr. Caudill, showed us a print shop and newspaper office in Shelby following the meeting. We then went to the high school where we were invited to hear the band practice for the first football game of the year and where we met a lot of boys and girls. We also examined a science collection which one of the teachers at the school had made which was very interesting.

We wish to thank the Shelby Optimist Club for inviting us and hope they can come to visit us soon.

——O——

Do good, and leave behind you a monument of virtue that the storms of time can never destroy. Write your name in kindness, love and mercy on the hearts of thousands you come in contact with year by year, and you will never be forgotten. Your name and good deeds will shine as the stars of heaven. —Selected

STUDENTS COMMENT ON FAIR

Cabarrus County Fair

By H. B. Lanier, 8th Grade

On the 9th of September Cottages No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 6 and No. 7 went to the Cabarrus County Agriculture Fair. It was the first in nineteen years. The boys of Cottage 6, 7, and 3 rode on the Jackson Training School bus, the boys of No. 2, and Cottage No. 4 rode on the Chevrolet truck. We got there about two o'-clock. First we went through an exhibit tent where there were all sorts of model churches, airplanes and models of modern homes. Then we went straight to the hobby horse and everyone had a ride on them. Then we went and had a ride on the Bumper Cars that is what we got the most fun out of because we could drive them ourselves. We then rode on the Tilt A-Whirl where we had lots of fun and we even got dizzy. Then we went to the Rocking Chairs where we had the most fun of all. We next rode on the Octupus where I thought I was going to faint, then it finally stopped. Then for the last rides we got on the big Ferris Wheel. We then had a coke and went to the Cattle Show where we saw all kinds and breeds of cows, calves and bulls. Then we registered so we would get a chance to win a eleven month old Guernsey Heifer. Then we looked over the tractors and came out of the tent and got on the truck and came back to the school. I am sure everyone enjoyed the trip as much as I did. And we thank the manager of the fair for inviting his little friends from the school over to the fair. We sure hope we can be present when the Fair comes to Cabarrus County again. I had a good time. Didn't you?

Going To The Cabarrus County Agriculture Fair

By Dwight Case, 8th Grade

On Wednesday, Sept. 9th cottages 1, 11, 9 and 10 went to the Cabarrus County Fair. Cottages 9 and 11 went on one of the school's trucks.

We arrived at the fairgrounds about 6:30 P.M. First we went through the exibition tents, where we saw all kinds of exhibts. We walked around in the exibition tents for about 15 minutes. After leaving there we started walking along the midway, where all the rides and other things were. As we were passing by a stand a couple of men started handing us ice cream, which was very good.

After a while we met with Mr. Gravely, the manager of the shows. He took us around the fairgrounds and showed us the sights. Then he took us to ride the rides. The first was the Merry-Go-Round, which some of the boys were a little large to ride. The second ride was the Bumper-Cars which everyone enjoyed very much. The third one was the Tilt-A-Whirl, some of the boys were a little wobbley after getting off this. The fourth one was the Octupus which everyone enjoyed very much. And last but not least was the familier Ferris-Wheel in which I'm sure that everyone enjoyed quiet a bit.

After leaving the Ferris-Wheel we went to a couple of the Side-Shows

that were along with the Fair. The first one we saw was a Merimaid Show where we saw a girl swimming in a tank with a live Seal that had only been captured 3 weeks. The second show was the Freak-Show, where we saw sword swollowers, fire eaters, knife throwing, the fat lady and numerous other things that are always found in the Freak-Show.

After this, everyone thanked Mr. Gravely for inviting us over to see the Fair. Then we started back to the school.

Everyone enjoyed this trip very much, and we wish to thank Mr. Gravely for inviting us over there.

—o—

Continued from page 6

cornfields were shredded and blown down, and a field of shocked corn torn up.

The only deaths reported were three large hogs that were in or near the shelters that were blown down.

The entire campus was in darkness for several hours and some cottages were without power until the next day. The efficient repairmen of the Duke Power Company worked faithfully in getting the electricity restored as soon as possible. They really had a job that night for most of Cabarrus county was hit by the storm, but it seems that Jackson received the greatest damage.

The boys and supervisors are to be commended for the fine job they did in cleaning up the wreckage that littered the campus. Limbs, trees, parts of buildings and fences, steel and glass were all over the place.

Even though we deeply regret the deep scars this storm has left around us we are thankful that there were no injuries to the boys or staff.

SPECIAL TRIPS THIS MONTH

Cottage No. 11 Takes Trip
By Harrison Powell

On Tuesday Sept. 1st the boys of cottage 11 took a full days trip over to Lake Propst. We got all our provisions ready the day before which consisted of food, drinks of various kinds, and fishing equipment.

We ate breakfast at the cafeteria and after breakfast we boarded the school bus and set out for Lake Propst. Mr. Rouse, our cottage supervisor, drove the bus. We reached the lake just as the other boys at the school were going to their trades or to their classrooms. We fished until lunch time, which was called by Mrs. Rouse who came with us to rid our minds of the fear of having to eat our own cooking. Frank Barus caught a good sized bass, and several other boys caught smaller ones. Mr. Rouse also caught a good size bass.

For lunch, we had hot dogs, sandwiches, coca colas and several sweets for deserts. After lunch while the rest of the boys were fishing a few of us played ball, games, and ran races. All of the fisherman caught a few fish to bring home.

Everyone had an enjoyable outing and will be waiting for another trip in the future.

A Trip to Wadesboro
By Bill Tucker

One Saturday afternoon Mr. Liske and Mr. Hinson told their boy's to dress up because we were going on a trip. We didn't have any idea where we were going when we got on the bus. It started raining just after we left the Training School grounds. It was raining so hard that Mr. Liske couldnot see to drive. The windshield wipers were not working just right and we had to stop under a bridge while Mr. Hinson fixed the wipers. We went past Wadesboro to a place where they sold antiques. I never saw so many antiques in my life. There were picture frames, chairs, tables, cabinets, about everything you could think of. We had fun riding there and back on the bus. We sang songs laughed and joked. We really had a wonderful time.

A Trip to Waxhaw
By Lowell Burge

Last Saturday Cottage No. 10 went on a trip. This was a suprise for the boys of No. 10. We left in the bus thinking we were going on a picnic. When we turned onto the highway the boys began to question Mr. and Mrs. Liske on where we were going but we counld't seem to get the right answer. So we went on and on until we finally came to Monroe. There Mrs. Liske bought a three dimension comic book. The boys enjoyed it very much. We sang songs all the way there and back. We finally stopped at Mr. and Mrs. Liske friend's home. We sang some hymns for these people. We had a very nice time and want to thank Mr. and Mrs. Liske for the nice way we were treated. We hope to go again some time.

HALLOWEEN REVELS—ANCIENT AND MODERN

By Earl W. Gade

Young folks look forward with pleasurable anticipation to the Hallowe'en festival, yet few realize that this is one of the oldest of our holidays, a ceremony founded long before the Christian era. The last day of October was set aside for Hallowe'en, or All Hallow's Eve, the vigil of Hallomas, or All Sain't Day, November 1, and though the eve of a Christian festival, was founded by the ancient priests of the Druids as the first harvest festival.

On or about the first of November, the Druids held their great autumn festival and lighted fires in honor of the sun-god, whose spirit, so they believed, deserved recognition for his able assistance in bringing the crops to fulfillment. The ceremony was more devout than merry in the early years, and solemn rites were held around the read flaming bonfires, quite unlike those of our day. It was a part of the Druidic belief that on the eve of this festival, Saman, lord souls that within the past year had been condemned to inhabit the bodies of animals.

Centuries before Christianity these pagan people worked out a theory of their own regarding God, and believed he could be worshipped through nature, and that the sun was one of his visible representatives. There were also tree worshippers who believed that plant life was endowed with supernatural power. When the doctrines of Christianity overthrew the teachings of the Druids, the church leaders set aside a day for service in memory of the saints, and thus came All Saint's Day.

The Romans had a similar festival which fell about the same time as the festival of the Druids, Pomona, goddess of the orchard, was their diety, and the feast in her honor was a colorful one. Autumn flowers, ripe fruit, corn, wheat and other grains were used as decorations. This idea was later adopted by the Britons and has been handed down to our time, when corn-stalks, pumpkins, apples, nuts and other autumn offerings add to the merry making of our young people.

In the ancient calender of the church of Rome is found the following observation on November 1: "The feast of old fools is removed to this day." Perhaps this setting apart of the first day in November as sacred to old fools, as well as to all the saints, is due to the many strange customs, charms, spells, incantation, divinations, etc., which long have been practiced on the preceding night, or All Hallow Even, contracted by the Scotch to Hallowe'en.

But it remained for the Middle Ages, a period of ignorance and superstition, to introduce the ghost and witch element into Hallowe'en On the Eve of All-Hallows the powers of darkness ran riot, licensed to perform strange and mischievous antics until midnight struck and the holy day was ushered in.

There is no date in the whole twelve months around which cluster so many

popular superstitions. It is impossible to trace accurately the origin of these, but since they are wholly devoid of any religious character, they would seem clearly, with all the other associations linked with the festival, to be relics from the practices of pagan times.

Although we of this day and age are not so credulous as the people of the Middle Ages and take small stock in ghosts and witches, many of the traditions of the remote past cling to the holiday. Hallowe'en is a night for mischef, and the very atmosphere seems charged with mystery. Even the moon has a Jack o' lantern sort of gaze, as though it were in a conspiracy with the grinning pumpkin heads to make the night merry. It was the Romans who introduced the nuts and apples into the festival. Nuts have thus ever played a prominent part in the traditional Hallowe'en festival. Among the English, Scotch and Irish peasantry, a symbol for this is Nut Cracking Night, from the custom of cracking nuts with the teeth, with hammers or by throwing them into the fire. At Ripon, in Yorkshire, another synonym for Hallowe'en is Cake Night, since on this occasion the mother of every household makes a cake for every member of the family.

In a quaint old volume of poems by Charles Graydon, published in Dublin in 1801, there is one called "On Nuts Burning All Hallow's Eve," which alludes to this old custom.

These glowing nuts are emblems true
Of what in human life we view,
The ill-matched couple fret and fume,
And thus in strife themselves consume;
Or from each other midly start,
And with a noise forever part,
But see the happy, happy pair,
Of genuine love and truth sincere.
Still to each other kindly turn,
And, as the vital sparks decay,
Together gently sink away
"Till life's fierce ordeal being past,
Their mingled ashes rest at last.
With natural fondness while they burn.

A somewhat similar custom is practiced in Ireland, where young ladies, anxieous to learn if their lovers are faithful, put three nuts upon the bars of the grate, naming each nut for a lover. If the nut cracks or jumps, the lover for whom it is named will prove unfaithful; but if it burns quietly or blazes, he loves and is true to the girl who is making the trail. Among the Irish peasantry it formerly was customary to burn the shells of nuts eaten on Halowe'en, and it caused snails to crawl through ashes, and thus trace out the initials of the future husband's or wife's name.

Thus it is that the folklore of many nations provides us with the wide variety of traditions and customs which we have come to associate with the fitting celebration of Hallowe'en. These are now so closely interwoven with each other as to make it impossible to trace the origin of many of the peculiar holiday customs.

This holdiay has handed down to the present generation the traditional idea that Haliowe'en is the one time when super-natural influences prevail. It is the one night set apart for a universal walking abroad of spirits, both visible and invisible. This is because the Druids thought that on this particular night divination attained its highest power. Although that old superstition is no longer believed, there is pretense of believing in order to add to the interest of the festival.

Now Hallowe'en is associated with

"fire-side customs," masquerading, pranks, games, and merry making in general, especially among the young. There is a remarkable uniformity in the fireside customs of the night all over the English-speaking world. We look upon Hallowe'en as the jolliest or our annual festivals, a time when every one should make merry. It is impossible for one to be dull romping with the elves and witches while "the fates reveal their secrets for the coming twelve months."

Apples contend with nuts for Hallowe'en supremacy, due to the widespread custom of growing apples. Everyone well knows what capital fun is to place floating apples in a tub of water, blindfold young people and watch them endeavor to catch the twig between their teeth, while both hands are tied behind their backs.

Another popular Hallowe'en pastime is for a young lady to peel an apple, making sure that she does not break the peel from the time she starts paring until it is completely removed from the apple. Then, holding this on a knife, she swings it three times around her head, throws it over her left shoulder, and it is believed that it will drop and from the initial or the first letter of her future husband's name.

Preparations for the Hallowe'en party are nearly as much fun as the party itself. For who does not delight in an excursion into the frosty October moonlight to gather reddened leaves and rustling stalks of ripened corn, or to sit by the cheery fireside and make weird decorations to amuse the guests?

Continued from page 5

ed in public school in order to meet the grade requirments. When a youth feels that he is no longer capable of learning he should consult a competent counselor. Today most high schools have such a person who is designated to help the students with their problems. We all need help and the guidence and counseling that a trained and experienced person is able to give us and we should take advantage of the opportunities to talk over our problems with them. A counselor will be able to help you with your problems and give you sound advice in making important decisions. If you have reached your academic level as far as class work is concerned he could help you in enrolling in a trades school. Here you would learn the fundamentals of a given trade which would give the necessary qualifications for better work. There is always a place at the top of any profession or trade for the well qualified person. One does not acquire knowledge and skills except with effort and work.

Take advantage of the opportunity for improvement and work to make yourself better in whatever trade or profession you wish to enter.

EXCHANGES

THE SPOKESMAN— We think you are swell to devote your center spread to little Darlene up in Ohio. It is beautifully done and shows your heart is in the right place. Your magazine is always good—so artistic, and your content sound.

LONDON PRISON FARMER— Think your "To Be Misunderstood" deserves a boquet. The author should claim it. We enjoy the caperings of your "Private Eye" too. It is a fine thing you are doing for little Darlene and Sharon Kay.

C. B. DIAMOND—Ottawa Canada: Your article on "The Opportunity Of Youth" in the July edition is good sound advice. Enjoyed the poems too.

SEAGOZETTE— Congratulations on your Fifth Anniversary. Your "St. Desmas Prayer" was a beautiful thing.

INSIDE WORLD— Your article on "Kathleen" in the September edition was very good. It so happens that your favorite song is tops on our list too.

STRAY SHOTS—To pick out the best articles in your October issue would be almost impossible. Every article was worth reading. The Cartoons were also good. We appreciate your magazine very much.

PAAHAO PRESS—Everyone here enjoys reading this monthly very much. Your cover by Eddie Valdez in the July-August issue is truly worth a second look. The PAAHAO PRESS is, in our opinion, one of the better penal publications.

PRESIDO—The articles appearing in the September issue are excellent. The Sport page by Wayne Greenfield is good. He had a well written article. We are looking forward to next month issue.

THE CITIZEN—In Your Summer Issue, Elicia K. has an interesting article on "The Meaning of Independence Day." Your magazine shows signs of hard work. We admire this magazine very much and it will always be welcome on our campus.

K. P. TELE-SCOPE—Congratulations on an outstanding job in your 3rd Anniversary issue. The story on "A Suit for Sammy" by F. Cocomazzi is well worth first prize. We think this story really has something new in the line of story writing. Your efforts for a good publication on your anniversary was worth while.

THE OSR NEWS AND VIEWS—Enjoyed reading "The Mark of a Man" by John Bernay. A well written article John. You must have spent quite a bit of thought on your subject, but your efforts were not in vain. Thanks again for some enjoyable reading.

SPORTS

By Garry Compton, 7th Grade

Sports this month have been focused on Football. The teams are made up simular to the teams of last year — A League for the larger boys, B League for the middle size boys and C League for the small boys. Everyone is hoping that his team will win in their league. We are looking forward to a very successful year with America's favorite game. Below are a few writes ups on some of the games played so far this season.

No. 16 and No. 4 played tight ball all the way. Jerry Long broke the ice in the first quarter by tagging Hairfield in the end zone for a safety. The game went on 2 and 0 until Hairfield made a beautiful run for a touchdown to make the score 6 and 2. Edge for No. 4, playing good ball rushed in and got a touchback for No. 4. Both No. 16 and No. 4 made some beautiful runs and passes. Little Ronnie Payne playing right halfback made a nice catch to put 16 on No. 4 seven yard line, but No. 4 held them back for no score. The final score was 8 and 2. Players for No. 16 were Hill, LE; B. W., LT; Cockrane, LG; McClure, C; McManus, RG; Deal, RT; Long, RE; Compton, LHB; Payne, RHB; Starnes, QB; Malpass, FB. Playing for No. 4 were Edge, RE; Hyatt, RT; Biddix, RG; Buchanan, C; Fox, LG; Franklin, LT; Swaney, LE; Smart, LHB; Golding, RHB; Hairfield, QB; and Kennedy, FB.

No. 10 has come up with a good team, they proved it by beating No. 11 31 to 0. Burge with 6 points, Sheppard 6, Tucker 13 and Lingle with 6 made the score for No. 10. Players for No. 10 are as follows Lingle, RE; Hodge, RT; Phipps, RG; Mauldin, C; Griggs, LG; Dabbs, LT; Smith, LE; Rivenbark, LFB; Burge, RHB; Tucker, QB; Sheppard, FB. Outstanding for No. 11 were Hollifield, Barus and Jenkins.

No. 10 played even ball with No. 15 until Burge ran a touchdown in the second guarter. All stars for No. 10 were Burge. For No. 15, Parris and Campbell.

No. 4 won a game over No. 11 by a forfiet.

No. 9 with a fine backfield ran over No. 2 by a score of 13 to 0. Moose and Ashely contributed 6 points each in the first quarter to make the score 12 to 0. No. 2 still had hope. They made some good runs but were unable to break through for a score. Moose then added another point to ice the game. The final score was 13 to 0. Outstanding for No. 9 were Moose, Ashley and Avery. For No. 2 West and McGraw.

No. 2 stomped No. 3 by a score of 21 to 0. West scored 12 points McGraw 6, Smith 2 and Lanier 1. Although No. 2 beat them, No. 3 still showed a great deal of sportsmanship. All-Stars for No. 2 were West, McGraw, Smith and Lanier. For No. 3 McBride and McManus.

The smallest boys at the school, which are cottages 6 and 7, played their first game Sept. 12th. No. 7 in which the boys are a little bigger won this game by a score of 6 to 0. Phillips the fullback made the touch-

down. Both teams showed some excellent sportsmanship. The All-Stars for No. 7 were King, Phillips and Anderson. For No. 6, Marady, Powers and Brindle.

No. 9 and No. 13 played a close game, and Moose made a long run in the third quarter to put No. 9 in the lead 6 to 0. Moose and Sargent made some very long runs for No. 9. Both teams went to the final attack but were unable to score. No. 13 showed a good punting average. Moore and Benfield were outstanding for No. 13. Homer Odell as quarterback for No. 9 played good ball. No. 9's line had a lot of power which kept No. 13 from breaking up a lot of plays. Players for No. 9 are as follows. Cooper, RE; Dowdy, RT; Mercer, RG; Carpenter, C; Green, LG; Ashley, LT; Phillips, LE; Sargent, LHB; Avery, RHB; Odell, QB; Moose, FB. For No. 13 it was Bryant, LE; Johnson, LT; Weaver, LG; Clay, C; Ammonds, RG; Brooks, RT; Rivenbark, RE; Benfield, LHB; Elders, RHB; Thompson, QB; and Moore, FB. Both teams showed a great deal of sportsmanship.

SWIMMING POOL

The filter pump in the swimming pool was burned out and swimming was discontinued until futher notice. While the pool was open, the boys really enjoy swimming and will be looking forward to the opening of the pool next year. Mr. Garmon was assisted at the pool by McClure and Duncan. The gym boys are Cockrane, Starnes, McClure and Duncan.

RAIN CALLS GAMES

Several of the football games have been called on account of rain. No. 14 and No. 2 were playing a tight one but due to the rain they were forced to quit at the half. The score stood 0 to 0. The rained out game will be played at futher notice.

——oooOooo——

Continued from page 10

Some of the farm workers have been hauling coal from the railroad siding to the various cottages this month, while others have been hauling gravel to repair the road ways about the campus.

—:—

The cannery force recently has been canning a large amount of greens and tomatoes. These will come in nicely during the winter months.

—:—

As always Mr. Hinson and his machine shop boys have been busy repairing farm equipment and doing odd jobs ranging from fixing boilers to cleaning up the grounds.

—oOOo—

The silage corn is being cut and the silos are almost full. The farm workers are doing a grand job in keeping up with their work on the farm.

—oOOo—

It has been heard that Paul Knight, a print shop boy, would like to have some of the good citations being offered for picking large amounts of cotton. He states he can out pick any boy here at the school. He would be welcome in the cotton patch any time, huh boys.

CAMPUS NEWS 20 YEARS AGO

(Reprinted from *The Uplift* 20 years ago)

This year's crop of sweet potatoes measures up to about 1500 bushels. These potatoes will be used throughout the winter months. Everyone enjoys a juicy, sweet potato.

—o0O0o—

The farm boys are busy this week husking and hauling in corn. The number of bushels of corn can not be estimated till all of the corn is gathered.

—o0O0o—

The school department of this institution has seven grades that are now running regular time under well qualified teachers. Each boy has half a day in school, and then half a day for other duties of the institution.

—o0O0o—

There is a whisper of a Halloween party for our boys. The boys have their ears close to the ground listening to know if the Halloween party is a certainty. Usually the boys have hot-dogs, peanuts and pop at this annual festival.

—o0O0o—

The shop boys under the direction of Mr. A. L. Carriker have built two rooms at the horse barn in which to grind feed for the stock. The feed grinder has been moved to these quaters so as to eliminate all dust from the grainery. All feed for the stock is ground, mixed, and prepared on the grounds.

—o0O0o—

The highway contractors are now on our side track preparatory to handling road material to be used in paving the new highway between Jackson Training School and Concord.

—o0O0o—

Most of our boys, especially the small boys, have stubbed toes because of going barefooted during the summer months. They are wearing the shoes now, but on account of sore feet some of them carry their shoes under their arms. These troubles will soon be overcome by the use of mercurochrome and other attentions.

—o0O0o—

The boys, at least some off them, will soon come out in new Khaki uniforms. A fine friend of the school, donated five hundred yards of Osprey Sanforized Khaki towards the boys new uniforms for which the boys are very thankful. The officals of the school hope for some miraculous movement so it will be possible for all the boys to don new uniforms real soon.

—o0O0o—

Turkey! Turkey! is the most attractive word to the boys now. They are anticipating a turkey dinner at Thanksgiving with other good things to eat. Judging from the number of young turkeys in the poultry yard the boys will not be disappointed in their expectations.

—o0O0o—

The carpenter boys under Mr. Carriker are overhauling all of the buildings, putting in all broken window lights and other repair work for the coming winter season.

COUNTY SEATS VS COUNTIES

Match the County Seats with the County.

Columbia	Alamance	.....
Warrenton	Alexander	.....
Plymouth	Alleghany	.....
Danbury	Anson	.....
Sanford	Ashe	.....
Rutherfordton	Avery	.....
Boone	Beauford	.....
Wentworth	Bertie	.....
Sylva	Bladen	.....
Trenton	Brunswick	.....
Smithfield	Buncombe	.....
Bryson City	Burke	.....
Laurinburg	Cabarrus	.....
Albemarle	Caldwell	.....
Dobson	Camden	.....
Goldsboro	Carteret	.....
Wilksboro	Caswell	.....
Concord	Catawba	.....
Durham	Chatham	.....
Beauford	Cherokee	.....
Manteo	Chowan	.....
Williamston	Clay	.....
Lexington	Cleveland	.....
Wilmington	Columbus	.....
Kenansville	Craven	.....
Salisbury	Cumberland	.....
Lumberton	Currituck	.....
Bakersville	Dare	.....
New Bern	Davidson	.....
Lincolnton	Davie	.....
Hayesville	Duplin	.....
Pittsboro	Durham	.....
Gatesville	Edgecombe	.....

Mocksville	Forsyth	.....
Wilson	Franklin	.....
Yadkinville	Gaston	.....
Taylorsville	Gates	.....
Sparta	Graham	.....
Burnsville	Granville	.....
Clinton	Greene	.....
Newton	Guilford	.....
Marion	Halifax	.....
Jackson	Harnett	.....
Yanceyville	Haywood	.....
Winston-Salem	Henderson	.....
Graham	Hertford	.....
Louisburg	Hoke	.....
Shelby	Hyde	.....
Jacksonville	Iredell	.....
Charlotte	Jackson	.....
Hillsboro	Johnston	.....
Whiteville	Jones	.....
Gastonia	Lee	.....
Fayetteville	Lenoir	.....
Troy	Lincoln	.....
Asheville	Macon	.....
Franklin	Madison	.....
Southport	Martin	.....
Marshall	McDowell	.....
Carthage	Mecklenburg	.....
Nashville	Mitchell	.....
Camden	Montgomery	.....
Currituck	Moore	.....
Morganton	Nash	.....
Kinston	New Hanover	.....
Murphy	Northampton	.....
Edenton	Onslow	.....
Bayboro	Orange	.....
Burgaw	Pamlico	.....
Elizabeth City	Pasquotank	.....

Hertford	Pender	.....
Roxboro	Perquimans	.....
Greenville	Person	.....
Columbus	Pitt	.....
Asheboro	Polk	.....
Statesville	Randolph	.....
Wadesboro	Richmond	.....
Newland	Robeson	.....
Washington	Rockingham	.....
Windsor	Rowan	.....
Elizabethtown	Rutherford	.....
Lillington	Sampson	.....
Waynesville	Scotland	.....
Hendersonville	Stanly	.....
Winton	Stokes	.....
Jefferson	Surry	.....
Raeford	Swain	.....
Swanquarter	Transylvania	.....
Rockingham	Tyrrell	.....
Monroe	Union	.....
Henderson	Vance	.....
Raleigh	Wake	.....
Snow Hill	Warren	.....
Greensboro	Washington	.....
Halifax	Watauga	.....
Robbinsville	Wayne	.....
Oxford	Wilkes	.....
Lenoir	Wilson	.....
Brevard	Yadkin	.....
Tarboro	Yancey	.....

SCORE YOURSELF: 100—75 Excellent, 74—50 Good, 49—25 Fair, 24—0 Poor

If you need help on the answers, refer to a North Carolina road map or other source.

BITS OF WISDOM

Self-control is merely consciously directed habit formation.

—A. Albright

—o0O0o—

Experience teaches us only one thing at a time-and hardly that in my case.

—Mark Twain

—o0O0o—

Few men are so clever as to know all the mischief they do.

—La Rochefoucauld

—o0O0o—

I always like to hear a man talk about himself because then I never hear anything but good.

—Will Rogers

—o0O0o—

It is twice as hard to crush a half-truth as a whole lie.

—Austin O'Malley

—o0O0o—

It is better to understand a little than to misunderstand a lot.

—Anatole France

—o0O0o—

Within the limitations, the human being can become almost anything that is conceived as desirable by those who set up the stimuli to which he responds.

—Harry Overstreet

—o0O0o—

If a person dosen't have time to write it's because he dosen't wish to take the time.

—o0O0o—

To live in love is to live in everlasting youth. Whoever enters old age by this royal road will find the last of life to be the very best of life. Instead of finding himself descending the hills of life, he will find it uphill all the way, into clearer air. There the vision reaches further; there the sunsets are more golden, and the twilight lasts longer.

—Mary Livermore

—o0O0o—

Go forth into the busy world and love it, interest yourself in it's life, mingle kindly with its joys and sorrows, do what you can for others, rather than what you can make them do for you, and you will know what it is to have friends.

—Emerson

—o0O0o—

How can we venture to judge others when we know so well how ill-equipped they are for judging us?

—Comtesse Diane

—o0O0o—

Dost thou love life, then do not squander time, for that is the stuff that life is made of.

—Ben Franklin

—o0O0o—

A secret of health is said to be an onion-eater; but how can onion-eating be kept a secret.

—o0O0o—

If you've money to burn, someone is always willing to lend you a match.

—o0O0o—

The secret of self control lies in the field of habit formation. If we acquire a diversified, well-thought-out, set of habits to take care of our daily adjustments, then we leave our brains free to think about more important habits to acquire.

FUN AND OTHERWISE

(Bits of humor clipped from exchanges and gathered from other publications, with an occasional oridinal funny-bone tickler added.)

A fellow from the east on his first visit west stopped in a Fred Harvey restaurant for lunch and sat beside a bunch of railroad fellows. One of them ordered a bowl of vegetable soup, the waitress bellowed, "Let the garden come in a shower for one" another ordered a hamburger steak, again she let loose with "Clean up the kitchen for one." So the easterner figured this joint was a little to rough for him, he would just order a cup of black coffee and two doughnuts and be on his way. Again the waitress bellowed, "Draw one in the dark and let a couple of washers come for a nut." Well he didn't wait to be served.

—Exchange E.T.R.

—oOOo—

A young boy observing two bowlegged men cried, "Mama, look at those bowlegged men."

"Son, replied the mother, "don't be so rude. You have had better training. Be refined, have manners. Go home and read Shakespeare and learn how to conduct yourself."

The boy poured over the writing of Shakespeare, endeavoring to learn etiquette but he made the same statement again when he happened to view the man on another occasion.

He was challenged once more by his mother to read Shakespeare, so he labored again, and upon seeing the men the next time, he exclaimed, "Tally Ho! What men are these, that wear their legs in parentheses?"

A farmer, lo king mighty uncomfortable in his Sunday best, stamped up to the ticket agent at a tiny wayside station on the Erie, and thundered, "Why in tarnation don't you fellows get that Sunday local travelin' on time?" "What's it to you' Seth?" inquired the agent, placidly chewing on a toothpick. "You ain't never rode on that train in your life." Tain't that," mourned Seth. "But our fool preacher times his sermons to end when that local whistles fer the Main Street crossing, and it's been a full forty minutes late now three Sunday running.

—oOOo—

"My poor fellow," said the lady, "here is a quarter for you. Goodness gracious, it must be dreadful to be lame, but just think how much worse it would be if you were blind."

"Yer right, lady," agreed the beggar, "when I was blind I was always getting counterfeit money."

—oOOo—

Boss: You've worked here 25 years, Snodgrass, and I'm going to reward you.

Snodgrass: You are sir?

Boss: Yes. I'm going to have your desk moved nearer to the window. You need more sunshine.

—oOOo—

Little boy: "The people next door must be very poor."

Mother: "Why do you think that."

"Little boy: "Because they make so much fuss over the baby swallowing a quarter.

TAG FOOTBALL RULES

Mr. Garmon, athletic director at Jackson Training School, has announced that the following rules will be enforced during the coming season. All boys are requested to observe the rules and play the game with clean fun.

Remember — your team will win, lose, or tie.

The Playing Field.

1. The field shall be a rectangle 100 yards by 50 yards including the end zones.
3. The goal posts shall be placed in the middle of each end line; shall exceed 20 feet in height and be placed 18 feet 6 inches apart, with a horizontal crossbar 10 feet from the ground.

Players.

1. 11 players shall constitute a team.
2. Substitutes may enter game without reporting to scorers or officals.
3. The team on offense have all 11 players in every huddle that a spread formation of sleeper play is used.

Equipment.

1. The ball shall be a regulation football.
2. Players are prohibted from wearing metal cleated shoes, —no special protective devices such as shoulder pads, head guards, etc, may be worn except by written permisson of the Physical Education Department Medical Examiner.

Length of Game.

Two periods of 20 minutes each shall constitute a game. Time is continuous for each half except during time out periods and between scoring and putting the ball in play.

Delay of Game.

1. Time may be called by each captain twice during each half for periods not to exceed two minutes each.
2. The referee may call time out at any time.
3. Time shall be taken out while the ball is being brought out for a kick-off during a try-for-point after touchdown; after a touchdown, saftey or touchback; or when play is for any reason suspended by the referee. Time shall begin again when the ball is actually put in play.
4. Two substitutes may enter the game without penalty while the clock is running any number of substitutes may enter the game without penalty while the clock is stopped. However, the substitutes must be on the field before the offical leaves the ball and the 25 second count begins.
5. Stalling (unecessary delay of game) is prohibited. If the ball is not put into play within 25 seconds after ready for play, it may be considered prima facie evidence of delay of the game.
6. No delay arising from any cause whatsoever shall continue more than two

minutes. Refusal to play within two minutes after having been ordered to do so by the referee will result in forfeiture of the game.

The Game.

1. The winner of the toss shall have the privilage of selecting (1) to kick off, (2) to receive, (3) choice of goals to defend. The loser of the toss shall have this privilage at the start of the second half.
2. The kick-off shall be made from the kicking team's goal line (60 yards from the oppents goal line.) Following a score, the side scored upon may choose whether to kick-off or recieve. With five players of the receiving team on their opponent's 20 yard line one kick-off by punt or placement is allowed. If the kick-off goes more than 20 yards it is a free ball and may be covered by the kicking team. However, they may not run with the ball if they do recover it. An off-side on the kick-off shall be penilized by 5 yards from wherever the ball becomes dead. A kick-off over the goal line shall be put in play on the 12 yard mark. If the ball goes out of bounds over the side line outside opponent's 20 yard line it shall be put in play 15 yards in from the point it went out. If it goes over the side line inside opponent's 20 yard line it shall be put in play on the 20 yd. line in the middle of the field.
3. Four downs shall be allowed in which to advance the ball into the next zone. The next zone shall be considered reached when the forward part of the ball, in its position when declared dead on the field of play, touches or is advanced farther than the zone marking line.
4. Tackling: A ball carrier is considered tackled when a defensive player touches him with both hands simultaneously. The tackler must not leave his feet when making the tackle.
   Roughing the ball carrier or passer shall be considered unneccessary roughness.
5. Blocking: Shall be permitted in the line of scrimmage as in football. Outside the line of scrimmage a blocker may not leave his feet and no part of his body may be in contact with the ground at any time during the block.
6. Use of hands: Prohibited at all times by the offensive team. The players on the defensive team may use their hands and arms to get at the ball or the runner but may not tackle or hold a player. Use of the hands or arms on the head or neck of the opposing players shall be considered unnecessary roughness.
7. Fumbles: The ball shall be declared dead following a recovered fumble by the defensive team at the point where the ball is recovered.
8. Unnecessary Roughness: The refree shall call unnecessary roughness when any player, uses rough tactics considered by the referee unneccessary in the accomplishment of his legimate purpose.
9. Punts: Same as in football. Roughing the kicker shall constitute "Unnecessary Roughness."
10. Fair Catch: Same as in football.

11. Touchback and Safety: The ball shall be put in play on the 12 yard mark following a touchback. Following a safety the ball shall be put in play by placement or punt, from the goal line by the team which had the safety scored against it.
12. (a) Forward passes may be made from any spot behind the line of scrimmage. Only one forward pass is permitted in each scrimmage. (b) All players are eligible to receive forward or lateral pesses. (c) Lateral passes (backward)) may be made anywhere on the field and there is no limit to the number that may be attempted in a scrimmage. (d) Incomplete forward passes behind the goal line will not be considered touchbacks. (e) There is no penalty for more than one incomplete pass in the same series of downs except loss of the down.
13. Downs: The down after any penalty remains the same except a loss of down for the following cases: (a) Illegal forward pass (also loss of 5 yards from spot of Foul), (b) Intentionally grounding a pass (also loss of 5 yards from spot of foul), (c) Interference by the passing team with a player eligible to catch a pass (also loss of 15 yards from previous spot), (d) Unless the distance penalty against the defensive team is sufficient to make a first down for the offensive team. NOTE: Plays shall continue to completion even if the whistle blows and then the penalty, if any, shall be inflicted.

BIRTHDAYS

(*In the Uplift we are announcing each month the birthday anniversaries of the boys. It is our purpose to follow this custom indefinitely. We believe that the relatives and friends of the boys will be greatly interested in these monthly announcements.*)

Oct. 1 Wayne Rowe, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 11
Oct. 3 Bobby Wilkerson, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 4
Oct. 4 Larry Owens, 12th Birthday, Cottage No. 7
Oct. 4 Billy Roberts, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 14
Oct. 5 Jimmy Condrey, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 2
Oct. 5 Dwight Case, 17th Birthday, Cottage No. 11
Oct. 8 Robert Stancil, 12th Birthday, Cottage No. 2
Oct. 9 Bobby Lingle, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 10
Oct. 9 Howard Hollifield, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 11
Oct. 9 R. V. Eades, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 14
Oct. 11 Tommy Wyatt, 11th Birthday, Cottage No. 7
Oct. 12 Jerry Manshack, 11th Birthday, Cottage No. 6
Oct. 14 Elijah Williams, 18th Birthday, Cottage No. 10
Oct. 16 Ray Plott, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 2
Oct. 19 Cordell Oxedine, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 17
Oct. 20 David York, 14th Birthday, Cottage No. 3
Oct. 22 Henry Banther, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 4
Oct. 23 Jackie Moore, 15th Birthday, Cottage No. 2
Oct. 26 Walter Smith, 13th Birthday, Cottage No. 17
Oct. 29 E. J. Batson, 16th Birthday, Cottage No. 11

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

SEPTEMBER

Cottage No. 1

Larry Smeltzer

Cottage No. 2

Edwin Duck
Elmon West

Cottage No. 4

Benson Golding
Robert Musselwhite

Cottage No. 6

L. B. Blackburn
Sandy Canady
David Carpenter
Paul Webb
Norman Williams

Cottage No. 7

Leroy Lockamey
Jack Phillips
Buster Stiles
George Truelove
Claude Webb

Cottage No. 9

Ralph Carpenter
Hollis Dowdy
Joe Duncan
Joel Green
Jesse Mathews
Tommy Mercer
James Moose
Bobby North
Homer Odell
Tommy Sargent
James Scott
Alvin Sherrill
Clifford Wyatt

Cottage No. 13

J. B. Benfield

Cottage No. 14

Arthur Duncan
R. V. Eades
Jerry Gibbs
Pete Helms
Richard Holden
Alfred Walker
Ward Williams

Cottage No. 15

Robert Portis

Cottage No. 17

Marshall Crenshaw
Cardell Oxedine

Infirmary

Alfred Hill

Receiving Cottage

Cecil Cochrane
Jerry Long
Ray Malpass
Ronnie Payne
Bill Starnes

—o—

Success comes in cans; failures in can'ts —Selected

364

THE UPLIFT

No. 11 November, 1953 Vol. 41

Thanksgiving Thoughts

By Sharles Frederick Wadsworth

There are those whose thanks will be for money,
And some will only think of wealth;
Some will grateful be for life that's sunny,
And some will render thanks for health.
Some will gratitude express for power,
And most will think of selfish ends,
But who in this most solemn, sacred hour,
Will think to thank God for friends?

There are those whose thanks will be for living
Among the noble, good and great;
And some there are those thoughts will be of giving
Thanks for nation's peaceful state;
And there are some whose intellect is greater
To send their thanks for that above,
But who will recognize in his Creator
The source of all his power to love?

There are those whose thanks will be for pleasure
And for their freedom from all ills;
And some will think of harvests of full measure,
And some the beauty of the hills;
Thanks for wisdom, virtue, some will tender,
And for the family ties that bind,
But who to God will thanks sincerest render
For his chance to serve mankind?

—Scottish Rite Sun.

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson
Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

James H. Furr
Printing Instructor

STUDENT REPORTER

Harrison Powell
Sunday Service

Garry Compton
Sports

E. J. Batson
School News

Paul Knight
Farm and Trades

PRESSMEN

Harrison Powell
Paul Knight

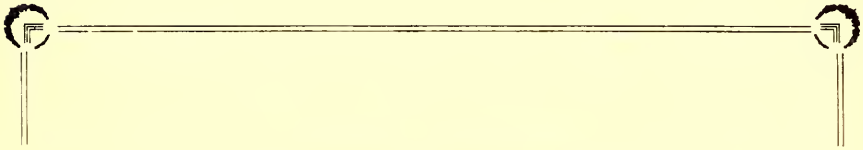
LINOTYPE OPERATORS

Benson Golding
Ray Malpass
E. J. Batson
Garry Compton

EDITORIAL 3—5
CAMPUS ACTIVITIES 6
SCOUT TRIP
By Garry Cummings 7
HALLOWE'EN ENTERTAINMENT
By Ray Malpass 8
FARM AND TRADE NEWS
By Paul Knight 9
WITH THE NEW BOYS
By Ray Malpass 10—11
SPORTS
By Garry Compton 12—13
SUNDAY SERVICE
By Harrison Powell 14—15
WHY WE DISOBEY SCHOOL RULES
By Charles Rivenbark 16
DIFFICULTIES FACED IN ADJUSTING TO THE TRAINING SCHOOL LIFE
By Jimmy Swaney 17
THANKSGIVING
By Billy Hawkins and Walter Glass 18
A PRAYER FOR THANKSGIVING
By Harold Glenn Cuthrell 19—20
EXCHANGE 21
BIRTHDAYS 22
CAN YOU IMAGINE
By Benson Golding 23
SONGS OF THE MONTH
Selected By E. J. Batson 24—25
NEWS 20 YEARS AGO 26
FUN AND OTHERWISE 27
BITS OF WISDOM 28
COTTAGE HONOR ROLL 29
FARM AND TRADES HONOR ROLL 30
SCHOOL HONOR ROLL 31

The Uplift

Editorial . . .



THE WEALTH OF FRIENDSHIP

The greatest joy in life is the fellowship we share with each other. Without such experinces we become stale and hardened in our outlook upon life. Thus we become self centered and miss the joy of sharing our experinces, our material means, and lose the respect of our associates.

A classic example of this can be found in George Eliot's SILAS MARNER. Silas had lived a lonely life as a hermit, shut away from all neighbors or friends. He trusted no one and thought only of himself and the material means he could acquire. Carefully he hoarded all his material wealth under the hearthstone and each day counted it and fondled it with glowing admiration. He was looked upon by his neighbors as a queer sort of guy who was to be left alone in his solitude. All advancements made to cultivate his friendship were quickly rebuffed, and he let the individual know that such forwardness was unappreciated. Even in those days he was not a wealthy man by social standards, but lived meargely upon his earnings as a weaver. One can imagine that he took little thought about the creativeness of his cloth except as it would add to the box concealed in his shabby dwelling. When a burglar broke into his cabin and carried away his life savings Silas felt that all his efforts had failed and there was little else in life to which he might aspire.

Then a great new experience entered his life. Little Eppie found her way to his door on a cold, stormy night and brought hope and inspiration to the crabid old hermit. In her innocence and need she did not think of him as being different from other people. For once Silas forgot himself and tried to help her. As they lived together he found that life could be

very beautiful and the joy of sharing was far greater than he had ever anticipated.

Another example is found in Charles Dickens' CHRISTMAS CAROL. Old Scrooge had made all who came in contact with him fearful of his wrath. Day after day he slaved away in his office counting his profits. His clerk was not allowed to waste any time, made to work long hours for a meager salary, and required to work in a dimly lighted, cold, and uncomfortable office. The family of the clerk suffered because they could not live comfortably upon the small salary. Although Scrooge seemed to be happy in the hardships he inflicted upon others it is doubtful that he knew the joy of friehndships and the pleasures he could derive from his associations with others. As the story unfolds the reader realizes that he was a very unhappy man, who perhaps had met defeat many times in life and was retaliating by making all those about him uncomfortable. Even during the joyous season of Christmas he could not forget his misery. It took a series of visions to give him an insight into his life and make him see the mistakes of the past years as well as see what life held in store for his future. Quickly he changed into a new person and really began to live.

Would it not be helpful to us too, if we could see ourselves as others see us. It is very easy to cultivate self-centeredness, and withdraw into a small world all our own. Here we are the center of all our activities and all life revoles about us. We close the door to the friendly advances of others and forbid anyone to enter who might take any of our coveted glory away. All contacts with others are merely for the boosting of our ego and if it fails to do so we cut off such contacts immediately. We fail to meet our acquaintances half way and expect them to surmount all the barriers placed before them in cultivating our friendship. Our friends soon tire of such drudgery and carry their friendships elsewhere. As a result we have failed to make a profitable contact in the line of friendship and I wonder who has made the greatest profits.

If we are to cultivate friendships we must do our part. It can not be a one sided affair where we do all the receiving and the other fellow must do all the giving. Each must share in the giving and the receiving. In order for any group to live, work, or play together each member must do his part in making the conditions and atmosphere profitable to all. When a group is hampered by one or more individuals who seek the attention and all the rewards, the group fails to attain the desired outcomes.

As we work, play, or live together let us consider the rights and priv-

ileges of others and not enfringe upon them for selfish desires or outcomes. Lose yourself by helping others as did Silas Marner in helping Eppie. Look ahead and plan for the outcomes until it will not be necessary for a vision, such as Mr. Scrooge's, to open our eyes to the future. The true worth of an individual can be determined by the service he has rendered to others and the quality of friendships he has cultivated.

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES

We think Mrs. Hinson and Mrs. Cruse deserve special praise for their fine work in keeping the cafeteria provided with fresh flowers each day. The beautiful flowers add much to the attractiveness of the tables and we appreciate the time and effort spent to make the meals more enjoyable.

Mrs. Hinson spends much time decorating the individual tables and Mrs. Cruse has brought many beautiful bouquets from her garden.

Recently Mr. James E. Auten, a native of Concord, joined the staff as dairyman. Prior to coming to the school Mr. Auten worked in the textile industry and as Deputy Sheriff of Cabarrus County. Mr. Auten is married and has three children; Shelby Jean, age 15; James Wayne, age 14; and Danny Eugene, age 7.

Mr. and Mrs. Scott left on October 26 for New Orleans, Louisiana, to attend the Southeastern Superintendent Conference to be held there October 29 through 31. Superintendents from all Southeastern Training Schools will be present and they will discuss problems faced by the schools in this section of the country. Outstanding speakers have been secured for this conference which promises to be very rewarding.

Architects have visited the campus recently relative to drawing plans for the renovation of cottages. The cottages are to be modernized and made more livable for the boys and staff. Since all meals are now taken in the cafeteria and no cooking is done in the cottages, the kitchen space is to be utilized as a reading room or game room. The dining room area is to also be converted into a recreational area. This will allow space for the boys to follow their hobbies while others watch television or read. The new plans will also renovate the basements and modernize the showers and dressing rooms.

Boys returning home this month include Ralph Banks, who is living with his aunt in Hendersonville; Ralph Watkins who is living with his parents in Raleigh; Bobby Weaver, who returned to the home of his mother and step-father in Concord; Dwight Case, who will live with his mother in Greensboro; Lowell Burge, who return to the home of his parents in Charlotte, Jack Moore, who is living with his parents in Wilmington; Homer Odell, who went to the home of his sister in Draper; and Alfred Hill, who returned to the home of his parents in Greensboro.

The annual Hallowe'en party proved a great success this year. At 1:30 of the afternoon of October 31 festivities got under way with a movie, entitled, THE BANDITS OF CORSAIR, shown in the auditorium. Following this a recreation period was enjoyed by the boys until four o'clock when everyone congregated at the rear of the cafeteria for the picnic supper. A serving handsomely decorated with fall foliage, was placed behind the cafeteria and the boys filed by to receive such delicacies as hot dogs, soft drinks, apples, pop corn, peanuts, and candy. After everyone had filed by the stand several times and had eaten all they could hold the boys returned to their cottages for another period of recreation until bedtime. Although spooks and goblins were at a minimum, the boys had their share of the fun.

SCOUT TRIP

By Garry Ray Cummings, 4th Grade

Representatives of the two Scout troops of the school were taken to a district Round-up at Camp Cabbarrus on Saturday, October 24, by th Scoutmaster, Mr. Hinson. The various troops attending the Round-up concentrated specifically on one phrase of camping. Our troops chose cooking as their speciality. Other troops displayed reading, wood work, handicraft, and many other camping activities.

When the troops arrived at the camp we selected our camp site and cleaned the area to make camp. We cut pin poles and fenced our camp area in very attractively. Then we dug four fire pits and made outdoor ovens for our cooking. Our work was finished before time to start our cooking exhibit so Mr. Hinson took us to the farm of Mr. Bill Propst where we borrowed four of his ponies and brought them back to the camp with us. Everyone had much fun riding the ponies.

About two o'clock in the afternoon we started cooking in preparation for our demonstration. Each boy was assigned special dishes to prepare. My open fire and cook sweet peas. Other task was to fry pork chops on the boys cooked potatoes, some baked bread, and others made coffee and fried chicken. Minature hot dogs only three inches long, cakes, and tiny cups of coffee were prepared and served to the visitors in order that they might sample our cooking skills. Many visitors came by including some on the staff of the Training School. Some of the guests who sampled the cooking were: Mrs. Hinson and Sammy and Sherry, Mr. and Mrs. John Scott, Jr., Mr. Scott, Mr. and Mrs. Liske, Mr. Coggins, Mr. Powell, Mr. Auger and son.

When we had finished our demonstration we gathered around the campfire for a program given by Mr. Auger. Games were played and then we were entertained by a story-telling session. When the campfire program was finished we packed our materials and returned to the school, a tired but happy group.

Boys taking part in the demonstration were: Sherrill Dalton, Larry Smeltzer, Garry Cummings, Ronnie Payne, McCray Peele, Emmitt Phipps, Ray Malpass and Walter Glass.

——oooOooo——

HAPPINESS

Happiness is possible only when one is busy. The body must toil, the mind must be occupied, and the heart must be satisfied. Those who do good as opportunity offers are sowing seed all the time, and they need not doubt the harvest. **The Craftsman**

HALLOWEEN ENTERTAINMENT

By Ray Malpass, 9th Grade

On October 23, 1953, two short plays, a couple of skits and poems were given to the school.

First on the program was a hymn, "My Country Tis of The." Benson Golding then read the scripture, Psalms 43.

Second on the program was the "Story of Hallowe'en" recited by Melvin Smith.

Third on the program were the 3rd grade boys. Each boy had a letter in front of him and explained what it meant. All the letters spelled out Hallowe'en. H, was by Charles Markam. A, was by Norwood Evans. L, was Cleatide Oxedine. L, was Lawerence Jackson. O, was Cardell Oxedine. W, was J. R. Lambert. E, was Shelton Taylor. E, was Robert Stancel. N, was Bobby Jernigan.

Next was a short skit "Hallowe'en Magic" given by the 8th grade boys. The characters were Tom played by Frank Barus; Tom's friend Bill played by Walter Glass; the old witch, Bill Tucker, and the ghost, Billy Hawkins.

The setting of the play was on Tom's front porch. Tom and Bill were talking as they started off the porch. A witch appeared and then disappeared. When the witch was through talking she hurried off the stage on her broom stick.

Following this play a poem was recited by Frank Barus, entitled "Hallowe'en For Boys."

After the poem was a skit given by the 4th grade boys. The characters were: The boy, David Carpenter; Ghost, George McLean; Goblin, Joe Duncan, and the cat played by George Truelove. The boy, David Carpenter, was trying to pick out a costume for Hallowe'en when the ghost, George McLean, came out and told of his life. The boy starts to say something and then the goblin, Joe Duncan, comes in and talks. Then the cat, George Truelove, comes in and talks to the boy. The boy talks to all of them and then the curtain closes.

Following this skit came a negro sermon by "Deacon Holden" played by Richard Holden.

After this was the main event. It was a play given by the 9th grade boys. The characters were, Leroy, Alfred Hill; Ghost. Clyde Smith. Gertrude, Charles Rivenbark; Maggie, Harrison Powell; Rastus, Richard Holden; Moon, Jimmy Swaney; Clem, Wilson Walker; Beleau, Sherwood Brown; Rosey, Robert Arnett; Jezabela, Ray Malpass.

The setting was in the barn of the Grey's homestead. It was decorated by corn stalks, cats, pumpkins, witches and bats. In the center of the floor was a tub of water with apples in it. The ghost entered looked around and then hid behind the corn stalks. Then all the children (all are Negroes) came flocking in. Following this is much confusion about whether the barn is haunted or not. Strange voices are heard in the room. The children look around but don't see anything. Several games are messed up by the ghost. At the end the ghost (Leroy's brother) is found. Then the children start all over.

Benson Golding was the announcer.

FARM AND TRADE NEWS

By Paul Knight, 7th Grade

Harvesting crops at Jackson Training School is a hard job. Many of the farm boys have been doing a fine job of reaping what they sow. Among the crops gathered this month are greens, sweet potatoes, turnips, sweet pepper, peanuts, green beans, and hay for the cattle.

——oOo——

The land behind the Swink Benson Trades building has been disked and cultivated and sowed in small grain for grazing this fall. The ground will be worked on next summer and sowed in grass an clover in the fall, for permanent pasture.

Mr. Bobby Brown has been guiding Marshall Crenshaw, Donald Pluckett, Joe Hyatt, B. W. Murry, Jerry Packer, Jimmy Swaney, George Hairfield, David Henderson, Charles Dail and Parks Aldridge in the operation.

——oOo——

There has been 1000 bus. of sweet potatoes gathered this month. After the potatoes have been gathered, they must be graded and placed in storage for winter use. The boys enjoy eating candied yams and baked potatoes very much. We have enough to supply their wants this winter.

——oOo——

Mr. Brown has been keeping the cannery at full speed this month. Canning is no easy task. The food must be picked, washed, and relooked for inferior particles, before they are placed in the pressure cooker. From the pressure cooker the food is then placed in cans for distribution to the Cafeteria. Mr. Brown has canned 800 gallon cans of greens and 1200 gallon cans of green beans. Jack Ranson has been keeping full pressure of steam for the steam cookers.

——oOo——

The peanut crop has been successful this year. Many truck loads of peanut vines have been hauled down beside the cannery. The school sections have been picking the nuts from the vines after school hours. After the nuts have been picked from the vines, the vines are then baled for food for the cattle.

——oOo——

Mr. Hooker and his yard crew have been planting pansy plants in various flower beds on the campus. There is a nice bed of flowers running lengthwise in front of Cottages No. 1, 2, 3, and 4. The chrysanthemums bed did not do so well this year, although there are many blooms. There are no large flowers to exhibit to interest flower growers.

——oOo——

Mr. Cruse and a crew of painters have been giving the dairy a new look. They have been painting the fixtures on the inside of the barn. This new coat of paint really makes the dairy look good.

——oOo——

Mr. Carriker and his helpers are indeed a big asset to the Jackson Training School. This crew is called upon to repair leaking water pipes, roof tops, electrical switches, locks, doors, bath room fixtures, and many other items at all times. Everyone appreciates his work tremendously.

WITH THE NEW BOYS

By Ray Malpass, 9th Grade

When a new boy is first admitted to the school, he goes to the Receiving Cottage where he stays for two weeks. During this time he learns the rules of the school and gets over his homesickness. While he is in this cottage he takes three tests which are, an achievement test, an intelligence test, and a personality test. These tests help determine the placement of a boy in the school department, trades department, and in a cottage group.

Cottage No. 16 or Receiving Cottage is under the direction of Mr. and Mrs. B. M. Troutman. We also wish to call to your attention the ten boys that stay in the Receiving Cottage. These boys are better known as the "Old Boys." They are put in the cottage to help with the new boys. A new boy entering the school seldom knows anyone and often becomes quiet homesick. There are also school regulations to learn, and new friends to be made, and an adjustment to a new way of life must be learned. The boys of No. 16 help him in his adjustment here and give him the friendship and encouragement he needs. They must also help in keeping the cottage and equipment clean and neat. Being an "Old Boy" is really an honor in itself.

Some of the new boys admitted to the school during the month of October are as follows.

Allen Gray Jackson was admitted to the school October 1, 1953. His favorite sports are socker, swimming, and fishing. Allen is a nice clean boy and we think he will make out all right. He comes from Guilford County.

Banks Walter Loye came to us on October 1, 1953, he is from Guilford County. Banks has nice manners such as good table manners and keeping clean. He has already made many friends, and we hope he continues to make a good record.

Melvin Daniel Hall was admitted to the school October 1, 1953. Melvin is 13 years old and comes from Greensboro, N. C. He has been readmitted to the school. He is also in the 6th grade.

John Junior Davis is a very quiet boy from Alleghany County. John is better known as "Junior" is 14 years old. His favorite sports are baseball and fishing.

James Wayne Halsey was admitted October 2, 1953. He comes from Alleghany County. His favorite sports are baseball, fishing and swimming. We hope he makes a good record here.

Edgar Dan Smith from Lincoln County was admitted to the school October 6, 1953. His favorite sports are fishing, swimming and softball. Edgar is a nice boy and we think he will make a good record here.

Archie Jack Simms is 12 years old and comes from Watauga County. He came to us on October 6, 1953. His favorite pastimes are building model planes and tinkering with machinery.

Alec Parson was admitted October 8, 1953. Alec hails from way down in New Hanover County. Alec is a

short, red-headed boy whose favorite pastimes are just lying around and listening to the radio. He also likes softball. We think he will make a good record here.

J. W. Sparks came to us October 7, 1953 from Mitchel County. He attended the 1st grade at Spruce Pines Elementry School. J. W. is 12 years old. Although he is very little he plays football very well. We hope he will make a good record while here at the school.

Sammy Joe Fisher from Haywood County was admitted October 9, 1953 Sammy is 14 years old. His favorite sports are baseball, fishing and swimming. Sammy is a quiet boy but always takes an active part in as many sports as he can.

Bobby Gene Stevens from Columbus County came to us on October 9, 1953. Bobby is 10 years old. His favorite sports are fishing and football. Bobby has some faults but we think he will make out all right.

Billy Joe Mosteller was admitted to the school October 12, 1953. Billy came from McDowell County. His favorite sports are baseball and horse back riding. Billy is 13 years old.

Bryon Theodere Johnson, better known as Johnny comes from Richmond County. Johnny is 14 years old. He came to us on October 13, 1953. He is a nice clean boy and we hope he will make a good record while here at the school.

Charles William Hardy was admitted to the school October 16, 1953 Charles attended school in High Point. He was in the 5th grade at Ray Street School. He also attended the Alexander Schools at Union Mills His favorite sports are football, baseball and softball. We think he will make a good record here.

John Fletcher Manly came to us on October 16, 1953. John is 14 years old. He was in the 8th grade at Lindley Jr. High School in Greensboro. His favorite sports are fishing and baseball.

Harold Wesley Harris was admitted to the school October 16, 1953. He was in the 7th grade at Proximity School in Greensboro. He likes all kinds of sports. Harold has some nice habits such as brushing his teeth after each meal and keeping clean. Harold was put in the Receiving Cottage to help with the new boys. We hope he lives up to it.

Wayne Douglas Eller was admitted to the school on October 16, 1953. Wayne is 10 years old and was in the 3rd grade at Myrtle School in Gastonia. Wayne is a nice, quiet boy and we think he will get along allright here.

Jerry Douglas Somersett came to us on October 16, 1953. Jerry is 13 years old. He was in the 8th grade at Wray Jr. High School in Gastonia He is a very clean and nice boy. His favorite sports are football and building model planes.

Charles Lewis Davis was admitted on October 16, 1953. He attended school at Myrphy High School, which is in Cherokee County. He was in the 8th grade. His favorite sports are basketball and hunting. Charles has also had some experience in a butcher shop. We think he will make good here.

—o—

Self-control is merely consciously directed habit formation. L. Albright.

SPORTS

By Garry Compton, 7th Grade

Some of the highlights of the games in the A league were:

No. 15 and No. 4 played a very good game Saturday. No. 4 won this game by a score of 2 and 0. The score came when Franklin for No. 4 recovered a fumble for a touchback. Both teams used an aerial attack. Campell for No. 15 was throwing some very good passes, but No. 4's defense held tight. No. 15 made some very good pass interceptions.

No. 4's offense was very slow. Benson Golding intercepted a pass and went for 45 yards. Parris tagged him, and then Mayton intercepted a pass to put No. 15 back to life. No.15 was not able to score. So the game ended at 2 to 0. This game was a credit to both teams.

No. 15 ran over No. 1 by a score of 25 to 0. No. 1 made a lot of runs but were unable to get into enemy territory. No. 15 got on the move when Mayton caught a pass from Campbell for a touchdown. Peele was high man with 13 points, he was followed by Mayton and Chapman with six each. Outstanding for No. 15 were Peele, Mayton, Chapman Parris and Campbell. For No. 1, Pyror, Aldridge and Glass. Both teams showed very good sportmanship.

No. 10 and 15 played an even ball game. The score was 0 to 0. Peele, Parris and Mayton were outstanding for No. 15 and for No. 10, Rivenbark.

One of the top games of the season was played when No. 16 and No. 4 met. Mr Cheek, No. 4's coach, sent his big boys on the field determined to win. But the little wildcats from Cottage No. 16 were also determined to win. No. 4's line showed weakness when the boys from No. 16 started opening some large holes to let the backfield get rolling. Long and Hill caught some nice passes during the game. Payne received a hand off and went for 30 yards. No. 16 kept moving into No. 4's territory but was unable to score. No. 4 tried very hard but did not get into No. 16 territory very much. Both teams are looking forward to the next time they meet. No. 16 showed that their defense and offense had improved very much. No. 4 will be trying to improve their defense. Both teams showed good sportmanship.

Parson and Fox were outstanding for No. 4.

No 9 was over No. 2 by a score of 20 to 0. Cooper, Avery, and Moose made scores for No. 9. Cooper scored 7, Avery 7, and Moose with 6. Moose made some very good runs for No. 9. He also did some good passing which enabled them to score 14 points. Outstanding for No. 2 were Smith, Magraw and Corn.

No. 11 and No. 9 played even ball until the final quarter when Cooper, Odell and Moose made scores for Cottage No. 9. Players are as follows: No. 9, Ashley, Dowdy, Mathews, Clapp, Green, Carpenter, Cooper, Sargent Avery, Odell and Moose. For No. 11 Babbs, Setzer, Garrett, Huffstickler, Hannah, Davis, Williams, Hollifield, Barus, Cranford and Batson.

My prediction of the outcoming season.

(A League)

1st Cottage No. 16
2nd Cottage No. 15
3rd Cottage No. 10
4th Cottage No. 17
5th Cottage No. 4
6th Cottage No. 1

(B League)

1st Cottage No. 9
2nd Cottage No. 11
3rd Cottage No. 14
4th Cottage No. 2
5th Cottage No. 13

(C League)

1st Cottage No. 7
2nd Cottage No. 3
3rd Cottage No. 6

(NOTE: This is only my opinion and I could be wrong.)

The top three teams in each league shall play in the play-off games on November 14 and 21.

On November 26 there shall be a game between the champions of each league and the all stars of each league.

"A" League consists of Cottages 10, 17, 15, 14 and 16.

"B" League consists of Cottages 9, 14, 11, 2, and 13.

"C" League consists of Cottages 3, 6 and 7.

—o—

A BOY

After a male baby boy has grown out of long clothes and triangles, and has acquired pants, freckles and so much dirt that relatives do not dare to kiss him between meals, he has become a boy, A boy is nature's answer to that false belief that there is no such thing as perpetual motion.

A boy can swim like a fish, run like a deer, climb like a spuirrel, balk like a mule, bellow like a bull, eat like a pig, or act like a jackass, according to the climate conditions. A boy is a piece of skin stretched over an appetite, a noise covered with smudges.

He is called a tornado because he comes at the most unexpected times, hits at the most unexpected places, and leaves a wreck behind him. He is a growing animal of superlative promise, to be fed, watered, and kept warm, a joy forever, a periodic nuisance, the problem of our times and the hope of our nation. Every boy born is evidence that God is not discourgaed with man.

Were it not for boys, newspapers would be undelivered and unread, and a thousand picture shows would go bankrupt.

The boy is a natural spectator. He watches parades, fires, fights, ballgames, with equal fervor, but he will not watch a clock.

Boys faithfully imitate their dads in spite of all efforts to teach them good manners. A boy, if not washed too often, and if kept in a cool, quiet place after an accident, will survive broken bones, hornets, swimming holes, fights, and nine helpings of pie. Yep.

—Selected

SUNDAY SERVICE

By Harrison Powell, 9th Grade

The visiting minister on October the 4th was the Reverend Worth Sweet, pastor of the Rocky Ridge Methodist Church in Concord. Reverned Mr. Sweet chose his scripture from Paul's letter to the Philippians. His topic was "Being Contented with What You Have".

Reverend Mr. Sweet told us of how Paul was in prison but still was spreading the word of Christ by letters. He was at this time writing to his friends, the Philippians, who were not content with their poor living conditions and other problems. Paul's advice was to be content in the Lord. Paul had been in prison many times before but he had always kept up his teachings about Christ. Even while bound in chains he was contented by just being able to preach and teach about God. Hardly anyone today is contented with what he has, but as Rev. Mr. Sweet tells us we should be contented with the knowledge that we have a Saviour and not an idol but a true living Christ.

—0|0—

The visiting minister on October 11, 1953 was the Reverned Joseph Hammond, pastor of Trinity Reformed Church. We are sorry to say that the notes on this sermon were misplaced. The boys always enjoys Rev. Mr. Hammond visit on Sundays very much.

—0|0—

On October 18, 1953, Rev. George R. Whitticar, pastor of St. James Lutheran Church of Concord, was the visiting minister. The boys gathered in the school auditorium for their regular Sunday afternoon church services.

Several songs were sung by the boys and prayer was given by Reverend Mr. Whitticar.

Reverned Mr. Whitticar talked about Jesus' greatest sermon. This sermon was give to the multitudes of the people from Galilee, Decapolis, Jerusalem, Judea, and from lands beyond Jordan. This sermon, better known on as the Sermon on the Mount is found in St. Matthew, 5th chapter.

Rev. Mr. Whitticar told us of how Jesus said in His sermon that we were the light of the world and the salt of the earth. He said no one would place a candle under a bushel basket but on a candle stick so all the house would be lighted.

He then said that being the salt of the world, we would be useless if we should loose our savor and would thenceforth be good for nothing but to be cast out and to be trodden under the foot of men.

He said that we must therefore show our light by our good works so that others might see us and glorify our Father in Heaven.

Rev. Mr. Whitticar made this sermon most interesting and all the boys were inspired greatly by it.

—0|0—

The speaker at our afternoon church service on October the 25 was the Rev. David Blue, pastor of Bayless Memorial Presbyterian Church. For his scripture, Rev. Mr. Blue chose

the 3rd chapter of Daniel. His topic was "Standing up for Jesus."

Rev. Mr. Blue told us the story of how Daniel and three of his friends had been selected to become the King's wise men. Many others had been in the group from which they had been chosen but they were wiser, stronger and better men because of the clean lives they had led. The King Nebuchudneszor set up a golden idol and commanded that every one in the land must bow down and worship it. When the time came everyone but Daniel's three friends bowded down to the idol. The King's guard seeing that they were not worshipping the idol imprisoned them and took them to the King. The King ordered the furnace to be heated 7 times hotter than it was and had Daniel's friends be casted into it. When the King looked in to see if they were consumed he saw not 3 men but four walking unharmed in the firey furnace. God had come and saved his followers.

If these 3 men had not been brave enough to be thrown into a firey furnace rather than worship the golden idol, the King would not have been saved as he later was, and the whole Kingdom would have been a multitude of sinners and idol worshippers. Rev. Mr. Blue said we must also stand up for Jesus as Daniel's three friends did.

———:O:———

TIME

Old Father Time knows more than anybody. Why? Because he solves more problems than all the brains in the universe. More tangled questions are answered and more deadlocks are unfastened by Time than any other agency. Almost any judgement can be apealed from the judgement of Time.

Time can bring things to pass that no immediate power can accomplish. Time with its thousand resources can bring about a change in a point of view, in temper, in state of mind which no contention can. If difficult problems arise, give them Time and often they will settle themselves. Don't decide your beliefs and convictions suddenly—give them Time to simmer—you come to permanent ideas not only by reasoning but quite as much by growth.

Time is your shrewdest adviser, your best critic and frankest friend.

So—if you want to develop, don't hobble your whole life by immature certainties of youth but give yourself room to change—

Learn to labor and—to wait.—Exchange.

WHY WE DISOBEY SCHOOL RULES

By Charles Rivenbark, 9th Grade

The main reason why we disobey the rules of the training school is that we just don't care. Time after time a boy is tempted by something that is wrong, knowing all the time he cannot get by with it, although most of the time the temptation is too great.

On the other hand, some of the boys here at the training school have not been used to rules, and most of the time they cannot get accustomed to them. At home they were allowed to do as they wished, would not listen to their parents, and still now some of them are wondering what they have done to be committed here.

Some of the boys at home had rules but they were too easy to forget. Our parents would try to teach us but we just wouldn't listen to them. We would try to hide things from our parents, but later found out we just couldn't get by with them.

Another main reason why we disobey the rules of the Training School is that we have no respect for other people. Some of the boys here at the school have come to the conclusion that they do not have to stay here. They try to solve their problems by running away from the school.

Many boys disobey their supervisors and Cottage Parents. Some do not possess a good disposition which leads to a very poor attitude. We do not try to help other boys and often laugh at their mistakes, instead of encouraging them to try to do better and get along with others as much as possible.

While we were at home some of us would not go to school regularly and when we did go, we failed to listen to our teachers at school. We had a bad attitude, and would not try to get along with the other boys, often being very disobedient and not trying to do our class work.

The rules of the school must be followed or success cannot be accomplished.

Rules are made for the benefit of the boys and if they are followed we will learn self-control, how to get a long with others, and to respect the rights of others which many of us did not do when we came.

——O——

PRINCIPLES OF LIVING

Our principles of living depend a great deal upon discipline. Parents first teach their children the difference between right and wrong. Through it we learn to respect others and thus show respect for ourselves.

Observance of our moral principles is also based upon discipline which directs and assists us to maintain those formalities that adorn our behavior. Each of us has good and evil desires and in order to keep them in check we must employ discipline.

We may safely conclude from all this, that if we observe the right kind of discipline and solemnly follow those noble principles of brotherly love, truth and justice for all, we will thereby make this world a better place in which to live.—**Scottish Rite Sun.**

DIFFICULTIES FACED IN ADJUSTING TO THE TRAINING SCHOOL LIFE

By Jimmy Swaney, 9th Grade

Most boys when brought to the school are very homesick. This is very natural because most of these boys have never been away from home for any length of time. Perhaps the best cure for this is to forget home for awhile, and try to adjust yourself to school life.

The most difficult task is to learn how to live with a group of boys. The first thing to remember is that the Cottage Parents can't be as observant of you as your family, because they have a large number of boys to supervise. A new boy may learn a lot of valuable information if he chooses the right companions. It is possible to retard adjustment by listening to boys who have poor attitudes and following their leadership.

Another important item to learn is to respect the rights of others. Some of us boys are never in trouble over this, while others are. So again, the new boy must carefully choose his company. All boys have equal rights here, except some boys can be trusted more than others.

Most of a boys life is spent in or around the Cottage. It is here where you may be greatly helped or hindered. All of the Cottage parents are willing to help boys who want to be helped. If any of us have problems to talk over, the Cottage Parents are always glad to sacrifice their time to help us.

All boys must work at least one half of each day, except for the week-ends. There are many vocations to choose from, and all can be helpful to a boy now as well as when he returns home. Most boys try to select a job which can easily be found around home. A boys job may be a great pastime or a "drag" session which seemingly never ends. Much thought should be given to the selection of work, one wishes to do.

The half day a boy isn't working, he must attend school. Some boys like school and, therefore, easily become adjusted to it. There are many subjects to be taken, and time passes quickly when you are in school.

The gym program is something that all boys gladly participate in. There are many sports to be played, and everyone is grateful for the chance to further their athletics ability. The gym director sets up schedules for sports and all Cottages participate. We play baseball, football, basketball, volleyball, and swimming in the summer. Physical Education is a hit with all of us.

On Sunday, all boys go to Sunday School at 9:30. It usually lasts about thirty minutes. At 2:00 we have church, and ministers from neighboring churches come and talk to us. Many boys have been helped by these meetings, and we hope they will continue to be helped.

Boys may make three honor rolls each month. These consist of trades, school and Cottage. The boys on the honor rolls get to go to movies, circuses and other events. All of us try to be on the honor roll, and everyone hopes it continues to go on the trips.

THANKSGIVING

By Billy Hawkins and Walter Glass, 9th Grade

Thanksgiving was first celebrated when the Pilgrims had been at Plymouth Rock for a year. They came over to America from England in the Mayflower, a small ship.

The Pilgrims left England because they could not serve God as they pleased. The king of England wanted all of his people to worship according to his faith. The Pilgrims wanted to follow the protestant faith. Some of them got together and came to America seeking religious as well as political freedom. There were 102 Pilgrims when they arrived in America in 1620. The Pilgrims were the first white people to make a permanent settlement in America.

When the Pilgrims landed, they found that some Indians were friendly, but other tribes failed to show a friendly spirit.

Besides having trouble with some of the Indians, they had to think of building homes, and making a living. When the weather began to get cold, some of the Pilgrims became sick, and many died.

Their homes were built from logs and mud was put between the logs to keep the cold weather from entering the cabin. The log cabins had only one room with a dirt floor.

When time came to plant crops, the Indians showed the Pilgrims how it should be done in America. They showed them how to plant corn and use fish for fertilizer.

They did not have plows like we have today. Their plows were made of wood and mostly drawn by human labor.

After a year had passed and a beautiful harvest was gathered the Pilgrims held a feast of Thanksgiving. They invited some of the Indians to the feast, to show their gratitude for the many favors they had offered. The feast was set up, to give thanks to God, for letting them live, and settle in America.

As time went by more and more people came to America until they divided land off in sections which they called colonies. There were finally 13 colonies in all.

Later the colonies were changed into states. Names were given to the states and so more people settled in America. The colonist pushed westward to the shores of the Pacific Ocean. Each year brought new gains to the inhabitants. The custom of a day of thanks spread.

Thanksgiving is set aside today as a National holiday, to give thanks to God, for the many blessings enjoyed in this country in which we live.

We should be thankful for our food, clothing, our jobs in order to make money to buy the things which we want and need, and most of all we should be thankful to be living in a democratic country.

Many people do not know what it is to live in a democracy.

Today many people in other countries are starving for lack of food and freezing for lack of clothing and fuel.

We have many things for which to be thankful. We should always look at Thanksgiving as a day of thanks and reverently offer prayer to God for his mercy and goodness toward us.

PRAYER OF THANKSGIVING

By Harold Glenn Cuthrell

Let us offer up prayers of praise and adoration and thanksgiving to the Almighty God for the beauty of the earth and the imperishable glories of the spiritual kingdom. Let our prayers of gratitude ascend like incense morning and evening to the Creative Spirit presiding over the majesty and wonder of the unverse. Let us give thanks unto him "who covereth thyself with light as with a garment: who stretchest out the heavens like a curtain: who layeth the beams of his chambers in the water: who maketh the clouds his chariot: who walketh upon the wings of the wind: who maketh his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire; who laid the foundations of the earth, that it should not be removed forever". Let us give thanks unto the Father of men and nations for his everlasting mercy and plenteous redemption.

Let us observe and practice the maxim of Epictetus: "Since I am a reasonable creature it is my duty to praise God. This is my business; I do it; nor will I ever desert this post as long as it is vouchsafed to me; and I exhort you to join in the same song."

Eternal God of our fathers, we thank thee for this green and pleasant land of our birth and for our heritage of freedom and the dignity of man; for our spacious skies and majestic mountains and fruitful fields and fragrant woodlands, for sweet-scented orchards and flower-dotted meadows and the singing birds offering their carols of praise to their Creator, for the mystic rapture of the dawn and the shimmering beauty of the evening stars; for the hope of the morning and the serenity of twilight and the beloved sleep filled with peace and quiet breathing.

We thank thee, Eternal God, for this beautiful earth with its varied patterns of mystic loveliness and poetry and romance and the music of creation; for the lilacs wet with rain and roses impearled with celestial dew; for rhododendrons and azaleas in full bloom, the murmuring of the pines at midnight, and the glory of the maple trees in autumn; for golden sunshine after days of gloom and fields of grain waving in a summer breeze; for the awe inspiring majesty and magnitude of the starry heavens and moons and suns and constellations and the infinite host of the milky way reflecting thine omnipotent artistry and creative sovereignty.

We thank thee, our Father, for the open Bible proclaming spiritual liberty and salvaton and thy everlasting mercy unto the children of men, and offering peace and consolation to the spirit of man. We thank thee for the sanctuary where we can kneel in humility and prayer and worship thee in the beauty of holiness. We thank thee for the gift and privilege of prayer whereby our spirits can commune with thy Spirit, and receive divine refreshment, light upon the mysteries, freedom from anxiety and worry and fear, spiritual integration, inner radiance, creative courage, and a victorious attitude toward life. We thank thee for the faith of our fathers, for their devotion to truth, their heroism in the face of danger, for their indom-

itable spirit and unquenchable zeal in helping to preserve the purity of the religion of love and brotherhood, and to keep the flame of Christ burning in living, and for its dignity and nobility when fashioned after the Spirit of the Saviour of men. We are thankful that thou didst create us just a little lower than the angels, and crowned us with glory and honor, and blessed us with immortal spirits, and filled with inextinguishable yearnings for the divine destiny in Christ.

We are thankful that the Light of Christ still shines in a world tormented by war, afflicted with brutality, desolated by sin, cursed by racial antagonisms, economic injustice, religious bigotry, and imperialism.

We thank thee, O God of our Salvation, for John Wycliffe and William Tyndale and their translations of the Bible; for Martin Luther and his sublime courage and the Reformation with its spiritual freedom for mankind under the bondage of ecclesiastical tyranny; for John Knox and his majestic utterances in Scotland; for John Wesley and Charles Wesley and their holy zeal and courage in helping to bring the Great Awakening to England; for John Bunyan and his "Pilgrim's Progress;" for George Fox and William Penn and the Quakers; for the heroism and fortitude of William Carey, Robert Morrison, Adoniram Johnson, David Livingstone, Mary Slessor, Wilfred Grenfell, and Albert Schweitzer; for the spiritually exalting poetry of John Milton, Tennyson, Browning, Whittier, and Emerson.

We rejoice in thee, O God our Saviour, that thine everlasting arms are about us through all the tribulations and adversities of our mortal pilgrimage through the labyrinth of this world, and that thou art leading us to the Land of Eternal Day for the fulfillment of all our spiritual aspirations and dreams. We are grateful a dark and desolate world. We thank thee for the faith and devotion and self-sacrifice of the prophets, apostles, martyrs, missionaries, ministers, and teachers who have helped perpetuate the glories and realities of the spiritual universe.

Eternal God, we are thankful for Jesus preaching the Sermon on the Mount, for Peter's sermon at Pentecost, for Paul's sermon on Mars Hill, for Tertullian's "De Patientia," Saint Cyprian's "The Lord's Prayer," Saint Athanasius's "Christ the Eternal God," Saint Augustine's "Recovering of Sight to the Blind," Saint Francis "Sermon to the Birds," and for Hugh Latimer's "Sermon on the Plow." We are grateful for all sermons which have proclaimed thy divine grace and love and fatherly forgiveness, calling all men unto the fold of the Good Shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour.

We praise thee for the gift of life with its hopes and aspirations, its romance and spiritual adventure, its opportunities of creative and fruitful that thou art our consolation in the day of bereavement and tears, our strength in the day of weakness, our hope in the night of despair, our courage in the time of fear and peril, our victory in the hour of temptation, our joy and peace through all the shifting and changing scenes of life, and our salvation and deliverer in the hour of death. Amen.

———oooOooo———

A good time is something that everyone expects to have. Exchange

EXCHANGES

Penorama, Canada

Enjoyed your article "Fragments from a Lifer's Diary." Keep writing, everyone enjoys this magazine. Enjoyed the Probation School also.

Colony, Norfolk,

Enjoyed your magazine this month, one of the best small magazines we receive. Keep up the good work.

Yellow Jacket, Florida

Congratulations to Gerald Odom and Fred Lee for their promotion to Ace. Keep up the good work boys. We think the sport section is well written, it gives a complete coverage of the games.

Time-Joliet-Stateville, Ill.

Your September issue was especially good. We enjoyed "Alias the Horse" by Joseph Managan and the story "Money to Burn" by Bylon. We are looking forward to your next edition.

Raiford Record, Florida

We sure did enjoy your magazine this month especially the cartoon by Red, West Palm Beach. Keep up the good work. The stories are tops this month. We enjoyed everyone of them, give us more.

New Era, Levenworth, Kansas,

Received your magazine and enjoyed "Editopics" by Jack Grossi, nice work. We saw the pictures of your print shop, nice layout. No wonder you put out such a nice magazine. We think it is one of the best on the circuit.

Headliner, Camp Hill, Penn.

You have a nice cover this month. Good luck to you on your Education Building. News of the Shops and Details also outstanding. It gives a good summary of work at your school.

Presido, Fort Madison, Iowa

Enjoyed the article "Right vs. Priviliges" by Tom Runyon. Good work Tom. It must have taken a lot of thought and work. We are looking forward to your next article.

The Spectator, Jackson, Michigan

Say fellows, where do you get all the news, and pictures that you publish? We like your magazine very much. Keep up the good work and keep it coming our way.

The Citizen, Va.

It is hard to believe that women can do the work of men. You have an excellent magazine, and we sincerely hope that you will continue to send it our way.

—o—

ON SELF—CONTROL

The secret of self-control lies in the field of habit formation. If we acquire a diversified, well-thought-out, set of habits to take care of our daily adjustments. Then we leave our brains free to think about more important habits to acquire. —Exchange

BIRTHDAYS

(In the Uplift we are announcing each month the birthday anniversaries of the boys. It is our purpose to follow this custom indefinitely. We believe that the relatives and friends of the boys will be greatly interested in these monthly announcements.)

Nov. 5 Fay Elders, Cottage No. 13, 16th Birthday
Nov. 5 Eric Von Metzger, Infirmary, 16th Birthday
Nov. 7 Charles Harding, Cottage No. 10, 12th Birthday
Nov. 7 Luther Johnson, Cottage No. 10, 16th Birthday
Nov. 7 Emmett Phipps, Cottage No. 10, 16th Birthday
Nov. 8 Williams Mauldin, Cottage No. 10, 16th Birthday
Nov. 9 Archie Jack Simms, Cottage No. 7, 13th Birthday
Nov. 10 Eugene Calloway, Cottage No. 10, 17th Birthday
Nov. 13 Garry Cummings, Cottage No. 1, 15th Birthday
Nov. 13 Thomas Powell, Cottage No. 14, 15th Birthday
Nov. 17 Jackie Ashley, Cottage No. 9, 16th Birthday
Nov. 19 Johnny Polston, Cottage No. 17, 16th Birthday
Nov. 20 C. C. Munsey, Cottage No. 11, 15th Birthday
Nov. 21 Mack Davis, Cottage No. 11, 16th Birthday
Nov. 21 L. D. Boone, Cottage No. 17, 15th Birthday
Nov. 24 Clyde Walker, Cottage No. 14, 16th Birthday
Nov. 24 Garry Compton, Cottage No. 16, 16th Birthday
Nov. 29 Junior Davis, Cottage No. 4, 14th Birthday

——oooOooo——

Time is so precious that it is dealt out to us only in the smallest possible fractions—a tiny moment at a time. We cannot live again a moment that has just passed, nor can we live in the moment that is to come. Just while the pendulum is swinging through the present instant—this is the only time of which we are sure, the only time to do our thinking, our working. Why should we not make this a perfect moment.—**Irish Proverb.**

CAN YOU IMAGINE

By Benson Golding, 8th Grade

— Bill Tucker not sleeping?
— No. 11 in the B League?
— Mr. Cheek teaching school?
— McCray Peele not playing football?
— Henry Banther cutting meat?
— Pat Deal in the eighth grade?
— Cecil Lutz in the barber shop?
— Homer Odell going home?
— Mr. Query being Athletic Director?
— Paul White singing opera?
— Jerry Waldon not laughing.
— George Holland not swearing?
— Archie Parsons running a touch down?
— George Hairfield not griping?
— Earl Fox losing his false teeth?
— Jimmy Swaney not arguing?
— A hot meal for Saturday night supper.
— Mr. Cheek, Mr. Query and six boys butchering a cow at 12 o'clock on Saturday night?
— Mr. Eller being the Assistant Superintendent.
— James Moose being a water boy?
— Harrison Powell playing tackle football?
— Bill Tucker with short hair?
— The cafeteria boys getting hungry?
— Jerry Long not washing his face?
— Cecil Cochrane brushing his teeth.
— Mr. Caldwell not letting his boys have recess?
— Eating pop corn at the show.
— All the "cokes" bottles being returned.
— The print shop printing comic books.
— Not working on Saturday morning.
— Having an outdoor movie for Thanksgiving.
— The Uplift being out on time
— Some of the students not sleeping on their job.
— Cooking in the Cottages.

SONGS OF THE MONTH

Selected By E. J. Batson, 7th Grade

SAY YOU'RE MINE AGAIN

Say the sun will never shine again,
And say the rose that blooms will never bloom again.
But come what may I know I must have you again;
My darling say you're mine again.
Say that spring will never come again,
And say the chapel bells will never ring again;
No matter what will be I must be yours again;
So darling say you're mine again
If I were to lose all the world and its treasures,
Who cares let it be at it may,
As long as I have you beside me
I'll always be happy that way.
Say I'll never see the rain again,
And that I'll never hear a sweet refrain again;
And say that I was wrong and I'm to blame again;
But darling say you're mine again.

——oOo——

I'M WALKING BEHIND

I'm walking behind you on your wedding day,
And I'll hear you promise to love and obey.
Tho' you may forget me you're still on my mind,
Look over your shoulder I'm walking behind.
Maybe I'll kiss again with a love that's new,
But I shall wish again I was kissing you;
'Cause I'll always love you wherever you go.
And tho' we are parted I want you to know;
That if things go wrong dear and fate is unkind,
Look over your shoulder I'm walking behind.

——oOo——

YOU YOU YOU

You, you, you, I'm in love with you, you, you.
I could be so true, true, true,
To someone like you, you, you.
Do, do, do what you ought to do, do, do,
Take me in your arms please do.
Let me cling to you, you, you,
We were meant for each other
Sure as heaven's above.
We were meant for each other
To have to hold and to love.
You, you, you, there's no one like you, you, you.
You could make my dreams come true,
If you say you love me too.

——oOo——

CRYING IN THE CHAPEL

You saw me crying in the Chapel.
The tears I shed were tears of joy;
I know the meaning of contentment,
Now I'm happy with the Lord.
Just a plain and simple Chapel
Where humble people go to pray,
I pray the Lord that I'll grow stronger
As I live from day to day.
I've searched and I've searched,
But I couldn't find no way on earth
To gain peace of mind.

Now I'm happy in the Chapel,
Where people are of one accord.
We gather in the Chapel,
Just to sing and Praise the Lord.

——o0o——

I BELIEVE

I believe for ev'ry drop of rain that falls, a flower grows.
I believe that somewhere in the darkest night, a candle glows.
I believe that for everyone who goes astray someone will come to show the way,
I believe, I believe.
I believe above the storm
The smallest prayer will still be heard.
I believe that someone in the great somewhere
Hears every word.
Every time I hear a new born baby cry,
Or touch a leaf, or see the sky.
Then I know why, I believe.

——o0o——

VAYA CON DIOS

Now the hacienda's dark;
The town is sleeping.
Now the time has come to
Part, the time for weeping.
Vaya con dios my darling,
Vaya con dios my love.

Now the village mission
Bells are softly ringing.
If you listen with your
Heart, you'll hear them singing.
Vaya con dios my darling,
Vaya con dios my love.

Wherever you may be, I'll be beside you,
Altho' you're many million dreams away.
Each night I'll say a
Pray'r, a pray'r to guide you;
To hasten ev'ry lonely
Hour of ev'ry lonely day,

Now the dawn is breaking
Thru a gray tomorrow;
But the memories we share
Are there to borrow.
Vaya con dios my darling.
Vaya con dios my love.

——o0o——

APRIL IN PORTUGAL

I found my April Dream in Portugal with you,
When we discovered romance, like we never knew.
My head was in the clouds my heart went crazy too
And madly I said I love you.

Too soon I heard you say this dream is for a day,
That's Portugal and love in April.
And when the showers fell those tears I knew so well,
They told me it was spring fooling me

I found my April dream in Portugal with you,
When we discovered romance, like we never knew.
Then morning brought the rain and now my dream is through.
But still my heart says I love you.

This sad reality to know it couldn't be,
That's Portugal and love in April.
The music and the wine convinced me you were mine,
But it was just the spring fooling me.

CAMPUS NEWS 20 YEARS AGO

(Reprinted from *The Uplift* 20 years ago)

The farm force has been utilizing the fine weather prevailing for some time by gathering in the corn, stover and other feed crops. Practically all of the stover has been gathered, shredded and stored in the barn. The judgment of those familiar with such matters is that the quality of stover is the finest ever placed in our barns. Regardless of the extremely dry weather during the past season, our farm has produced more feed and food for both man and beast this year than in any previous year. Here are a few outstanding items from the report of the farm manager: More than 6 thousand pounds of tomatoes have been gathered since July 1st. Our watermelon crop was very good, nearly 6, 000 were grown, providing a number of enjoyable feast for the boys. More than 7,000 cantaloupes were gathered. In our potato house we find 1,620 bushels of sweet potatoes of excellent quality. Since July 1st our large family of nearly six hundred consumed 3,460 dozen of "roasting ears." Our gardens produced 140 bushels of butter beans, about half of which are dried for Winter use. About 230 bushels of peas were gathered and stored away. About 250 bushels of peanuts have been gathered and placed in the store room to be issued to the boys during the Winter. Our onion crop consisted of 140 bushels. In addition to the vegetables stored for Winter use, we have still in the gardens for daily serving quanities of mustard, rape, turnips, rutabagas, beets, collards, carrots and salads and vegetables. All through the summer months our tables were generously supplied with all kinds of vegetables such as beans, carrots, salads, onions, radishes, cucumbers, and squash, beets egg plant, green peas and others.

——oOOOo——

On Friday of last week we were complimented by a brief stop-over visit of former Lieutenant-Governor Richard Fountain, of Rocky Mount. We were exceedingly glad to see Mr. Fountain looking so well after a serious illness. At present he has the appearance of a man full of "pep". He was on his way to Charlotte where he was to address the Civitan Club, and his stop-over came just as five-hundred boys were lined up near the Cannon Memorial Building, preparatory to the separation of the work and school sections for the afternoon. Mr. Fountain addressed the boys and the officers, bring greetings from the Eastern Carolina Training School, on whose Board of Trustees he serves as chairman. He assured the boys that though the school at Rocky Mount was much smaller than ours, they, like us, were laboring for the improvement of themselves and the betterment of the citizenship of this great State. He further stated that the set-up program of both schools was not the purpose of meeting out punishment, but for the development and training of each individual. He concluded his remarks by expressing the hope that our boys might fully realize the purpose of the State in the establishment of the schools, and that the citizenship of North Carolina might be made to know the wisdom of this act through the reclaimed lives of boys whose love come under the care of such institutions.

FUN AND OTHERWISE

(Bits of humor clipped from exchanges and gathered from other publications, with an occasional oridinal funny-bone tickler added.)

A loan agency, having difficultly in making a collection, finally wrote: "Dear Mr. Jones: What would your neighbors think if we came to your town and repossessed your car?"

A week later they received their letter back. Written on it was "Sir I took the matter up with my neighbors and they think it would be a lousy trick. Sincerely, Lester Jones."

——oOo——

One over-enthusiastic fisherman, his last name might have been Sutton or Richard, was hauled into court charged with 18 more black bass than the law allows. "Guilty or not?" asked the judge.

"Guilty", the man admitted.

"Ten dollars and costs" announced the judge. The defendent paid the fine, then asked cheerfully, "And, now Your Honor, may I have several typewritten copies of the court record made to take back and show my friends?"

——oOo——

Slim and Johnny Wyoming cowboys, were dismayed when they heard that Slim's eastern female cousins planned to pay them a long visit. However, they received them hospitably and had an excellent supper ready. Afterward the guests offered to wash the dishes.

"Now, we never do the dishes," said Slim. He sauntered to the door whistled, and in rushed six hounds. Leaping onto the table they enthusiastically began polishing the nailed down tin plates.

"Slim's cousins left the next morning," Johnny reported complacently "It was hard work tranin' them and harder work breakin' em—but it sure was worth it.

——oOo——

The talkative lady was telling her husband about the bad manners of a recent visitor. "If that woman yawned once, John, while I was talking to her she yawned a dozen times."

"Maybe she wasn't yawning, dear," replied her husband. "Maybe she was trying to say something."

——oOo——

Man, applying for a job in newspaper office, said, "Mr. Editor, I'm an honest man. It's printed all over my face."

Editor; "We, too, make some typographical errors now and then. There will have to be some proof-reading."

——oOo——

A philosopher insists we are not what we think we are, we are what we think. Well, then, if we are what we think. what we think we are, we are, are we not? Are we?

——oOo——

A farmer who sent for a book on "How to grow Tomatoes" wrote the publisher: "The man who writ the ad shoulda writ the book."

——oOo——

Knowledge is like the forest that can't be seen because of the trees. It's always present but so hard to see because we're overwhelmed by little bits of it.

BITS OF WISDOM

It's a funny thing when a man hasn't anything on earth to worry about, he goes off and gets married.

—o0O0o—

Worry is just like a rockinghorse; it keeps you going, but it gets you nowhere.

—o0O0o—

No man tried on six suits, twelve hats, and four pair of shoes, and then wished he had brought some money along.

—o0O0o—

If life were as easy as we wanted it to be, most of us would sleep all the way through it.

—o0O0o—

A depression is a period when people have to do without what their forefathers never had.

—o0O0o—

The most inflammable kind of wood is the chip on the shoulder.

—o0O0o—

It usually doesn't take long for a man with push to pass the man with the pull.

—o0O0o—

How's this for a motto for all employees to follow: "Make sure you are underpaid."

—o0O0o—

A mother is a person who, seeing there are only four pieces of pie for five people, promptly announces she never did care for pie.

—o0O0o—

A fool may be known by six thing: Anger, without cause; speech, without profit; change, without progress; inquiry, without object; putting trust in a stranger, and mistaking foes for friends. —Arabian Proverb

—o0O0o—

"Love your enemies, bless them that curse you, do good to them that hate you."—CHRIST.

—o0O0o—

Take a new affection into thine eye, and the ranks and posions of the old shall die.

—o0O0o—

The happiest people are those who are too busy to notice whether they are or not.

—o0O0o—

There is no greater fool than he that says, "There is no God," unless it be the one who says he does not know whether there is one or not.

—Bismarck

—o0O0o—

I shall never premit myself to stoop so low as to hate man.

—Booker T. Washington

—o0O0o—

To be occupied in what does not concern you is worse than doing nothing.

—o0O0o—

It dosn't pay to get "stuck up." The peacock of today may be a feather duster tomorrow.

—o0O0o—

The proudest champion that ever lived was no match for the old man with the scythe.

—o0O0o—

Out of the lowest depths there is a path to the loftiest height.

—Carlyle

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

OCTOBER

RECEIVING COTTAGE
Cecil Cochrane
Garry Compton
Pat Deal
Jerry Long
Ray Malpass
Billy McClure
Ronnie Payne
Bill Starnes
Lewis Turner

COTTAGE NO. 3
Bobby Avery
Donnie Bradley
Steve Farrington
Garry Franklin
William Holt
Bobby Jernigan
Charlie McBride
Adnrew Thomas
Claude Townsel

COTTAGE NO. 4
Earl Fox
Benson Golding
George Hairfield

COTTAGE NO. 6
Frank Brindle
L. B. Blackmon
Paul Webb

COTTAGE NO. 7
Robert Allison
Harold Huffman
Shelton Tayor
J. R. Lambert
Leroy Lockmay
Jack Phillips
Claude Webb

COTTAGE NO. 9
Jackie Ashley
Bobby Lee Avery
Charles Clapp
Billy Cooper
Hollis Dowdy
Joe Duncan
Joel Green
Jesse Mathews
Tommy Mercer
James Moose
Bobby North
Tommy Sargent
Alvin Sherrill
Clifford Wyatt

COTTAGE NO. 13
Faye Elders
Harrell Rivenbark

COTTAGE NO. 14
Phillip Ball
Arthur Duncan
Jimmy Gerald
Jerry Gibbs
Paul Ham
Pete Helms
Richard Holden
John King
Thomas Powell
Billy Roberts
Alfred Walker
Ward Williams

COTTAGE NO. 15
Gordon Campbell
McCray Peele
Troy Parris
Robert Portis

COTAGE NO. 17

Cleatide Oxedine
Cordell Oxedine
Donald Plumkett
Bobby Revels
Eddie Wilburn

FARM AND TRADES HONOR ROLL

OCTOBER

POULTRY

Jessie Matthews
James Ball
Cardell Oxendine

LAUNDRY

William Holt
Pete Helms
George McLean

MACHINE SHOP

Larry Smeltzer
Kenneth Hollifield
Wayne Everheart
Walter Glass

BAKERY

Billy Mitchell

SHOE SHOP

Jimmy Gerrald
R. V. Eades

PRINT SHOP

Benson Golding
Paul Knight
Harrison Powell

FARM

James Moose
Richard Holden
Homer Bartley
Jackie Dean Moore
C. C. Munsey
Bennie Garrett
Bobby Hannah
J. W. Williams
Vernon Ewing
Robert Babbs
Paul White
Wayne Rowe
Buddy Huffstickler
Ray Pruitt
Eugene Williams
Major Woods
Earl Fox
Jerry Bryant
Harrell Rivenbark
Donald McElveen
J. B. Benfield
Beecher Carver
Forest Hendrix
Faye Elders
George Hairfield
James Swaney
Donald Plunkett
Marshall Crenshaw
Charles Clapp
Parks Aldridge
David Henderson
Joe Hyatt
J. R. Lambert
Tommy Long
Kenneth Laws
Donnie Sessons
Jack Brooks
Earl Dean Smith
Corroll Bryant
Jack Ransom
Parks Aldridge
Carl Setzer
Buddy Hyatt

—o—

An old Tennessee farmer took his young son to New York and they went up to see the Empire State building. While going up the 90 floors in a fast elevator, his son pulled at his coat tail and said, "Daddy, does God know we are coming?" —Exchange.

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

OCTOBER

FIRST GRADE

Wayne Jenkins
Charlie McBride
Charles Maready
Gerald Packer

SECOND GRADE

Jimmy Shew
Sandy Canady
William Holloway
Leroy Lockmy
Jack Moore
Robert Portis

THIRD GRADE

David Case
Harold Huggins
Ray Marsh
Homer Odell
Harell Rivenbark

FIFTH GRADE

James Buchanan
Eugene Calloway
Tommy Dabbs
Charles Clapp
George Stubbs
Major Wood

SIXTH GRADE

William Anderson
Hollis Dowdy
Charles Hodge
Charles J. King
Tommy Long
James Moose
Lewis Turney
Eddie Wilburn

SEVENTH GRADE

Pat Deal
Buddy Huffstickler

——ooo0ooo——

TWENTY BELOW ZERO

It was twenty below zero in North Dakota and a man working on the platform near the top of an oil derrick began to ride down on a crane against the wishes of his foreman who stood below shouting at him to "stay up there."

When the man reached th ground, the foreman asked, "What did you come down for?"

Ah'm going to get my jacket" the man drawled.

"Well where did you leave it?" the foreman asked.

"In Florida!"

THE UPLIFT

No. 12 December, 1950 Vol. 41

(c) Carolina Collection
U. N. C. Library

And there were in the same country shepherds abiding

in the field, keeping

watch over their flock

by night. St. Luke 2:8

—Published Monthly By—
The Printing Class of the Stonewall Jackson
Manual Training and Industrial School
Concord, North Carolina

The Uplift

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

Published BY
The authority of the Stonewall Jackson Training and Industrial School
Type-setting by the Boys' Printing Class
Subscription: Two Dollars the Year, in Advance

Entered as second-class matter, December 4, 1920, at the Post Office at Concord, N. C., under Act of March 3, 1897. Acceptance for mailing at special rate.

STAFF

J. Frank Scott
Superintendent

R. Vance Robertson
Editor

Mrs. Agnes Yarbrough
Mrs. Wanda Holbrook
Associate Editors

James H. Furr
Printing Instructor

STUDENT REPORTER

Harrison Powell
Garry Compton
E. J. Batson
Paul Knight
Eddie Redden
Roland Jones
Allen Jackson
Billie Bushie
Robert Babb

PRESSMEN

Harrison Powell
Paul Knight

LINOTYPE OPERATORS

Benson Golding
Ray Malpass
E. J. Batson
Garry Compton

EDITORIAL 3—6

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES 7—9

SIXTH GRADE PRESENTS PLAY
By Billie Bushie, 6th Grade 10

WITH THE NEW BOYS
By Ray Malpass 11—12

THE FIRST CHRISTMAS
By Wilson Walker and Walter Glass 13

THE ORIGIN OF SANTA CLAUS
By Jimmy Swaney, 9th Grade 15

GREETINGS 16—17

SUNDAY SERVICE
By Harrison Powell, 9th Grade 18—19

SPORTS
By Garry Compton, 7th Grade 20—22

OUT ON THE FARM
By Paul Knight, 7th Grade 23—24

CAMPUS NEWS 20 YEARS AGO 25

BITS OF WISDOM 26

FUN AND OTHERWISE 27

CAN YOU IMAGINE
By E. J. Batson, 7th Grade 28

FARM AND TRADES HONOR ROLL 30

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL 31

The Uplift

Editorial . . .

THE RESPONSIBILITY OF YOUTH

Most of us look upon the youthful part of our lives as being the most carefree as well as the most enjoyable. It is a time when we feel that all responsibilities can be left to the others of our generation and all that is necessary for us is to enjoy the activities and priviliges which come our way. We depend upon our elders for our material needs, our physical needs, our mental needs, as well as our spiritual needs. Little or no thought is given to our responsibility in furnishing the necessities of daily living. Often, too, we become impatient and critical of our parents and friends when they fail to give us what we want and cater to our every whim and desire. We feel no responsibility for the activities of the community in which we live nor the family of which we are a part. When we are thwarted in our desires we become harsh and cruel to those around us. Our family, community, and friends must revolve about us and give us the attention which we crave. During these years we give little thought or attention to our duties and responsibilities toward others.

It is true that our youth should be a time of happiness and joy, but not to the extent that we become a burden to our family, community and friends. Youth too has its responsibilities. The first in a list of responsibilities is that to the parents. We are a part of them and more prescious to them than all their other earthly posessions wrapped together. Their lives are centered about us and they wish to give us all that is within their power to give. I think that it is characteristic of the average parent to want to give more to th child than they were able to have. This opens the door for us to start making our demands upon them. We demand more of their time than they can justly give; we drain the

purse dry with requests for more material goods. Little do we realize that we are inflicting hardships upon them which are often almost beyond endurance. They deprive themselves of many of the material goods and the joys which they could receive from our love and consideration. These hardships are brought about simply because we do not think of the parents, but only of ourselves.

What can we do about it? Usually the family income is not a secret from the members of the family. Do you know how much of this income must go for food, shelter, medical bills, necessary clothing, and the other neccessities of daily living? In this era it often takes a great deal of stretching to make the family income meet the daily neccessities of the family. When we consider the money coming into the family against that part taken for daily neccessities it gives us a better idea of how much is left for individual family allowances. When this is determined we should be careful to stay within our allowance and refrain from asking for more. A new dress or a new suit is not so important to us if we know that it will cause mother to have to cut down on the family meals, or deprive father of money to buy gasoline, or for car repairs and upkeep, to get him to and from work.

It is perhaps easier to adjust the family budget to meet some of the unexpected expenses in the family than it is for the parents to condone and aprove many of our social actions. Since we are their pride and joy they want everyone to see us with the same loving eyes. Each family has a code of social behavior by which the members of the family abide. When we go contrary to this social pattern the entire family is affected. Just because the parents do not approve of some social action we often consider them to be "old fogey" and out of keeping with the times. They may not be in keeping with what the boys at the drugstore are doing, or what the girls at school say, yet are we sure that these boys and girls are right. Just because they say so, or are doing a thing, does not make it right. They just like you, are searching for a pattern of living and a social conduct pattern. There can be no better place to find this pattern than by discussing it frankly with our parents. Our parents are older and much more experienced than we and should be able to give advice and help in formulating such a social pattern. One of the great commandments is, "Honor thy Father and Mother." Are we deliberately going to break this commandment?

Another great responsibility is to our family. We must in addition to the above stated responsibilities, help to maintain a air of happiness, help-

fulness, and a spirit of brotherly love among the members of the family. Consider the feelings of each member of the family and refrain from enfringing upon their rights and privileges in the family group. Such arguments as: Who will have the family car tonight?; Whose turn is it to wash the dishes?; can easily be avoided with a little consideration. Usually when one is feeling that he or she is being neglected in the family group, or that the parents are being more partial to one member than another, it is caused by the individual harboring such ideas. There is a feeling of guilt within him and he is compensating by trying to shift the blame to other members. Our family arguments could be avoided easily if enough time is given to the problem. When the individuals with the disagreement sit down and talk about the problem at hand intelligently it is so easily solved if respect and consideration of others is practiced. We resort to argument as a quick solution to the problem or if this does not work we try the short cut of a temper tamtrum in the form of pouting, slamming doors, crying, calling others ugly names, or some other outward sign of our dislike. Often it gets what we want. The way is then paved for its use a second time when the occasion arises. It becomes such a good problem solver at home that we try it at school or in the community, but this time it does not work so well because it is used on persons who do not have our love and welfare uppermost in mind. Thus, a pattern of bad habits has been formed which will cause much grief and misunderstanding in the future. Nothing takes the place of intelligent discussion with an open mind.

We also have a responsibility to our community and the social groups and public institutions we find there. When we go contrary to the social customs of a community we immediately direct severe criticism and idle gossip toward ourselves. When we break these unwritten social laws we must be doubly sure that we can justify our actions. Many communities pride themselves in the fact that they are made up of decent, law abiding families. We immediately become outcasts within our own community when we shatter this pride. Our solution then is to drop to a community with lower standards of living and thus lower standards of social conduct. Not only do we injure ourselves but our families and friends also feel the sting of such conduct.

We owe allegience to our state and nation which is founded upon the principles of democracy. Thus, we should live democratically and strive always to uphold the principles of our American heritage. If we fail to

uphold our share of the responsibility of democratic society we are a hindrance to our fellow men and have lowered our national society one notch.

Finally, we have a great responsibility in upholding the principles of Christianity. Our Church is dependent upon the membership and the youth of the Church is of great importance. How well the youth today train themselves in Christian leadership and living will determine the strength of the Church tomorrow. We are the ones who can attract and the others of our generation within the Christian principles. The responsibility cannot be shifted to the officials nor the older members of the Church. The greatest influence over youth is youth itself.

CAMPUS ACTIVITIES

Mrs. Tyler, Chairman of the Raleigh Chapter of the League of Women Voters visited the school on November 25, for the purpose of studying our program in order to report to her chapter in connection with a study of the Training School of the state which they are making.

*****

Mr. Leon Godown, former printing instructor and relief supervisor, visited the campus last week. It is always a pleasure to see Mr. Godown and have him visit the school.

*****

On November 3 Hollis Dowdy, Benson Golding, and Mr. Robertson were guests of the Kannapolis Rotary Club and presented a program to them on the Training School. Benson talked to the group on the trades work offered here, and Hollis explained the recreational activities of the school. They enjoyed a delightful meal and a pleasant social hour.

*****

The staff and boys wish to express their sympathy to Mr. C. L. Miller, Jr. and family in the loss of his father, Mr. C. L. Miller, Sr. Mr. Miller, Sr. was a frequent visitor to the campus and will be greatly missed by all of us.

*****

We also wish to express sympathy to Mrs. Carl Eller upon the passing of her Grandfather.

*****

Sympathy is extended also to Jerry Somersett on the accidental death of his brother, Bob Somersett, of Gastonia.

Thanksgiving Day was set aside as a holiday to be enjoyed by the boys and staff. Our Thanksgiving program opened with a devotional exercise held in the school auditorium for the staff and boys. Rev. Worth Sweet of the Rocky Ridge Methodist Church was the guest speaker and he brought a message of inspiration to the group.

Thanksgiving dinner was served at 11:30 and included baked hen, dressing, gibblet gravy, English peas, candied yams, cranberry and pickle salad, hot biscuits, and mince meat pie.

At 1:30 the finals of the B league between Cottage 9 and 14 were played. When the final whistle had sounded neither team had scored and it was decided that an extention of time should be given. This was done and there was still no score so the game ended 0 to 0. The second game was played between 10 and 4. When the final whistle sounded neither team had scored. In an extra period of play both teams scored a touch down and failed to make the extra point and this game ended in a tie of 6 to 6.

In the evening we enjoyed the movie "Return of the Texan" starring Rock Hudson.

*****

We are happy to see Mrs. Yarbrough at her desk after an absence of about a month due to an operation.

*****

The Optimist Club of Shelby paid us a visit on November 13, bringing with them baskets of fruit, nuts, candy, etc. for each boy from Cleveland County. The visiting group was

headed by Mr. L. J. Baley, President of the club. Needless to say the boys were delighted to have the club visit the school. A complete tour of the campus was made so that the men could get a view of the program offered here.

*****

Each year we have the privilege of a visit from the Freshman Class of Nursing at the Cabarrus Memorial Hospital. This year they visited on November 9 with Miss Frances Farthing, Director of the School of Nursing, accompanying them. Approximately forty members of the class were present. They made a brief tour of the trades, the academic school, cottages, gymnasium and the cafeteria, where they observed the boys at work and play. After the tour a discussion period was held in the school auditorium where Mr. Robertson explained to them the school's organization and answered questions that were raised.

*****

On November 10 the Charlotte Chapter of the League of Women Voters visited the school. This group is studying as their project this year the problem of juvenile delinquency and the State Training Schools. Prior to visiting us they had visited Samarcand Manor at Eagle Springs, N. C.

After touring the shops, cottages, academic school, cafeteria and recreational department, a luncheon meeting was held in the cafeteria. During this the organization of the school was explained to them and they had an opportunity to raise questions for discussion. After the luncheon a tour of the farm was made. The school is very happy to have such interested groups visit us and see our program in operation.

*****

The month of January has been set aside as Religious Emphasis Month here at the school. The cottages have invited ministers to meet with their cottage group one evening per week of this month. This month will be a period of religious study and meditation with the hope it will bring a rededication of our lives to the Christian principles. The Cottages have set up their programs as follows:

Cottage	Guest Minister	Time
No. 1	Rev. Bryan Nifong, Kerr St. Methodist Church	Monday Evenings
No. 2 and No. 3	Rev. E. J. Harbison, Mt. Carmel Methodist Church Rev. E. A. Lamb, Mt. Pleasant Lutheran Church Rev. Paul Rimmer, Mt. Hermon Lutheran Church Rev. Guy Cruse, Mt. Olive Lutheran Church	To be arranged
No. 4	Rev. John Knight, McGill St. Baptist Church	Friday Evenings
No. 6	Rev. G. M. Wilcox, Rocky River Presbyterian	Wednesday Evenings
No. 7	Rev. John Knight, McGill St. Baptist Church	Friday Evenings
No. 9	Rev. David Blue, Bayless Memorial Presbyterian	Tuesday Evenings

Cottage	Guest Minister	Time
No. 10	Rev John J. Powell, Epworth Methodist Church	Monday Evenings
No. 11	Rev Wilson Payne, West Concord Baptist Church	Tuesday Evenings
No. 13	Rev. John J. Powell, Epworth Methodist Church	To be arranged
No. 14 and No. 15	Rev. Worth Sweet, Rocky Ridge Methodist Church	Wed. Evening
	Rev. Tom Hammond, Evangelical Reformed Church	Wed. Evening
No. 16	Rev. Robert M. Byrd, All Saints Episcopal Church	To be arranged
No. 17	Dr. Workman, Davidson College	Wednesday Evenings

WHEN A MAN IS POOR

(Queensland Freemason)

A man is poor when he has lost the confidence of his friends, when people who are nearest to him do not believe in him; when his character is honeycombed by deceit and punctured by dishonesty. He is poor when he makes money at the expense of his character, when he does not stand clear out, supreme in his idea. When this is clouded, he is in danger of the worst kind of poverty. To be in the poorhouse is not necessarily to be poor. If you have maintained your integrity, if your character stands forth square to the world, if you have never bent the knee of principle to avarice, you are not poor, though you may be compelled to beg bread.

SIXTH GRADE PRESENTS PLAY

By Billie Bushie, 6th Grade

On November 13, 1953 the sixth grade gave a play in the morning and afternoon sections. The setting of this play was a Thanksgiving day long ago. People in those days had to work hard for what they got, so there has been a special day set aside to celebrate and rest. When the Pilgrims settled at Plymouth Rock they celebrated.

The Thanksgiving program consisted of three sketches. The coming of Thanksgiving, the feast of Thanksgiving and the Presidents Proclamation. The play was given in the school auditorium.

The characters in this play were:

Bill ..... Wayne Rowe
Bobby Gordon
Sue ..... Jack Ashley
Bobby Hannah
Jane ..... Cecil Lutz
Jerry Walden
Mary ..... E. C. Parker
Mack Davis
Tom ..... Wayne Everheart
Jimmy Gerald
Jonathan ..... B. W. Murry
Gordon Campbell
Gov. Bradford ..... John C. King
Mickey Davison
Squanto ..... Carl Hardin
Billy Mitchell
Indians ..... Melvin Hall
Ronnie Payne
Abigail ..... Hollis Dowdy
Jimmy Smith
Proudance ..... Bobby McMahan
Larry Smeltzer
Son John ..... Bobby Bryson
Wayne Pryor
Kenneth ..... Monroe Korn
George Hairfield
Father ..... William Anderson
Eddie Wilburn
Mother ..... Charles Hodge
Lewis Turner

The Presidents Proclamation

Max ..... Monroe Korn
James ..... Dean Cranford
Henry ..... Bobby Metcalf

O Thank The Lord
Lewis Turner

The Hundred Palsm and Prayer

Jack Ashley
Mack Davis

Greetingss
Billie Bushie

To Much Thanksgiving

Charles King
Jimmy Scott

Nutting Time

Vernon Ewing
John J. King

Thanksgiving Song

Bobby Metcalf
Jerry Walden

Giving Thanks

William Anderson
Mickey Davison

Continued on Page 24

WITH THE NEW BOYS

By Ray Malpass, 9th Grade

As each month passes new boys are admitted to the training school from all walks of life. Some of these boys need care and supervision more than others, but here at Jackson Training School all boys are given the same opportunity. Each boy admitted must come through the Receiving Cottage. He stays with this group for about two weeks before he is placed in another cottage. A brief discription of some of the new boys are as follows:

Charles Frances Walker was admitted to the school October 22, 1953, from Hendersonville. He was in the 7th grade at home. He is interested in the Bakery and the Cafeteria. He was placed in Cottage Number 10.

Roland Robert Jones was admitted October 22, 1953, from East Flat Rock. Robert was in the 9th grade and is interested in mechanics. He was placed in Cottage Number 1.

Edgar Cornelius Redden was admitted October 22, 1953, from Hendersonville. Edgar better known as "Eddie" recently moved to N. C. to live with his grandmother, from Miami, Flordia where he lived with his mother. He was in the 8th grade. He was placed in Cottage Number 11.

Johnnie Austin Jackson was admitted to the training school Ooctber 22, 1953, from Erwin. He was in the 7th grade. Johnnie is interested in dairy work and was placed in Cottage 15.

Jerry Curtis Lamn was admitted October 22, 1953, from Fayetteville, N. C. He was in the 7th grade. He was placed in Cottage Number 9. We think he will make good here.

"Dickie" and "Ronnie" Merritt were admitted to the school October 27, 1953 from Buie, N. C. "Dickie'" was in the 6th grade and "Ronnie" was in the 4th grade. "Dickie" was placed in no. 2 while "Ronnie" was placed in no.7. We hope both boys will make a good record while here at the school.

Edward Wally Turpin was admitted to the school October 27, 1953, from Witter, N. C. Edward was in the 6th grade. He likes all kinds of sports. He was put in Cottage Number 2.

Joseph Melvin Bushie was admitted October 28, 1953, from Wake Forest. Joseph better known as "Billy" was in the 9th grade at Wake Forest School. Billy likes all sports and lived with his Aunt. He was placed in No. 11. He also got in the print shop.

Charles McNeil Ward was admitted to the school October 29, 1953, from Whiteville, N. C. He was in the 8th grade. Charles was placed in Cottage Number 3. We think he will make a good record here.

Calvin Blanco Barefoot was admitted to the school October 29, 1953, from Whiteville. Calcin was in the 7th grade. His home was on a farm. Calvin has some faults but we think he will overcome this when he becomes familiar with the school.

David Jones Hassell was admitted October 30, 1953, from Pitt County. He was in the 8th grade. He was placed in Cottage Number 13 where he works on the barn force.

James Donavan Dillard was admitted to the school November 2, 1953 James better known as "Don" comes from way down in New Hanover Co. He was in the 8th grade. Before moving to N. C. he lived in Savanna Ga.

Jessie Franklin Mabe was admitted November 3, 1953, from the capital Salem. Jessie has been readmitted to the school. He was in the 6th grade. He likes all kinds of sports. He was placed in Cottage Number 9.

Edward Stines was admitted to the school November 3, 1953, from Avery Ela Park, N. C. Edward lived on a farm and is interested in dairy work. Edward was placed in Cottage No. 15.

Woodrow Frank Self was admitted November 3, 1953 ,from the capitol city, Raleigh. Woodrow lived with his mother and step-father in Raleigh and attended the 9th grade there. He likes all kinds of sports. He was placed in Cottage Number 10.

Glen and Kenneth Franklin were admitted to the school November 4, 1953, from Madison County. Glen the older of the two, was in the 5th grade while Kenneth was in the 3rd grade. They lived on a farm and we think they will make out all right here.

Frankie Allen Osborne was admitted to the school November 4th, 1953, from Durham. He is 9 years old and likes to play cowboys and indians. He was in the 4th grade.

Carl Douglas Johnson was admitted to the school November 4 1953, from Marion, N. C. He was in the 5th grade and lived with his grandparents.

———:O:———

A PRAYER

(Square & Compass)

Give me a few friends who will love me for what I am, or am not, and keep ever burning before my wandering steps the kindly light of hope. And though age and infirmity overtake me, and I come not in sight of the castle of my dreams; teach me to still be thankful for life and time's old memories that are good and sweet; and may the evening twilight find me gentle still.

THE FIRST CHRISTMAS

By Wilson Walker and Walter Glass

The celebration of Christmas had its orgin in a stable in the little town of Bethlehem nearly two thousand years ago. Only a very few people were able to celebrate this first Christmas. They included Mary, Jesus' mother; Joseph, Mary's husband, shepherds called from their flocks by the herald angels, and wise men guided to Bethlehem by a star.

For hundreds of years the prophets had been telling the people that the Christ or Messiah was to be born. Many did not recognize Jesus as the Christ when he was born due to the fact they were expecting him to be born to rich parents and not to poor parents and in a stable. This came about as a result of Joseph and Mary being on their way to Bethlehem to pay their taxes. So many people had traveled great distances to pay their taxes that all the inns were filled and Joseph was unable to find a room anywhere. One innkeeper offered them a stable for the night and it was here that Jesus was born. He was wrapped in swaddling clothes and laid in a manger for a bed. Shepherds on the hills around Bethlehem were tending their flocks when the angels appeared before them and told them of the birth of the Christ Child. They went to the stable and worshipped him. Wise men from the East had noted the appearance of a new star in the heavens. Wanting to find out about this strange new star they followed it into Judea where they obtained the King's permission to continue following it. They found it was directly over the little stable in which Jesus lay. When they found the Christ child they too worshipped him. Being wealthy men they gave him gifts of gold, frankencense and myrrh. Thus, the custom of giving gifts at Christmas time dates back to the first Christmas.

The king of Judea, Herod, had asked the wise men to report to him when they found the child as Herod had heard that a child had been born that was the King of Kings. Afraid that the child would grow up to take his place, Herod wanted to find him and put him to death. A vision appeared to the wise men telling them what Herod wanted, so instead of going to Herod and telling him where the child was they went back to their own countries by another route. When Herod found they were not coming back to tell him where the child was he ordered all children under a certain age to be slain. However, in a dream Joseph was warned to take Mary and the child and flee to Egypt to escape the wrath of Herod and he was taken there where they lived until Herod's death.

Today Christ is worshipped openly in America and many other countries throughout the world. One of the most widespread religious holidays in existence, Christmas is a day set aside in honor of the birth of Christ. When we are giving and receiving gifts and celebrating Christmas in a merry way we should think back to that first Christmas when Jesus came into the world, and give thanks for the greatest gift ever given to mankind.

THE GREATEST GIFT I COULD GIVE

By Bill Tucker, 8th Grade

What would be the greatest gift I could give, or you could give? A diamond ring for your girl friend. A pocketbook that your mother wanted very badly. Sure, these things are fine gifts and probably cost a lot of money and I am sure they would be appreciated. It would probably make them very happy and they would tell you how fine the gift was and that you shouldn't have spent so much for it.

Do you really think, in your heart that something like that would be the greatest gift you or I could give? Shouldn't we think that showing love and affection would be about one of the greatest gifts that we could ever give. Have you ever stopped to think of the times you have broken your parents hearts? Have you ever thought of how many times you have failed to show any love or affection toward them. If most of us would stop and think of these things we would probably be ashamed of ourselves.

It is not the expensive gift that you give them at Christmas that will make them happy throughout the year to come. Its the love that you show for them that counts.

Anyway thats what I think would be the greatest gift that I could give.

A CHRISTMAS WISH

By Harrison Powell, 9th Grade

It is now the time of year when people begin to think of the gifts they wish to give and receive for Christmas. Some will wish for pretty clothes, toys, good things to eat, or money; but the number will be few who wish for a better, happier and more peaceful world to live in.

We in the world today are different in many ways from those that were here when Christ came to the earth. The wise men and religious people at that time were hoping that with Christ coming the world might become a better and more peacful place to live in. They were not selfish in the gifts they brought to the baby in the manger in Bethlehem. They cared not how much the gifts cost for they had the true spirit of Christmas in their hearts. Today, as another Christmas approaches, we should not wish for riches pretty clothes or money, but wish that we might do our part to make this a happy and peaceful Christian world.

THE ORIGIN OF SANTA CLAUS

By Jimmy Swaney, 9th Grade

The accounts of Saint Nicholas' life are purely legendary. According to Greek and Latin History, he was born in the city of Patara in Asia Minor.

In his early youth he entered the monastery of Sion near Myra. He was tortured and killed by Emperor Diocletian.

The history of Saint Nicholas did not end with his death and burial. His relics were preserved until the 11th century and then stolen by some merchants. These relics were deposited in the church of Saint Stephens. Many people visited the church to see these relics, and thirty were cured of distemper.

The story was told that a townsman of Patara who had three daughters. He did not have enough wealth to marry them to the proper young men. St. Nicholas, for three nights in succession, came and threw gold into their bedroom. The townspeople learned of the incident, and from this came the custom for the older member of the home, to place presents in shoes and stockings of their loved ones.

It is once said that while making a trip to the Holy Land by water, Saint Nicholas caused a terrible tempest to abate. From this many sailors have looked to him as a guide and helper on voyages. Many churches have been dedicated to him, and sailors return thanks for preservation at sea.

Saint Nicholas has long been general in many European countries and Rhine provinces. From his contributions to the daughters, came the celebrating of him at Christmas.

For his travel to homes it was first said he used his robe. In Holland he is supposed to ride a horse over the house tops. On the way to America he is supposed to exchange his horse for a sleigh and eight reindeers, as the poem, "Twas The Night Before Christmas," by Clement C. Moore, described him. The poem pictures him as a jolly old elf, with a great sense of humor. No matter what he has done or how he looks everyone looks forward to a visit from St. Nicholas or Santa Claus.

———oooOooo———

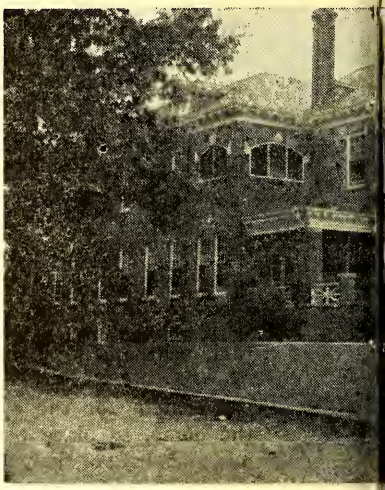
When your heart hangs heavy—with a never ending pain—when you feel the world's against you—and the skies are filled with rain—turn your eyes towards the heavens—give a silent thanks to God for all the blessings that you have—however hard you plod—or when your friends forsake you—and each thing you do goes wrong—face it with a prayer or two—try smiling, sing a song—for the time you've got for happiness—is very short, you know—and before you turn around—its almost time to go—so don't spend your time in crying—however hard the ways—just be thankful for the things you got—sing a song and smile, "It Pays."

William E. Goodchild Jr.

GREE

WISHING E

OFFICIAL, I



AND

A VERY ME

THE

TINGS

Y STUDENT,

RY PARENT

IEND

CHRISTMAS

STAFF

SUNDAY SERVICE

By Harrison Powell, 9th Grade

On November 8 instead of the regular Sunday school, we saw a movie about Billy Graham in "Oil Town U. S. A.". All of the boys were inspired by this film.

****

The speaker for November the 8th was the Rev. J. J. Powell, pastor of the Epworth Methodist church. Rev. Mr. Powell talked on the evilness in an unclean heart. He told us a story about a foreign seaport that was continually filling with the trash and rubbish from the nearby villages and had to be kept dredged. If the workers at the port had not kept it cleaned out it would soon become useless to man. Rev. Mr. Powell said that even as these workers kept the seaport clean, we must turn our hearts over to Christ so He will wash them throughly and clean our hearts from the iniquities and make them efficient to serve man kind.

****

The visiting minister for our afternoon church services on November 15th was the Rev. Guy Cruse, pastor of the Mt. Olive and St. Stephens Lutheran church. Rev. Mr. Cruse chose for his scripture the first 7 verses of the 1st chapter of St. John. His topic was, "Jesus the Light of the World."

He told us a story of how fishermen in Norway stayed out after dark fishing and how they had a hard time finding their way back to the shore. So light houses nearby sent out small boats to help them find the right direction. The small boats sent to help fishermen carried large lights to pierce the darkness and find the shore.

Rev. Mr. Cruse said Jesus, the light of the world, also sent out his smaller lights or disciples to help those that are lost to find their way to the safeness of His protection. The sermon was closed with a short prayer.

****

The visiting minister for Sunday November 22nd was the Rev. L. T. Edgerton, pastor of the Poplar Tent Presbyterian church. For his scripture Rev. Mr. Edgerton chose the 16th chapter of St. Luke 1st through 24 verses.

Rev. Mr. Edgerton chose as his topic the story of the prodigal son. He related the story of how the son told his father that he wished to have his part of the family wealth now. After getting his share he set out to make his own living. Rev. Mr. Edgerton told us how the boy soon became in need of money because of his foolish business transactions. He went home and asked his father forgivness. Being a kind and understanding man he forgave him and prepared a feast for his return. Mr. Edgerton told us how God would also accept us back if we would only ask for His forgiveness.

****

On Thanksgiving Day the students of Jackson Training School had a

special service conducted by Rev. Worth Sweet, pastor of the Rocky Ridge Methodist Church. Rev. Mr. Sweet read for his Scripture, St. Luke 17 Chapter 11—19 Verses. His sermon was on "The Simpleness of Saying Thank You." Rev. Mr. Sweet related the story of 10 people who were diseased with the dreaded disease of leprosy. He told how those people acted when they heard of Christ coming down the road. They hollowed out in a loud voice and ask Him to heal them. Jesus told them to go and show theirselves to the Priest for they were well. After they saw the sores were gone from their bodies only one of the 10 went back and thanked Jesus for cleansing him. Rev. Mr. Sweet said the others were thankful too, but it was such a simple thing to go back and say "Thank You" that they forgot it. Rev. Mr. Sweet said although it is simple, we must never forget to thank God for his blessings he has given us.

****

The visiting minister on November 29 was Captain Bagley and his assistant, Lt. Carl, of the Salvation Army. Lt. Carl read the Scripture from the 10th chapter of St. John, and then gave a short prayer followed by Captain Bagleys sermon, "Jesus the Light and the Way."

For an illustration, Captain Bagley told the boys a story about two boys ice skating on a lake. During their fun the ice cracked near the bank leaving the boys marooned on the ice. The older boy could jump across the crack but the small boy was unable to get across. So the larger boy, laid down across the opening and let the smaller boy walk across his body to safety.

Captain Bagley said that the older boy was the smaller boys way to safety just as Jesus is our light and way to everlasting life and happiness.

——oooOooo——

TRUE LIVING

I will this day try to live a simple, sincere and serene life; repelling prompty every thought of discontent, anxiety, discouragement, impurity, and self seeking; cultivating cheerfulness, magnanamity, charity and the habit of holy silence; exercising economy in expenditure, carefulness in conversation, diligence in appointed service, fidelity to every trust, and a childlike trust in God.—John H. Vincent.

SPORTS

By Garry Compton, 7th Grade

Hi Football Fan's! As you all know this is the time of the year when all the big teams are playing for the championships of their district, state and national leagues, and this is also the time of the year for that old school spirit. And here at Jackson Training School, the top teams are playing for the football trophy awarded to the best football team at the close of each season.

On November 7 number 16 and number 15 played an exciting game. This was a good and fast game, but it proved to be a down fall for No. 15. In the first quarter of the game, Garry Compton intercepted a pass, and with some terrific blocking tore through No. 15's big team for six points. No. 16 tried for the extra point but was unsuccessful. In the second quarter of this game, No. 16's fullback threw Payne, (wing back) a long pass through No. 15's big arms. In the third quarter No. 15 lashed back at No. 16 with six points, but were unable to gain the extra point. In the fourth and final quarter of the game both teams showed signs of some excellent sportmanship. Although No. 15 tried their hardest they were unable to gain the six points they needed to tie the game.

On November 14, No. 16 and No. 10 played for second place in the A league. Outstanding players for No. 10 were: Lingle, Phipps and Mauldin. Outstanding players for No. 16 were Harris, Long, Payne and Deal. Both teams showed some excellent skill and some very good playing. Tucker made the only point of the game by receiving a pass from Sheppard.

The final game of the championship of League B was played on November 26 between Cottage No. 9 and Cottage No. 14. Both teams went on the field determined to win the trophy. To start the game, Cottage No. 9 won the toss and they chose to receive the ball. Richard Holden of No. 14 kicked off for his team. The ball was received by Bobby Avery, who brought the ball back to his own 35 yard line. Jackie Ashley of No. 9 threw Phillips a pass for a first down.

Cottage No. 9 made some very nice plays all through the game. Many passes were attempted with a few making connections, while others were knocked down by the boys of Cottage No. 14. The No. 9 boys also tried to do a lot of running plays. They made most of their yardage through these plays. Billy Cooper, the quarterback, took the ball from the T very good. He showed some nice hand offs during the game. All the boys of Cottage No. 9 showed good sportsmanship.

Cottage No. 14 did their best to make a touchdown, but No. 9 would hold the boys back every time an attempt was made. E. C. Parker and Richard Holden were outstanding for No. 14. Parker received several nice passes from Holden during the game. These extra yardages made a nice standout for the team from No. 14. Cottage No. 14 had a good line to keep the boys from No. 9 out.

At the end of the 4th quarter the score was O-O, an extra 20 minutes were added to the game, but the score still remained O-O. The game was called a tie. Both teams were outstanding and should be congratulated

for good sportsmanship in the B league.

On November 26, 1953, the championship of the A league was played at the gym field, which is across the road from the gym. The two teams were Cottage No. 4's Bears and No. 10's Ram's.

In the first quarter Tucker kicked off for No. 10. The kick off was received by Hairfield who ran to their own 40 yd. line. No. 4 gained about 30 yds. before No. 10 took the ball away from them. No. 10 had some good plays but No. 4's line proved to be to much for the No. 10's Rams. No. 4 pushed No. 10 back to their own goal line where Tucker kicked a long spiral to No. 4's 40 yard line. Hairfield threw Swaney a pass that put them on No. 10 goal, but they got penalized 15 yards for unnecessary roughness. Tucker punted out of the end zone. In the next play Tucker intercepted a pass and ran it back to the 40 yard line. After trying several plays Tucker punted back to No. 4's 30 yard line. Swaney got the ball and was tagged by Hodge. Smith intercepted a pass and ran back to their 40 yard line.

During the remainder of the game both teams showed some excellent plays. The game had to go two extra periods of 10 minutes each. In the first extra period neither team was able to score. The game was tied by a score of 6 to 6. It was called because of cold weather.

We wish to thank Mr. Garmon, the Athletic Director, and the Phillips brothers for calling our football games. All the boys thank them for their help, and we hope they will come back again in the future.

The boys who played in the Thanksgiving game were:

A League

Cottage No. 10

Bill Tucker
Charles Rivenbark
Jerry Griggs
Emmett Phipps
Charles Walker
Tommy Dabbs
Roy Sheppard
Leroy Smith
William Mauldin
Clyde Smith
Charles Hodge

Cottage No. 4

George Hairfield
Jimmy Swaney
Authur Biddix
Benson Golding
Bobby James
Wilson Walker
Henry Banther
Buddy Hyatt
Harold Huggins
Baxter Franklin
Calvin Barefoot
James Buhanan

B League

Cottage No. 9

Ralph Carpenter
Bobby Avery
Tommy Sargent
Billy Cooper
Hollis Dowdy
Jackie Ashley
Charles Clapps
Jesse Mathews
Marvin Phillips
Joel Green
Tommy Mercer

Cottage No. 14

E. C. Parker
Billy Roberts
Jimmy Gerald
John King
Dan Hamm
David Blevins
Ward Williams
Bobby McMahan
David Boswell
Richard Holden
James Morrison

BASKETBALL

This is also the season that many boys may be seen practicing and getting in shape for the coming basketball season. This sport takes a lot of speed and balance.

In case many of you are unfamiliar with the game, here are some of the rules of the game.

1. There must be no less or no more than five players on the court from one team.

2. The court must be from 84 to 94 ft. long, and 50 ft. wide.

3. The game must be played with a regulation basketball.

4. No traveling (running or walking with the ball).

8. No overguarding or leaning on the ball carrier.

6. No clipping (illegal use of the hands, feet, legs or other parts of the body.

7. The basketball rim or ring must be 9½ feet from the floor.

8. No overguarding (more than one player on the ball carrier, leaning on the ball carrier).

9. No cussing, or other unsportmanlike conduct.

10 A substitution may be made only when the clock is stopped and the ball is dead.

11. The ball becomes dead when it touches some out of bounds object.

12. On a free throw the H and V alleys must be occupied.

13. Technical foul (a member of one team charging or striking an official).

14. When the ball is brought in after points have been made by the other team, the ball must not be taken back across the half court line after it has been brought across by one team.

15. The ball is always dead after the official blows his whistle.

16. The game consist of four quarters.

17. The ball becomes alive in three ways: 1. When it leaves hand of official on the toss for a jump; 2. When placed at disposal of a free thrower and 3. When, after a throw in, it touches a player within the court.

18. Basketball interference is an act which immediately causes the ball to become dead. Such interference can occur only at the opponnents basket. By the defensive team.

—o—

Two morons were building a house. One, examining each nail, threw away about half. The other asked, "What's the matter?"

"About half of them have heads on the wrong end," replied the first moron.

"You fool! Those are for the other side of the house!" the other snapped.

OUT ON THE FARM

By Paul Knight, 7th Grade

Winter is well on its way. One sure sign of winter is the falling of leaves. The campus is covered with leaves from the trees near the cottages. At the Training School nothing is wasted, the leaves will be raked up and put on the strawberry plants as a mulch. We must take care of the strawberry plants because from these plants we get a fruit well worth their care.

If a visitor would go down to the barn at Jackson Training School, he would find many little pigs. In every corner at the barn one can find small pigs. If our pig herd keeps growing it is for sure we will have more pork than we can use in the caferteria.

Mr. Query states that 125 hogs are ready for the slaughter house. These healthy porkers should give enough meat to supply our winter needs.

In order to build up our pig herd so as to have one of the best herds in the state, the farm manager has acquired a new stock boar. This pig is a registered pig from Mr. Peele's farm in Goldsboro. This pig is about 7 months old. He was entered in the state fair in Raleigh and came out with honors. He took a premium. We are glad to have this young rooter in our pig lot.

Mr. Barnhart, a neighboring farmer, has given the school a new bull. This bull is about 7 or 8 months old and should be well worth the special care the boys are giving him. Mr. Barnhart has given the school, bulls in the past years and they were of the best grade; therefore, this young bull should be as good or even better than the others. We are glad to receive this new blood line in our herd of beef cattle. In years to come, the generosity of Mr. Barnhart will be seen in our beef herd. We sure are glad to have this bull in our pastures.

Last week a group of boys passed the print shop heading for the pecan orchard. Some of these boys had long poles where they could knock down the nuts from the trees, while others were carrying sacks to put the nuts in. The pecan crop was an average crop this year. The nuts will be passed out to the boys during Christmas week.

Much improvement has been done on the roads and fences this month. The farm roads have been scraped and the ditches have been cleaned of vines and grass. The fences out on the farm that encloses the pasture have been checked and repaired. The fences are now in tip top condition.

Mr. Mullis and a crew of boys have have been hauling gravel to fill up the holes where the rain has washed out places around the cottages. Most of the washouts were behind Cottage No. 6 and Cottage No. 7.

With the approaching of winter and a few nights of heavy frost, the summer crops at Jackson Training School are through for the year. These crops were very good while they lasted.

The beef herd is really looking

good. While most herds are finding grass hard to find, the herds at Jackson have plenty to eat. One of the chief reason for this is that our farm has several large pastures and the cows can be rotated to different grazing areas. It has been reported that 21 of these find beef cows will find calves before the first of the year.

Small grain has been sowed, but since this section of the country has been short with rainfall, the grain has been coming up in spots. Last week we had a nice rainfall and it will be a great help in boosting the grain to the surface.

—o—

Continued From Page 10

A Final Word
Billie Bushie
Eddie Redden

After the play Mr. Roberson made a speech on, "What People Have To Be Thankful for." He said that we had a lot to be thankful for, for instance we were brought to this school and we have nice clothes to wear. We never go hungry, and have plenty to eat. So you see everyone has so many things to be thankful for. Everyone that was in the play knew his part well. Mr Wentz gave the ones that did a part a citation. After the play the sixth grade had the remainder of the morning and afternoon to play and to have a little party.

—o—

WHY A BIBLE

(Exchange)

A Mohammedan trader in India asked a European for a Bible. "Why a Bible?" asked the European, "you could not read it." "That is true," replied the Mohammedan, "but I want a European Bible. When a European trader, whom I do not know, wants to do business, I put the Bible into his way and watch him. If he opens it and reads, I know I can trust him. If he sneers and throws it aside, I will not do business with him."

CAMPUS NEWS 20 YEARS AGO

(Reprinted from *The Uplift* 20 years ago)

Mrs. Sallie P. Williamson, of Chicago who is a lover of flowers and scenic beauty, recently gave the school two hundred peony bulbs. They were planted near the entrance gates on the northern end of the campus. This is not the first time Mrs. Williamson has shown her interest in the appearance of the Training School campus, for in the early Spring she sent a generous planting of shrubbery, consisting of pink dogwood, crepe myrtle and Japanese cherry. These contributions, coming at a time when funds for this purpose are not available, are very helpful in beautifying the school grounds, and we wish to take this opportunity to thank Mrs. Williamson for her kindly interest in our boys and their surroundings.

—o:O:o—

From the number of boxes coming in for the boys last Wednesday, regular visiting day, and each day through the mail, would indicate that the boys will be well remembered by their home folks during the Christmas season.

—o:O:o—

The first group of workers has started on the C. W. A. projects at the School, the grading and draining of a section of the campus, and painting the buildings. A more detailed account may be expected as the work proceeds.

—o:O:o—

Those in charge of the Christmas program are at work putting up the huge Christmas tree and decorating the auditorium for the exercises to be held tonight instead of Christmas Eve. The Christmas cheer bags for the boys will not be issued until Christmas Day.

—o:O:o—

The Fall weather has caused the falling of the leaves in all wooded sections near the school, and we can see daily large numbers of our smaller boys, known as "leaf rakers," collecting leaves and placing them in sacks, preparatory to storing them away to be used for bedding at our dairy barn. It will be good-bye straw for sometime, as the leaves will be substituted as a bedding. With the large number of cattle in our herd the use of this substitute will mean quite a saving.

—o:O:o—

A large area of Training School land has been seeded to small grain, and several details of boys have been busy cleaning off terraces and branches, which adds much to the attractive appearance of the fields and the young growing grain. It has been remarked that if the thickets and grown up places on the Training School farm are looked after assiduously in the next few years as they have been in the past, the territory for rabbit hunting cannot be found, as it is almost impossible now for a rabbit to find a hiding place.

BITS OF WISDOM

The noblest of all dogs is the hot dog. It feeds the hand that bites it.

—o:O:o—

The proper way to turn a child in the way it should go is to go that way yourself.

—o:O:o—

A first class frost is a fellow who boils over with patriotism when he is campaigning for votes, and then forgets to put up the flag on Memorial Day and the Fourth of July.

—o:O:o—

A long face shortens your list of friends.

—o:O:o—

Brains have never been known to swell a head.

—o:O:o—

Unselfishness is letting other people's lives alone.

—o:O:o—

The most popular of the world's unskilled trades is fault finding.

—o:O:o—

In far too many instances a man's train of thought carries no freight.

—o:O:o—

Keep in step with yourself, and you need not worry about the rest of the parade.

—o:O:o—

College degrees are not bad things to have—provided you learn some things after you have graduated.

—o:O:o—

A bore is a person who insists on telling you all about his troubles when you want to tell him about yours.

—o:O:o—

A customer in a downtown restaurant asked: "Is there any soup on this menu?" The waitress came back with this one: "There was sir, but I wiped it off."

—o:O:o—

A teacher asked the class to describe a caterpillar. One bright youngster replied that it was an upholstered worm.

—o:O:o—

Doing nothing is the most tiresome job in the world, because you can't quit and rest.

—o:O:o—

The best year-round thermometer is a warm heart and a cool head.

—o:O:o—

When some men get too old to set bad examples, they start giving good advice.

—o:O:o—

Man is the only animal who will smoke a pipe, read a book or pay alimony to a peroxide blond.

—o:O:o—

It must be nice to be rich enough to be able to speak in glowing terms of the blessings of poverty.

—o:O:o—

An honest politican is one who, when he is bought, will stay bought.

—o:O:o—

Big minds discuss ideas, average minds discuss evnts, little minds discuss other people.

—o:O:o—

A man seldom begins bragging about how many years he has lived, until he has little else to brag about.

—o:O:o—

Definition of will-power: If you can take just one mouthfull of salted peanuts or buttered popcorn, then quit.

FUN AND OTHERWISE

(Bits of humor clipped from exchanges and gathered from other publications, with an occasional oridinal funny-bone tickler added.)

Said the wife: "George, what do you think. Mother wants to be creamated." Rising briskly, George replied, "Fine! Tell her to hurry and get her things on."

——oOo——

The prize for the meanest man in town goes to the druggist who put this sign over his soda fountain: "Free Ice Cream Tomorrow," and left it there day after day.

——oOo——

A little boy was sent to Sunday School with these words from his mother, "Here's two nickles, one for you and the other for the Lord."

The little lad was skipping merrily on his way when he suddenly dropped one of the nickles and it rolled down a storm sewer drain.

"Oh, oh," he said. "There goes God's nickle."

——oOo——

A little four-year old girl had been sunburned at the beach and she was peeling. After her mother gave her before bedtime bath, the little girl stood in front of the mirror rolling the dead, sunburned skin off her shoulders and arms with a towel.

"Only four-years old, Mommy," she complained, "and wearing out already."

——oOo——

The neighborhood gossip trying to keep her files in good shape as to the business of all her neighbors was busily questioning the small daughter of a family that moved into the vicinity to find out the family income. "You say that you have nine children in your family?", she asked. "Isn't that terribly expensive. How can they afford so many?"

"It isn't hard," replied the small one. "We don't buy them. Just raise them."

——oOo——

A father was very angry about the poor marks on his son's report card. "I wish you wouldn't be so hard on him," soothed his wife. "The boy's trying, and—".

"Oh, it really isn't the marks I mind so much," interrupted the father. It's the deception. Why the dickens does he have to look so bright?"

——oOo——

Republic nurse: "How did John get such a large bump on his head?"

Joe: "It was because of his poor English."

Nurse: "How could that be?"

Joe: "We were putting in fence posts, and he said, 'I'll set this post in the hole. Then when I nod my head, you take the hammer and hit it.' So I did."

——oOo——

Little boy: "Is it true people come from dust?"

Mother: "Yes."

Little boy: "And do they go back to dust?"

Mother: "Yes."

Little boy: "Well, there's somebody either coming or going under my bed."

CAN YOU IMAGINE

By E. J. Batson, 7th Grade

— Mr. Holbrook having the first grade?
— No. 10 not winning the football trophy?
— Mack Davis not talking all the time?
— No advertising on the radio?
— Cottage No. 13 going to the lake?
— Robert Arnette in the gym?
— Bobby James playing a piano?
— Richard Holden not being in the Christmas Play?
— The machine shop boys wearing white gloves to work?
— The Boy Scouts going to the Scout Convention in Raleigh?
— Having ice-cream for Christmas dinner?
— Mr. Scott being Santa Claus?
— Howard Hollifield getting out of the dining hall?
— All the boys going home Christmas?
— Harrison Powell in the Air Force?
— Garry Compton being an All Star?
— Mr. Caldwell having Cottage No. 14?
— Eugene Williams going home to stay?
— Thanksgiving without turkey?
— Red Thompson in the Air Force?
— Having 1000 boys at J. T. S.?
— No. 7 beating No. 3 in a football game?
— Paul White singing on Broadway?
— Mr. Readling having No. 11 on Christmas Day?
— Bobby Joe Lingle not sleeping in school?
— Elbert Carette being called Laggets?
— No. 9 without James Moose?
— Thanksgiving being on Friday?
— Beecher Carver without Roy Mast?
— Vernon Ewing with white hair?
— Having a shower for every boy in the cottage?
— Mr. Liske having the barn force?
— No more boys being admitted to J. T. S.?

FARM AND TRADES HONOR ROLL

NOVEMBER

TRUCK FARM

Wayne Rowe
Glenn Ray Pruitt
Bobby Hannah
Dean Cranford
Jonathan Walker
Vernon Ewing
Carl Setzer
Buddy Huffstickler
Paul White
C. C. Munsey
Benny Garrett
William Halloway
Don Dillard
Eugene Williams

FARM

Parks Aldridge
Charles Clapp
David Henderson
Thomas Powell
B. W. Murry
Donald Plunkett
John King
Corrall Bryant
Arthur Biddix
Ralph Carpenter
Bobby McMahan
L. D. Boone
Jack Brooks
David Dockery
Billy Wiles
Larry Mauldin
Jackie Ashley
Bobby North
Joe Duncan
Walter Felker
Richard Holden
J. R. Lambert
Forest Hendrix
Jack Ransom
Bobby Revels
Donnie Sessoms

POULTRY FARM

Lawrence Jackson
James Ball
Cleative Oxedine
Jesse Mathews

LAUNDRY

William Holt
Pete Helms
George McLean
Gary Lee Franklin
Tommy McBride
Larry Call
Carl Harding
Paul Webb
Donaid Crowe
Jack Phillips

DAIRY

Robert Earl Portis
Troy Parrish

MACHINE SHOP

William Anderson
Larry Smeltzer
Kenneth Hollifield
Walter Glass
Bobby Bryson

SEWING ROOM

John Jethro King

SHOE SHOP

R. V. Eades
Jimmy Gerald

BARBER SHOP

John Charles King
Paul Hamm

MEAT CUTTING DEPARTMENT

Baxter Franklin
Henry Banther

CARPENTER SHOP

Bill Gallion
J. D. Brooks
Ransom Hall
Harold Huggins
Pat Deal

PRINT SHOP

Garry Compton
Benson Golding
Ray Malpass
Harrison Powell
Paul Knight
E. J. Batson

SCHOOL HONOR ROLL

NOVEMBER

FIRST GRADE

Wayne Jenkins
Charlie McBride
Gerald Packer

SECOND GRADE

Jackie Moore
Parks Aldridge
William Holloway
Robert Portis

THIRD GRADE

Ray Marsh
Harold Huggins
Harrel Rivenbark
Billy Revels
Shelton Taylor

FOURTH GRADE

Beecher Carver
Buddy Hyatt
Ralph Carpenter
Bobby Tedder
Archie Medford
Donald McElveen
Frank Brindle
Charles Dail

FIFTH GRADE

No Honor Roll

SIXTH GRADE

Earl Fox
Jimmy Scott
Lewis Turner
Eddie Wilburn
Tommy Long
Hollis Dowdy
Charles King
William Anderson

SEVENTH GRADE

No Honor Roll

EIGHTH GRADE

Billy Hawkins
Melvin Smith
Bill Tucker

NINTH GRADE

Ray Malpass
Charles Rivenbark
Jimmy Swaney

—o—

The nimble lie is like the second-hand upon a clock. We see it fly, while the hour-hand of truth seems to stand still; and yet it moves unseen, and wins at last, for the clock will not strike till it has reached the goal.
—Longfellow.

COTTAGE HONOR ROLL

NOVEMBER

RECEIVING COTTAGE

Cecil Cochrane
Garry Compton
Pat Deal
Harold Harris
Jerry Long
Ray Malpass
Billy McClure
Ronnie Payne
Bill Starnes
Lewis Turner

COTTAGE NO. 1

Bobby Bryson
Walter Glass
Ransom Hall
Billy Hawkins
David Henderson
Elwin Parker
Larry Smeltzer

COTTAGE NO. 2

Edwin Duck

COTTAGE NO. 3

Bobby Avery
William Holt
Claude Townsel

COTTAGE NO. 4

Earl Fox
Henry Banther
Rick Lutz

COTTAGE NO. 6

Frank Brindle
Paul Webb
Norman Williams

COTTAGE NO. 9

Jackie Ashley
Bobby Lee Avery
Ralph Carpenter
Charles Clapp
Billie Cooper
Charles E. Dail
Hollis Dowdy
Joe Duncan
Joel Green
Jesse Mathews
Archie Medford
Tommy Mercer
Bobby North
Marvin Phillips
Tommy Sargent
Alvin Sherrill
Mack Teal
Clifford Wyatt

COTTAGE NO. 13

James Clay
Faye Elders
Harrell Rivenbark

COTTAGE NO. 14

Phillip Ball
David Blevins
R. V. Eades
Paul Hamm
Richard Holden
John King
Thomas Powell
Ward Williams

COTTAGE NO. 15

William Anderson
Gordon Campbell
David Case
Howard Chapman
McCray Peele
Troy Parrish
Robert Portis

COTTAGE NO. 17

Carroll Bryant
Bill Gallion
Alton Locklear
Wayne Shealy